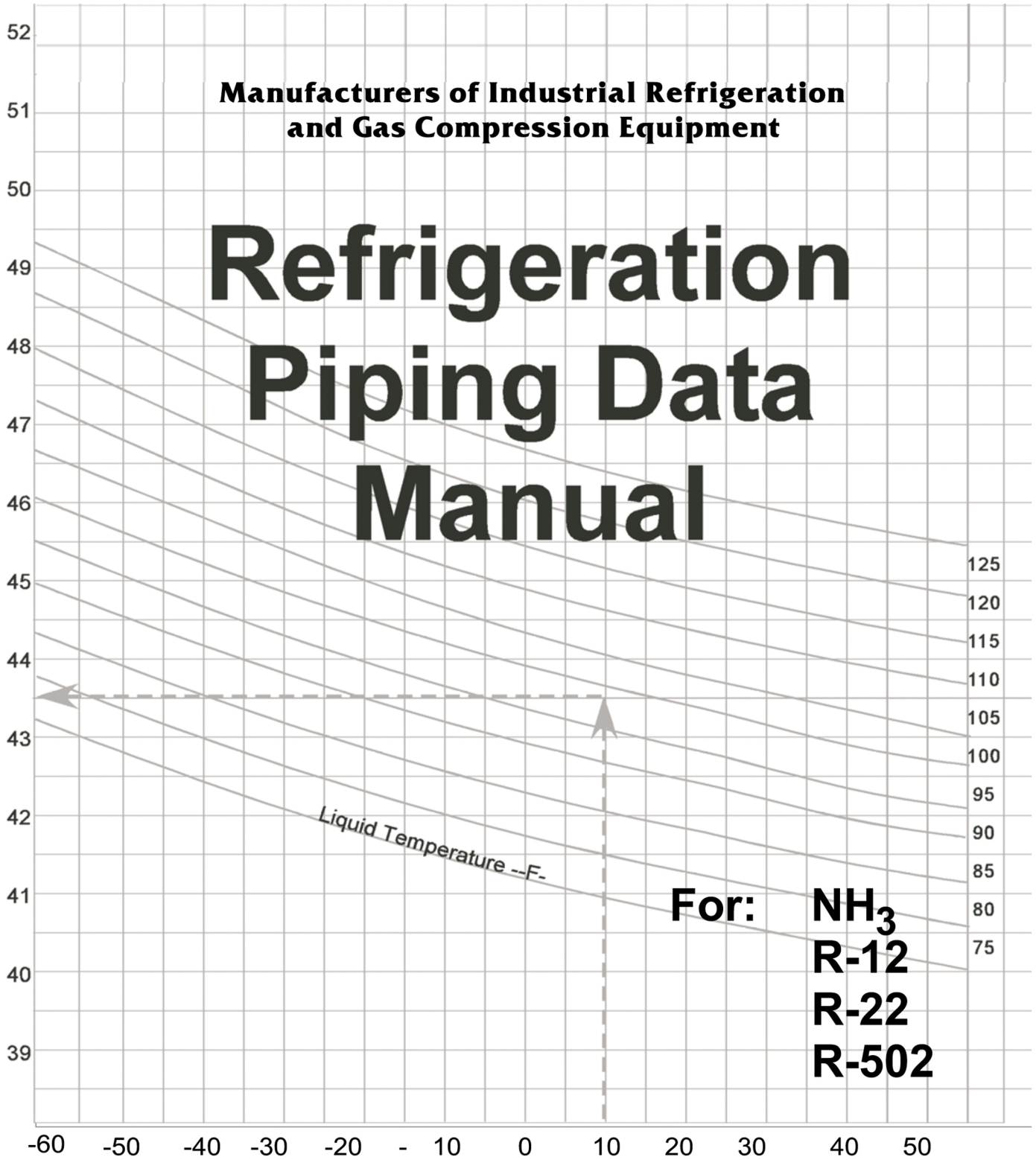


**Manufacturers of Industrial Refrigeration  
and Gas Compression Equipment**

# Refrigeration Piping Data Manual



**VILTER**<sup>™</sup>  
Since 1867

  
**EMERSON**<sup>™</sup>  
Climate Technologies

## CONTENTS

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| <b>Refrigerant 717 (Ammonia)</b>                                    |      |
| Introduction.....   | 3    |
| Sample Problem .....  | 5    |
| Suction Line Capacities For Intermediate Or Low Stage Duty.....     | 7    |
| Suction Line Capacities For Single Or High Stage Applications.....  | 7    |
| Discharge And Liquid Line Capacities.....                           | 8    |
| K-Factors (Velocity Heads) For Valves And Fittings .....            | 9    |
| Equivalent Lengths Of Valves And Fittings .....                     | 10   |
| Schematic Piping Layout For Sample Problem.....                     | 11   |
| Flow Rate Per Ton Of Refrigeration .....                            | 12   |
| Pressure Drop In Steel Piping .....                                 | 13   |
| Velocity In Steel Piping .....                                      | 14   |
| Velocity And Pressure Drop In Steel Piping .....                    | 15   |
| Relation Of Pressure-Change To Elevation Difference .....           | 16   |
| Pressure Drop In Valves And Fittings.....                           | 17   |
| Temperature Penalty Due To Pressure Drop.....                       | 18   |
| Thermodynamic Properties.....                                       | 19   |
| Flow Rate.....  | 22   |
| <br>  |      |
| <b>Refrigerant 12</b>   |      |
| Introduction.....   | 23   |
| Sample Problem .....  | 25   |
| Suction Line Capacities For Intermediate Or Low Stage Duty.....     | 26   |
| Suction Line Capacities For Single Or High Stage Applications ..... | 27   |
| Discharge And Liquid Line Capacities.....                           | 28   |
| K-Factors (Velocity Heads) For Valves And Fittings .....            | 29   |
| Equivalent Lengths Of Valves And Fittings .....                     | 30   |
| Schematic Piping Layout For Sample Problem.....                     | 31   |
| Flow Rate Per Ton Of Refrigeration .....                            | 32   |
| Pressure Drops In Steel Piping .....                                | 33   |
| Velocity In Steel Piping .....                                      | 34   |
| Velocity And Pressure Drop In Steel Piping .....                    | 35   |
| Pressure Drop In Copper Tubing .....                                | 36   |
| Velocity In Copper Tubing .....                                     | 37   |
| Velocity And Pressure Drop In Copper Tubing .....                   | 38   |
| Relation Of Pressure Change To Elevation Difference .....           | 39   |
| Pressure Drop In Valves And Fittings.....                           | 40   |
| Temperature Penalty Due To Pressure Drop.....                       | 41   |
| Thermodynamic Properties.....                                       | 42   |
| Flow Rate.....  | 44   |

(continued)

## CONTENTS

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| <b>Refrigerant 22</b>   |      |
| Introduction.....   | 45   |
| Sample Problem .....  | 47   |
| Suction Line Capacities For Intermediate Or Low Stage Duty.....                         | 48   |
| Suction Line Capacities For Single Or High Stage Applications .....                     | 49   |
| Discharge And Liquid Line Capacities.....   | 50   |
| K-Factors (Velocity Heads) For Valves And Fittings .....                                | 51   |
| Equivalent Lengths Of Valves And Fittings .....   | 52   |
| Schematic Piping Layout For Sample Problem .....  | 53   |
| Flow Rate Per Ton Of Refrigeration .....  | 54   |
| Pressure Drop In Steel Piping.....  | 55   |
| Velocity In Steel Piping .....  | 56   |
| Velocity And Pressure Drop In Steel Piping .....  | 57   |
| Pressure Drop In Copper Tubing .....  | 58   |
| Velocity In Copper Tubing .....   | 59   |
| Velocity And Pressure Drop In Copper Tubing.....  | 60   |
| Relation Of Pressure Change To Elevation Difference .....                               | 61   |
| Pressure Drop In Valves And Fittings.....   | 62   |
| Temperature Penalty Due To Pressure Drop.....   | 63   |
| Thermodynamic Properties.....   | 64   |
| Flow Rate.....  | 66   |
| <br><b>Refrigerant 502</b>  |      |
| Introduction.....   | 67   |
| Refrigerant Line Capacities For Single Or High Stage Applications.....                  | 68   |
| Flow Rate Per Ton Of Refrigeration.....   | 69   |
| Pressure Drop In Copper Tubing .....  | 70   |
| Velocity In Copper Tubing .....   | 71   |
| Velocity And Pressure Drop In Copper Tubing .....                                       | 72   |
| Relation Of Pressure-Change To Elevation Difference .....                               | 73   |
| Thermodynamic Properties.....   | 74   |
| <br><b>Appendix</b>   |      |
| General Statement Of Limitations And Assumptions.....                                   | 76   |
| Nomenclature .....  | 76   |
| General Equation For Pressure Drop In Pipe .....  | 76   |
| The Moody Chart.....  | 77   |
| Losses In Valves And Fittings.....  | 77   |
| Bibliography.....   | 78   |
| Table A-1 — Minimum Tonnage For Oil Entrainment Up Suction Risers .....                 | 79   |
| Double Suction Risers.....  | 80   |
| Table A-2 — Minimum Tonnage For Oil Entrainment Up Hot Gas Risers.....                  | 81   |
| Liquid Recirculation Systems — Line Sizing .....  | 82   |
| Table A-3 — Viscosity Of Refrigerants .....   | 83   |
| Table A-4 — Steel And Wrought Iron Pipe — Dimensions And Physical Data .....            | 83   |
| Table A-5 — Copper, Brass Or Seamless-Steel Tubing — Dimensions And Physical Data ..... | 84   |
| Table A-6 — Receiver To Condenser Equalizing Line Sizes.....                            | 84   |
| Table A-7 — Low Stage Refrigerant Line Capacity Multipliers.....                        | 85   |
| Table A-8 — Practical Gas Line Velocities For Various Refrigerants .....                | 85   |
| Table A-9 — Conversion Table For Fahrenheit And Centigrade .....                        | 85   |
| Table A-10 — Flow Of Water Through Schedule 40 Steel Pipe .....                         | 86   |
| Typical Conversion Factors (U.S. To S.I. Metric) .....                                  | 87   |

# REFRIGERANT 717 (AMMONIA) PIPING DATA

This section presents useful data for the proper sizing of Refrigerant 717 (Ammonia) piping. Its purpose is not to set design standards, but to provide the latest pipe-sizing information available. It also discusses various factors which determine the allowable pressure drops in different portions of a refrigerant piping system.

## Basis of Charts and Tables

The pressure-drop charts given herein for single or high stage applications are based on calculations using the commonly accepted Darcy-Weisbach pressure-drop formula and Darcy friction factors from the Moody Chart (see appendix, Sections A-III and A-IV). Capacity tables for intermediate or low stage applications are based on calculations using Fanning's equation for friction loss.

**Pipe Lines.** Suction line velocity and pressure drop values are for saturated vapor temperature conditions, and the discharge line values are at pressures corresponding to the condensing temperatures indicated, and superheated to 250 F.

Liquid line velocities and pressure drops are for saturated ammonia liquid at 90 F and can be used with reasonable accuracy for temperatures between 70 F and 110 F.

**Valves and Fittings.** Pressure losses through refrigerant valves and fittings are given in a table, in the form of "K" factors (velocity heads). These "K" factors are representative, using average values obtained from various tests and manufacturers' ratings. "K" factors vary widely for a given type and size of valve or fitting, depending on the construction or internal design.

For a simplified determination of these pressure drops, "equivalent lengths" of valves and fittings are given in a table. These "equivalent lengths" have been derived, using the "K" factors in conjunction with friction factors taken from the Moody Chart at Reynolds Numbers in the range of normal usage, for both vapor and liquid lines.

"Equivalent lengths" result in a sacrifice of accuracy, depending on the temperature, state and velocity of the refrigerant. "K" factors give more reliable pressure drop data. For greater accuracy, particularly for valves, "K" factors should be obtained from the manufacturer.

## Pressure-Drop Limitations (Pipe-Sizing Factors)

**Vapor line** pressure drops result in an increase in power input to the compressor and a decrease in refrigeration capacity. The most critical line with respect to this is the suction line, as losses in it have the greatest effect on the system. An economic study, involving power input, system capacity, size of system components—evaporator and condenser—and installation cost of pipe and

pipe insulation, can best determine the optimum pressure-drop allowance. Experience has shown that the allowable pressure drop for suction lines should decrease with suction temperature. Discharge lines may have a greater pressure-drop, for a specified temperature penalty, than suction lines.

**Suction line pressure drop** increases the volume of gas to be handled by the compressor, increases the ratio of discharge pressure to suction pressure, and reduces the volumetric efficiency of the compressor. This results in less capacity from a given compressor and more power per ton of refrigeration.

The effect of a particular amount of suction line pressure drop is greater as the suction pressure decreases. Fig. 8 indicates this in showing that a particular pressure drop results in a greater "temperature penalty" at a lower saturation temperature. The result of suction line pressure drop is that the compressor operates from a suction condition corresponding to the actual evaporator temperature minus the temperature penalty.

Larger suction line sizes reduce the pressure drop and, therefore, reduce the compressor capacity required and also the power per ton. However, the larger pipe size increases its cost and also its installation and insulation cost. The best size from an economic consideration can be determined by an economic study with the cost of the various factors available.

**Discharge line pressure drop** also increases the ratio of discharge pressure to suction pressure and reduces the volumetric efficiency of the compressor. This results in less capacity from a given compressor and more power per ton of refrigeration.

The effect of a particular amount of discharge line pressure drop is less as the discharge saturation temperature increases, but the difference is not very great in the range of saturation temperatures corresponding to usual discharge pressures. Fig. 8 indicates this by showing the relatively small change in "temperature penalty" for a particular pressure drop at the temperatures corresponding to saturation at normal discharge pressures. Fig. 8 also indicates the smaller "temperature penalty" for a given pressure drop in the saturation temperature range corresponding to usual discharge conditions as compared to the range corresponding to usual suction conditions. Because of this, economic considerations usually result in the use of a larger pressure drop as the basis of design for a discharge line than that which would be used for a suction line.





Pressure-drop in the *liquid line* does not affect the system capacity or power input, but flash gas, caused by pressure-drop or liquid-lift, increases the required capacity of the expansion device.

Higher liquid line velocities should be used with caution because of possible stresses due to rapid closing of any liquid valve. Solenoid valves, or solenoid pilot-controlled valves, almost always are rapid-closing.

#### Basis of Design

*Suction lines* should generally be selected for a pressure drop of 1 to 3 psi per 100 feet of pipe for temperatures above 20 F. On the other hand, pressure drop should range from 1 to 0.2 psi per 100 feet of pipe at temperatures between + 20 F and - 60 F. In other words pressure-drop allowance should decrease with decreasing suction temperatures.

*Discharge lines* should generally be selected for a nominal pressure drop between 2 and 5 psi per 100 feet of pipe at any normal condensing temperature.

*Liquid lines* are sized for low pressure drop to avoid or minimize flash gas.

For sizing of *liquid lines from the condenser to the receiver*, the criterion used is a liquid velocity of 100 ft per minute to simulate sewer-type drainage. Velocities ranging from 75 to 150 ft per minute are commonly used. Factors influencing this line-size selection are elevation difference between the condenser and receiver, the number of restrictions in this line, the diameter of the pipe, whether or not an external gas equalizer will be provided, relationship of condensing temperature to ambient temperature, etc. Where other velocity criteria are used, the line size can readily be selected by the ratio of the velocity used to 100 ft per minute.

For *liquid lines from receiver to system*, the velocity range used is from 100 to 300 fpm, with pressure drop of 2 psi per 100 ft or greater.

The curve showing the relation of change in elevation to the pressure change is based on a constant liquid temperature of 90 F. Where saturated liquid must rise from the receiver to the evaporator, the loss in static head would create flash gas which would further change the characteristics of the temperature-penalty curve. Consequently, for the accurate use of this curve, liquid subcooling should be provided to the extent of the elevation-difference penalty when the liquid column rises upward. Where the receiver is above the evaporator, no subcooling is necessary and credit for the increased pressure may be taken in the selection of the expansion device. (See Figure 6)

*Downstream of the expansion device* there is a mixture of liquid and flash gas, which involves two-phase flow requiring rather complicated calculations. It has been found from experience that to select a pipe one size larger than that upstream of the expansion device is generally satisfactory.

#### How to Use Charts

1. Tables 1-A and 1-B permit quick selection of suction lines applicable to the conditions listed.

Tables 1-A gives suction line capacities (tons) for intermediate or low stage applications. The values in this table are based on 0°F. saturated discharge temperature. For intermediate or low stage suction line capacities at other saturated discharge temperatures, multiply table value by proper line capacity multiplier given in Table A-7 in appendix.

Table 1-B gives suction line capacities (tons) for single or high stage applications at various saturated temperatures and pressure drops, and at 90°F. condensing temperature. For other condensing (or liquid) temperatures and other pressure-drop limitations, follow steps 3 and 4 below.

2. Table 2 shows discharge line capacities in tons of refrigeration for various pressure drops per 100 ft, and is based on 90 F condensing temperature and + 20 F evaporator temperature. For other condensing (or liquid) temperatures, these capacities are not valid; use the detailed steps outlined below. Also shown are liquid-line sizes (1) from the condenser to the receiver, based on 100 ft per min liquid velocity, and (2) receiver to system expansion device, based on a pressure drop of 2.0 psi per 100 ft.

*The following steps are used for detailed sizing of ammonia piping:*

3. Fig. 2 permits a quick determination of refrigerant-flow rates in lb/(min) (ton) at various evaporating and high pressure liquid temperatures. The total refrigerant-flow rate is determined by multiplying the lb/(min) (ton) from these curves by the system or applicable tonnage.
4. Fig. 3 provides suction and discharge-gas line pressure drops for 100 ft equivalent length of pipe. After finding the total refrigerant-flow rate in lb per min, the pressure drop through any gas line is found by projecting vertically, from the flow rate on the lower scale, to the intersection with the line size to be used. At this intersection, follow the horizontal line to the right and intersect with the vapor temperature line, and then project vertically to the top scale to read the pressure drop.
5. Fig. 4 shows suction and discharge-gas line velocities at various flow rates for different size refrigerant lines. It is read in the same manner as Fig. 3, with the resultant answer in ft per sec velocity.
6. Fig. 5 is used to determine liquid-line velocity and pressure drop. The liquid-flow rate in lb per min, as read on the lower scale, is projected upward to the intersection of a

given pipe size. The velocity in ft per sec can be read at this point and a pressure drop in psi per 100 ft equivalent length can be read on the ordinate scale.

7. Fig. 6 indicates the change in static pressure for a liquid temperature of 90 F at elevations from 0 ft to 50 ft. The elevation difference, read on the lower scale and projected upward to the curve and thence horizontally to the left, will give the change in pressure resulting from elevation difference.
8. Table 3 lists "K" factors (resistance in velocity heads) for commonly-used refrigerant valves and fittings. To determine the actual pressure drop at any given condition of flow, the "K" factor is applied to the nomograph in Fig. 7.
9. Fig. 7 is a nomograph presented for the determination of pressure loss through valves and fittings when the "K" factor and operating conditions are known. A straight line, extending through known values on the "K" factor and velocity scales, gives an intersection with the turning line. A straight line from this intersection is then projected through the desired temperature until it intersects with the scale on the extreme right, giving pressure drop in psi through the valve or fitting.
10. Table 4 lists the nominal "equivalent length" of commonly-used refrigerant valves and fittings. These values may be used in lieu of the "K" factors, for convenience, where less accuracy is required. The equivalent length of all fittings in a line are added to the linear feet of straight run to arrive at a total equivalent length. This length, divided by 100 and multiplied by the pressure drop per 100 feet, will provide the pressure loss throughout the line.

11. Fig. 8 shows the temperature penalty due to pressure drop. The pressure drop read on the left scale, projected to the intersection with the temperature curve will give the temperature penalty due to the pressure drop for saturated liquid or gas as read from the lower scale.

#### Pulsating Flow

The data provided in the figures and tables above are based on steady-flow conditions. Irregular flow, such as pulsating flow and two-phase flow, which are met in practice, causes an increase in pressure loss beyond that indicated in the given data.

Reciprocating compressors create pulsating flow in both discharge and suction lines. However, because gas density and the pressure-pulsation amplitude are both greater in the discharge line, the added frictional loss due to pulsation is also greater in the discharge line. For the same reasons, the additional pressure loss due to pulsating flow is greater for a single-cylinder compressor than for a multi-cylinder compressor. Pulsation is greater as the compression ratio increases.

The refrigerant piping and other components in the system, such as valves, fittings, condenser, evaporator, etc., attenuate the pulsation, resulting in an energy loss that is only slightly above the frictional loss that occurs when the flow is steady. Use of a muffler in the discharge line, close to the compressor, reduces the friction loss in the line downstream from the muffler. Of course, the frictional loss of the muffler itself must be considered in the system design.

The calculations for these types of flow are complicated, but it has been found that the effects of pulsating flow, where they constitute a problem, can be minimized by selecting the next larger pipe size.

### SAMPLE PROBLEM

#### GIVEN

- 100 tons refrigeration
- 10 F evaporator temperature
- 100 F condensing (liquid) temperature
- Piping layout as shown in Fig. 1
- Select discharge, liquid and suction lines
- Determine compressor operating conditions

#### SOLUTION

From Fig. 2, the refrigerant flow per ton at 10 F evaporator temperature and 100 F condensing temperature = 0.435 lb/(min) (ton). Refrigerant circulation = 100 tons  $\times$  0.435 lb/(min) (ton) = 43.5 lb/min.

#### DISCHARGE LINE

From Table 2, at 20 F saturated evaporator temperature, 90 F sat-



urated condensing temperature and 2 psi/100 ft pressure drop, a 2½" pipe has a capacity of 140 tons. A 2" size will be tried, although, at the conditions of this problem, it may develop that its pressure drop will appreciably exceed 2 psi/100 ft.

**Pressure Drop in Pipe:**

From Fig. 3, pressure drop/100 ft. at 43.5 lb/min and 100 F condensing temperature through 2" pipe = 2.3 psi/100 ft.  
 Pressure drop for 45 ft of pipe =  $45/100 \times 2.3 = 1.04$  psi

From Fig. 4, velocity at 43.5 lb/min and 100 F condensing temperature through 2" pipe = 61 fps

**Pressure Drop in Fittings:**

Pressure drop for three 2" long-radius welded ells:  
 From Table 3,  $K = 0.25$   
 From Fig. 7, Pressure drop = 0.05 psi  
 $3 \text{ ells} \times 0.05 \text{ psi} = 0.15$  psi  
 Total pressure drop =  $1.04 + 0.15 = 1.19$  psi

**Temperature Penalty:**

From Fig. 8, 1.19 psi, 100 F saturation temperature, temperature penalty = 0.35 F

Since this temperature penalty is small, the 2" pipe selection will be used.

**LIQUID LINES**

**Condenser to receiver:**

Base selection on velocity in liquid line of 100 fpm.

From Table 2, select 1½" ips.  
 From Fig. 5, velocity is 1.6 fps = 96 fpm.

Because of gravity flow, no pressure drop need be calculated.

**Receiver to expansion valve:**

From Fig. 5 for 43 lb/min liquid, select 1" pipe size resulting in 2.0 psi/100 ft pressure drop.

**Pressure Drop in Pipe:**

Velocity, from Figure 5 = 4 fps = 240 fpm.  
 Pressure drop for 28 ft of pipe =  $28/100 \times 2.0 = 0.56$  psi

**Pressure Drop in Valves and Fittings:**

From Table 3, for three standard 1" screwed elbows,  $K = 1.4$ ; from Fig. 7, pressure drop per ell = 0.10 psi;  $3 \text{ ells} \times 0.1 \text{ psi} = 0.30$  psi

From Table 3, for one 1" screwed angle valve,  $K = 4.3$

From Fig. 7, pressure drop for 1" valve at 4 fps = 0.28 psi

Total pressure drop =  $0.30 + 0.28 = 1.14$  psi

**Expansion valve to evaporator:**

Size line one size larger than upstream of valve to allow for flash gas, or 1¼".

**SUCTION LINE**

From Table 1-B, select 3" pipe, which is adequate for 95.3 tons of refrigeration at 1 psi/100 ft pressure drop, 10 F saturated suction temperature and 90 F saturated condensing temperature (interpolated).

**Pressure Drop in Pipe:**

From Fig. 3, 43.5 lb/min, 3" pipe, at 10 F suction temperature, pressure drop = 1.1 psi/100 ft.  
 Pressure drop for 27 ft of pipe =  $27/100 \times 1.1 = 0.30$  psi

**Pressure Drop in Fittings:**

From Fig. 4, velocity at + 10 F suction temperature and 43.5 lb/min for 3" pipe = 105 fps.

For two 3" long-radius welded ells, Table 3,  $K = 0.23$

From Fig. 7, pressure drop for 1 ell = 0.033 psi

For two ells, pressure drop = 0.07 psi  
 Total pressure drop = 0.37 psi

**Temperature penalty:**

From Fig. 8, 0.37 psi at 10 F saturation temperature, temperature penalty = 0.40 F

**COMPRESSOR SELECTION**

Therefore, a compressor must be selected for 100 tons capacity at  $10 - 0.40 = 9.6$  F suction temperature and  $100 + 0.35 = 100.4$  F condensing temperature.



**TABLE 1-A. SUCTION LINE CAPACITIES—TONS ——— REFRIGERANT 717**

(For Intermediate or Low Stage Applications)

**SUCTION  
PIPING**

| Refrigerant and $\Delta T$<br>Equivalent of<br>Friction Drop | Steel |     | Suction Lines  |       |       |       | Second Stage Discharge<br>and Liquid Lines |
|--|-------|-----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|  | IPS   | SCH | Suction Temp F |       |       |       |  |
|  |       |     | -60            | -50   | -40   | -30   |  |
| Refrigerant 717<br>(Ammonia)                                 | 1/2   | 40  | 0.26           | 0.38  | 0.50  | 0.62  | See Table 2                                |
|  | 3/4   | 40  | 0.55           | 0.76  | 1.05  | 1.30  |  |
|  | 1     | 40  | 1.05           | 1.53  | 2.00  | 2.50  |  |
|  | 1 1/4 | 40  | 2.15           | 3.15  | 4.10  | 5.10  |  |
|  | 1 1/2 | 40  | 3.4            | 5.0   | 6.5   | 8.1   |  |
|  | 2     | 40  | 6.3            | 9.2   | 12.0  | 15.0  |  |
| 1 F $\Delta T$ Per 100 ft<br>Equiv. Length                   | 2 1/2 | 40  | 10.3           | 15.0  | 19.5  | 24.3  |  |
|  | 3     | 40  | 18.4           | 26.8  | 35.0  | 43.7  |  |
|  | 3 1/2 | 40  | 27.3           | 39.8  | 52.0  | 65.0  |  |
|  | 4     | 40  | 37.8           | 55.2  | 72.0  | 90.0  |  |
|  | 5     | 40  | 68.3           | 100.0 | 130.0 | 162.0 |  |
|  | 6     | 40  | 110.0          | 161.0 | 210.0 | 262.0 |  |
|  | 8     | 40  | 258.0          | 376.0 | 490.0 | 610.0 |  |

**NOTES:**

(1) Values based on 0 F saturated discharge temp. For capacities at other saturated discharge temp, multiply table value by proper line capacity multiplier (See appendix, Table A-7).

(2) For other  $\Delta T$ 's and Equivalent Lengths,  $L_e$ ,  
Line Capacity (Tons)

$$= \text{Table Tons} \times \left( \frac{100}{L_e} \times \frac{\text{Actual } \Delta T \text{ Loss Desired}}{\text{Table } \Delta T \text{ Loss}} \right)^{0.55}$$

(3) For other Tons and Equivalent Lengths in a given pipe size,

$$\Delta T = \text{Table } \Delta T \times \frac{L_e}{100} \times \left( \frac{\text{Actual Tons}}{\text{Table Tons}} \right)^{1.5}$$

(4) For pressure drop (psi) corresponding to  $\Delta T$ , refer to Refrigerant properties, Table 5.

(5) Size low stage (Booster) discharge lines same as equivalent single stage suction lines (see Table 1-B).

**TABLE 1-B. SUCTION LINE CAPACITIES—TONS<sup>1</sup>**

(For Single or High Stage Applications)

| LINE<br>SIZE <sup>2</sup><br>(Inches) | Saturated Suction Temperature—F |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                       | -30                             |      |      | -20  |      |      | 0    |      |      | 20   |       |      | 40    |       |       |       |       |
|                                       | Pressure Drop, Psi/100 ft       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| IPS                                   | 1/2                             | 1    | 2    | 1/2  | 1    | 2    | 1/2  | 1    | 2    | 1/2  | 1     | 2    | 3     | 1/2   | 1     | 2     | 3     |
| 1/2                                   | 0.44                            | 0.62 | 0.88 | 0.50 | 0.72 | 1.02 | 0.65 | 0.92 | 1.31 | 0.82 | 1.18  | 1.70 | 2.40  | 1.02  | 1.45  | 2.06  | 2.92  |
| 3/4                                   | 0.96                            | 1.37 | 1.96 | 1.11 | 1.58 | 2.24 | 1.45 | 2.06 | 2.93 | 1.81 | 2.60  | 3.70 | 5.23  | 2.25  | 3.22  | 4.61  | 6.52  |
| 1                                     | 1.92                            | 2.72 | 3.85 | 2.13 | 3.01 | 4.26 | 2.74 | 3.9  | 5.61 | 3.5  | 4.98  | 7.06 | 8.70  | 4.33  | 6.14  | 8.84  | 10.8  |
| 1 1/4                                 | 4.8                             | 6.95 | 9.85 | 5.43 | 7.80 | 11.1 | 7.07 | 10.1 | 14.6 | 8.99 | 12.95 | 18.5 | 22.8  | 11.18 | 16.15 | 23.1  | 28.3  |
| 1 1/2                                 | 7.3                             | 10.5 | 14.9 | 8.25 | 11.9 | 16.8 | 10.7 | 15.5 | 22.0 | 14.6 | 19.7  | 27.8 | 34.2  | 17.1  | 24.2  | 34.5  | 42.6  |
| 2                                     | 14.1                            | 20.5 | 29.0 | 15.9 | 23.9 | 32.5 | 20.9 | 29.6 | 42.7 | 26.4 | 38.0  | 53.7 | 67.1  | 32.8  | 46.8  | 66.7  | 82.0  |
| 2 1/2                                 | 22.8                            | 32.6 | 46.1 | 25.3 | 36.1 | 52.0 | 33.3 | 47.7 | 68.2 | 42.3 | 60.2  | 85.6 | 105.0 | 52.5  | 75.0  | 106.5 | 131.0 |
| 3                                     | 40.1                            | 57.5 | 81.4 | 45.1 | 64.6 | 91.5 | 59.1 | 84.2 | 121  | 74.5 | 106.5 | 151  | 187.5 | 92.5  | 132   | 190   | 233   |
| 4                                     | 83.5                            | 119  | 169  | 93.0 | 132  | 186  | 121  | 172  | 244  | 153  | 218   | 305  | 378   | 190   | 269   | 382   | 469   |
| 5                                     | 150                             | 214  | 303  | 168  | 238  | 341  | 218  | 312  | 443  | 276  | 394   | 555  | 683   | 342   | 485   | 690   | 849   |
| 6                                     | 244                             | 344  | 487  | 274  | 388  | 550  | 354  | 505  | 715  | 447  | 637   | 900  | 1110  | 558   | 789   | 1125  | 1380  |
| 8                                     | 500                             | 710  | 1000 | 560  | 796  | 1128 | 726  | 1039 | 1468 | 920  | 1308  | 1850 | 2270  | 1135  | 1615  | 2295  | 2810  |
| 10                                    | 900                             | 1280 | 1810 | 1010 | 1435 | 2020 | 1305 | 1860 | 2645 | 1645 | 2350  | 3310 | 4100  | 2040  | 2900  | 4140  | 5035  |
| 12                                    | 1450                            | 2050 | 2900 | 1625 | 2310 | 3280 | 2100 | 2780 | 4280 | 2675 | 3820  | 5410 | 6600  | 3325  | 4685  | 6670  | 8200  |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup> Based on fluid flow at 90 F saturated condensing temperature

<sup>2</sup> Data based on Schedule 40 steel pipe, except that 1" and smaller are based on Schedule 80



**DISCHARGE AND LIQUID PIPING**

**TABLE 2. DISCHARGE AND LIQUID LINE CAPACITIES—TONS<sup>1</sup>**

| LINE SIZE 2, 3, 4 (Inches) | DISCHARGE LINES          |      |      |      | LIQUID LINES |                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|--------------------------|
|                            | Temperature 250 F        |      |      |      | To Receiver  | To System                |
|                            | Pressure Drop Psi/100 ft |      |      |      | Velocity fpm | Pressure Drop Psi/100 ft |
| IPS                        | ½                        | 1    | 2    | 3    | 100          | 2                        |
| ¾                          | —                        | —    | —    | —    | 8.5          | 11.6                     |
| ½                          | 1.28                     | 1.85 | 2.65 | 3.25 | 13.6         | 23.5                     |
| ¾                          | 2.84                     | 4.03 | 5.83 | 7.15 | 25.2         | 53.2                     |
| 1                          | 5.68                     | 8.06 | 11.6 | 14.2 | 42.1         | 105                      |
| 1¼                         | 14.7                     | 21.1 | 30.4 | 37.2 | 75.3         | 225                      |
| 1½                         | 22.2                     | 31.5 | 45.0 | 55.0 | 103          | 351                      |
| 2                          | 43.0                     | 61.4 | 87.6 | 107  | 197          | 805                      |
| 2½                         | 68.6                     | 98.5 | 140  | 171  | 280          | 1280                     |
| 3                          | 122                      | 174  | 246  | 300  | 432          | 2270                     |
| 4                          | 244                      | 351  | 497  | 608  | 745          | 4630                     |
| 5                          | 450                      | 638  | 900  | 1100 | —            | —                        |
| 6                          | 734                      | 1030 | 1470 | 1800 | —            | —                        |
| 8                          | 1480                     | 2110 | 3010 | 3650 | —            | —                        |

- NOTES: <sup>1</sup> Based on fluid flow at 90 F saturated condensing temperature and 20 F saturated evaporating temperature  
<sup>2</sup> Data on sizes 2" and over based on Schedule 40 steel pipe  
<sup>3</sup> Data on sizes 1" and below based on Schedule 80 steel pipe  
<sup>4</sup> Data for discharge line sizes 1¼" and 1½" based on Schedule 40 steel pipe; for liquid line sizes 1¼" and 1½" based on Schedule 80 steel pipe



|  |
|--|
| <b>VALVES AND FITTINGS<br/>K-FACTORS</b> |
|--|

**TABLE 3. "K-FACTORS" (VELOCITY HEADS)<sup>1</sup> FOR VALVES AND FITTINGS**

| FERROUS VALVES AND FITTINGS <sup>2</sup> |             |         |             |         |                  |         |        |                 |         |        |                |         |        |                  |         |        |
|--|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|
| LINE SIZE<br>(Inches)<br>IPS             | GLOBE VALVE |         | ANGLE VALVE |         | SHORT-RADIUS ELL |         |        | LONG-RADIUS ELL |         |        | TEE, LINE-FLOW |         |        | TEE, BRANCH-FLOW |         |        |
|  | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded | Screwed         | Flanged | Welded | Screwed        | Flanged | Welded | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded |
| 3/8                                      | 21          | —       | 11.0        | —       | 2.5              | —       | —      | —               | —       | —      | 0.9            | —       | —      | 2.7              | —       | —      |
| 1/2                                      | 15          | —       | 8.4         | —       | 2.1              | —       | —      | —               | —       | —      | 0.9            | —       | —      | 2.4              | —       | —      |
| 3/4                                      | 11          | —       | 5.7         | —       | 1.7              | —       | —      | 0.9             | —       | —      | 0.9            | —       | —      | 2.0              | —       | —      |
| 1  | 9.3         | 15.5    | 4.3         | 5.0     | 1.4              | 0.43    | 0.46   | 0.73            | 0.40    | 0.32   | 0.9            | 0.26    | 0.43   | 1.8              | 1.0     | 1.37   |
| 1 1/4                                    | 8.4         | 12.8    | 3.5         | 4.0     | 1.3              | 0.40    | 0.42   | 0.60            | 0.37    | 0.29   | 0.9            | 0.24    | 0.36   | 1.7              | 0.90    | 1.31   |
| 1 1/2                                    | 7.8         | 11.5    | 2.9         | 3.4     | 1.2              | 0.39    | 0.40   | 0.52            | 0.34    | 0.27   | 0.9            | 0.22    | 0.31   | 1.5              | 0.88    | 1.27   |
| 2  | 7.0         | 9.9     | 2.2         | 2.8     | 1.0              | 0.36    | 0.38   | 0.40            | 0.30    | 0.25   | 0.9            | 0.19    | 0.28   | 1.4              | 0.80    | 1.17   |
| 2 1/2                                    | —           | 9.0     | —           | 2.5     | —                | 0.34    | 0.37   | —               | 0.27    | 0.24   | —              | 0.17    | 0.26   | —                | 0.75    | 1.13   |
| 3  | —           | 8.3     | —           | 2.4     | —                | 0.33    | 0.36   | —               | 0.25    | 0.23   | —              | 0.16    | 0.24   | —                | 0.72    | 1.10   |
| 4  | —           | 7.5     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.31    | 0.35   | —               | 0.22    | 0.22   | —              | 0.14    | 0.22   | —                | 0.68    | 1.05   |
| 5  | —           | 7.0     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.30    | 0.34   | —               | 0.20    | 0.21   | —              | 0.13    | 0.19   | —                | 0.64    | 1.01   |
| 6  | —           | 6.7     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.28    | 0.32   | —               | 0.18    | 0.20   | —              | 0.12    | 0.18   | —                | 0.60    | 0.98   |
| 8  | —           | 6.2     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.27    | 0.31   | —               | 0.15    | 0.19   | —              | 0.10    | 0.15   | —                | 0.57    | 0.93   |
| 10                                       | —           | 6.0     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.25    | 0.30   | —               | 0.14    | 0.18   | —              | 0.09    | 0.14   | —                | 0.52    | 0.90   |
| 12                                       | —           | 6.0     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.25    | 0.29   | —               | 0.13    | 0.18   | —              | 0.08    | 0.13   | —                | 0.50    | 0.88   |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup>  $K = 2gh/V^2$

<sup>2</sup> Based on Schedule 40 pipe



**VALVES AND FITTINGS  
EQUIVALENT LENGTHS**
**TABLE 4. EQUIVALENT LENGTHS<sup>1</sup> OF VALVES AND FITTINGS**

| FERROUS VALVES AND FITTINGS <sup>2,3</sup> |             |         |             |         |                  |         |        |                 |         |        |                |         |        |                  |         |        |
|--|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|
| LINE<br>SIZE<br>(Inches)<br>IPS            | GLOBE VALVE |         | ANGLE VALVE |         | SHORT-RADIUS ELL |         |        | LONG-RADIUS ELL |         |        | TEE, LINE-FLOW |         |        | TEE, BRANCH-FLOW |         |        |
|  | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded | Screwed         | Flanged | Welded | Screwed        | Flanged | Welded | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded |
| 3/8  | 31          | —       | 16          | —       | 3.7              | —       | —      | —               | —       | —      | 1.3            | —       | —      | 4.0              | —       | —      |
| 1/2  | 29          | —       | 16          | —       | 4.1              | —       | —      | —               | —       | —      | 1.8            | —       | —      | 4.7              | —       | —      |
| 3/4  | 31          | —       | 16          | —       | 4.7              | —       | —      | 2.5             | —       | —      | 2.5            | —       | —      | 5.6              | —       | —      |
| 1  | 35          | 57      | 16          | 19      | 5.3              | 1.6     | 1.8    | 2.8             | 1.5     | 1.2    | 3.4            | 1.0     | 1.6    | 6.8              | 3.8     | 5.2    |
| 1 1/4                                      | 46          | 69      | 19          | 22      | 7.1              | 2.2     | 2.3    | 3.3             | 2.0     | 1.6    | 4.9            | 1.3     | 2.0    | 9.2              | 4.9     | 7.1    |
| 1 1/2                                      | 51          | 76      | 19          | 22      | 7.9              | 2.6     | 2.6    | 3.4             | 2.2     | 1.8    | 5.9            | 1.4     | 2.0    | 9.9              | 5.8     | 8.4    |
| 2  | 63          | 89      | 20          | 25      | 9.0              | 3.2     | 3.4    | 3.6             | 2.7     | 2.3    | 8.1            | 1.7     | 2.5    | 12.6             | 7.2     | 10.5   |
| 2 1/2                                      | —           | 101     | —           | 28      | —                | 3.8     | 4.2    | —               | 3.0     | 2.7    | —              | 1.9     | 2.9    | —                | 8.4     | 13.0   |
| 3  | —           | 123     | —           | 36      | —                | 4.9     | 5.3    | —               | 3.7     | 3.4    | —              | 2.4     | 3.6    | —                | 11      | 16     |
| 4  | —           | 155     | —           | 48      | —                | 6.2     | 7.2    | —               | 4.5     | 4.5    | —              | 2.9     | 4.5    | —                | 14      | 22     |
| 5  | —           | 190     | —           | 63      | —                | 8.1     | 9.2    | —               | 5.4     | 5.7    | —              | 3.5     | 5.1    | —                | 17      | 27     |
| 6  | —           | 227     | —           | 78      | —                | 9.5     | 11     | —               | 6.1     | 6.8    | —              | 4.1     | 6.1    | —                | 20      | 33     |
| 8  | —           | 295     | —           | 110     | —                | 13      | 15     | —               | 7.1     | 9.0    | —              | 4.7     | 7.1    | —                | 27      | 44     |
| 10   | —           | 370     | —           | 142     | —                | 16      | 18     | —               | 8.7     | 11     | —              | 5.6     | 8.7    | —                | 32      | 56     |
| 12   | —           | 465     | —           | 173     | —                | 19      | 22     | —               | 10      | 14     | —              | 6.2     | 10     | —                | 39      | 68     |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup>  $L_e = K(D/f)$

<sup>2</sup> Friction factors (f) determined at "practical" Reynolds Numbers based on 20 F suction lines having pressure-drop of 1.8 psi/100 ft

<sup>3</sup> Based on Schedule 40 pipe



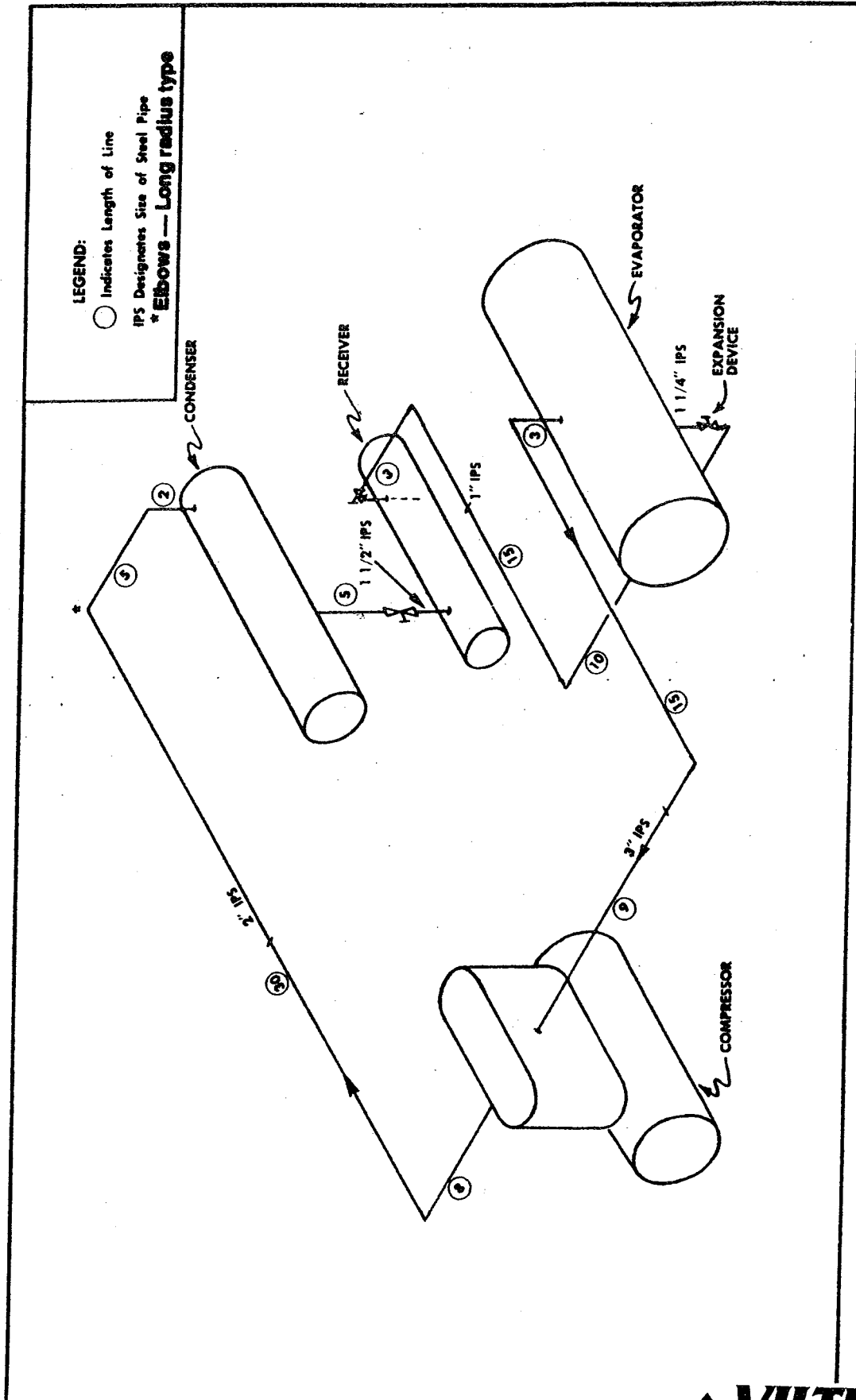


Fig. 1. SCHEMATIC PIPING LAYOUT FOR SAMPLE PROBLEM

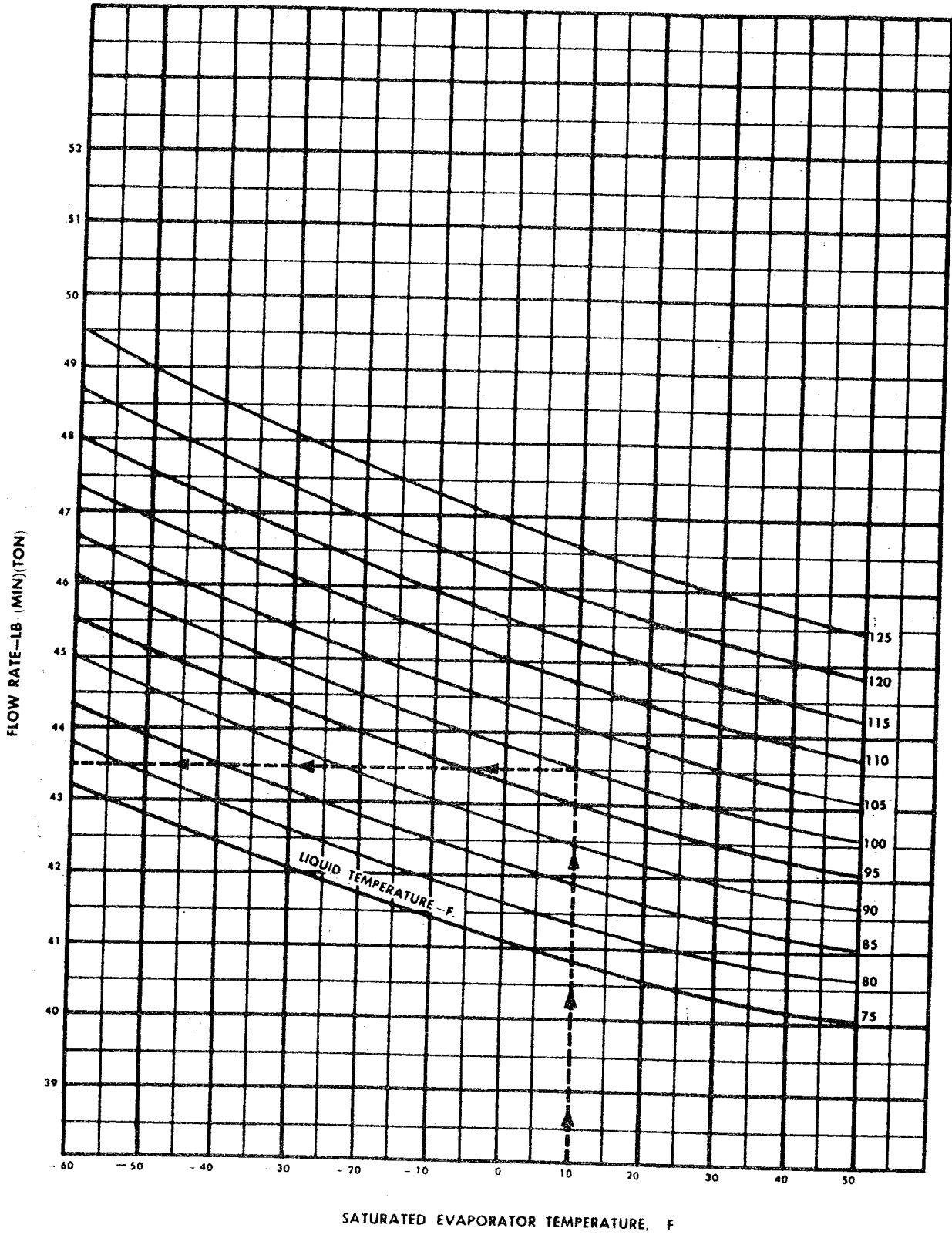
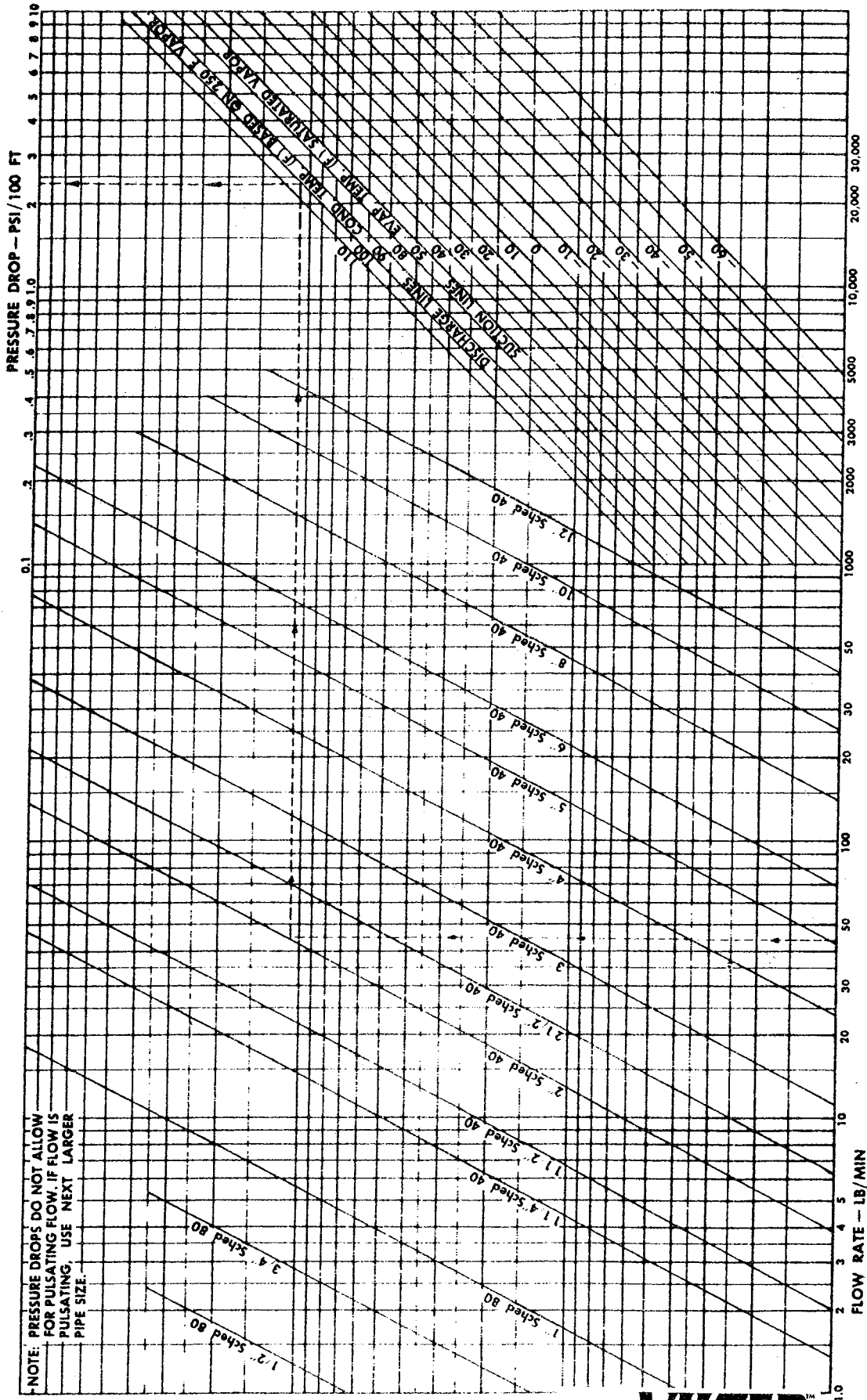


Fig. 2. FLOW RATE PER TON OF REFRIGERATION FOR REFRIGERANT 717





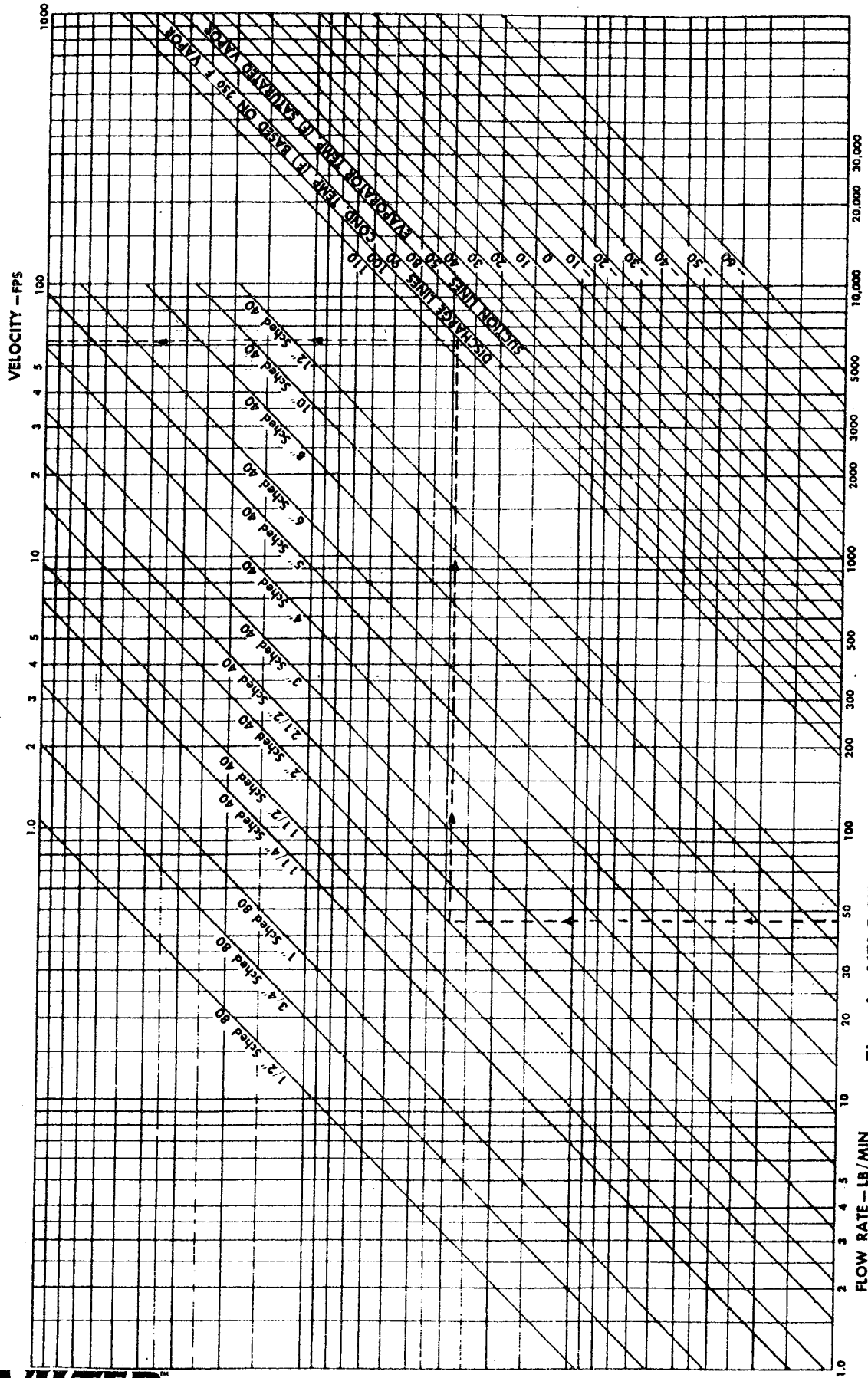


Fig. 4. VELOCITY IN STEEL PIPING FOR REFRIGERANT 717 VAPOR (SUCTION AND DISCHARGE)

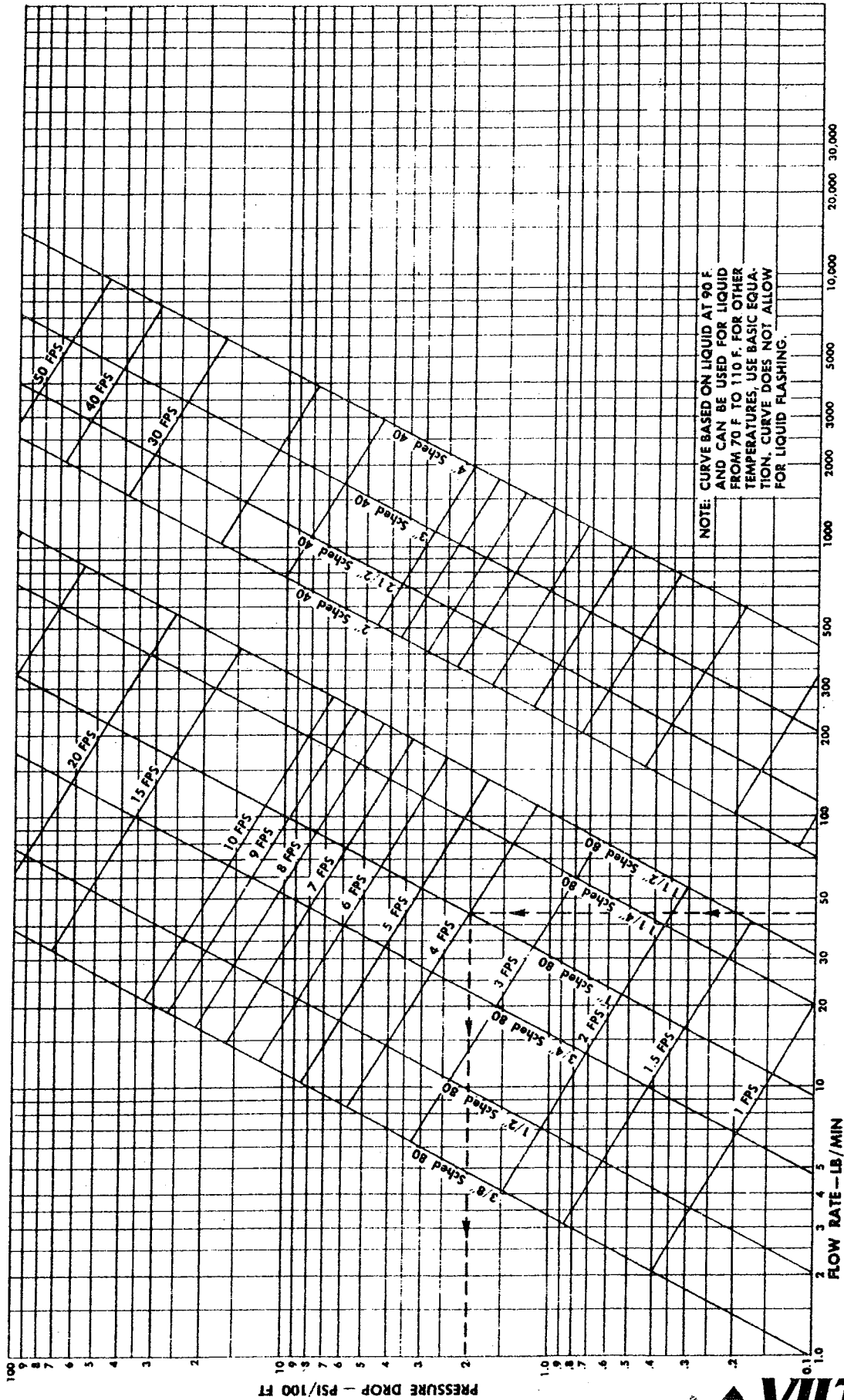


Fig. 5. VELOCITY AND PRESSURE DROP IN STEEL PIPING FOR REFRIGERANT 717 LIQUID



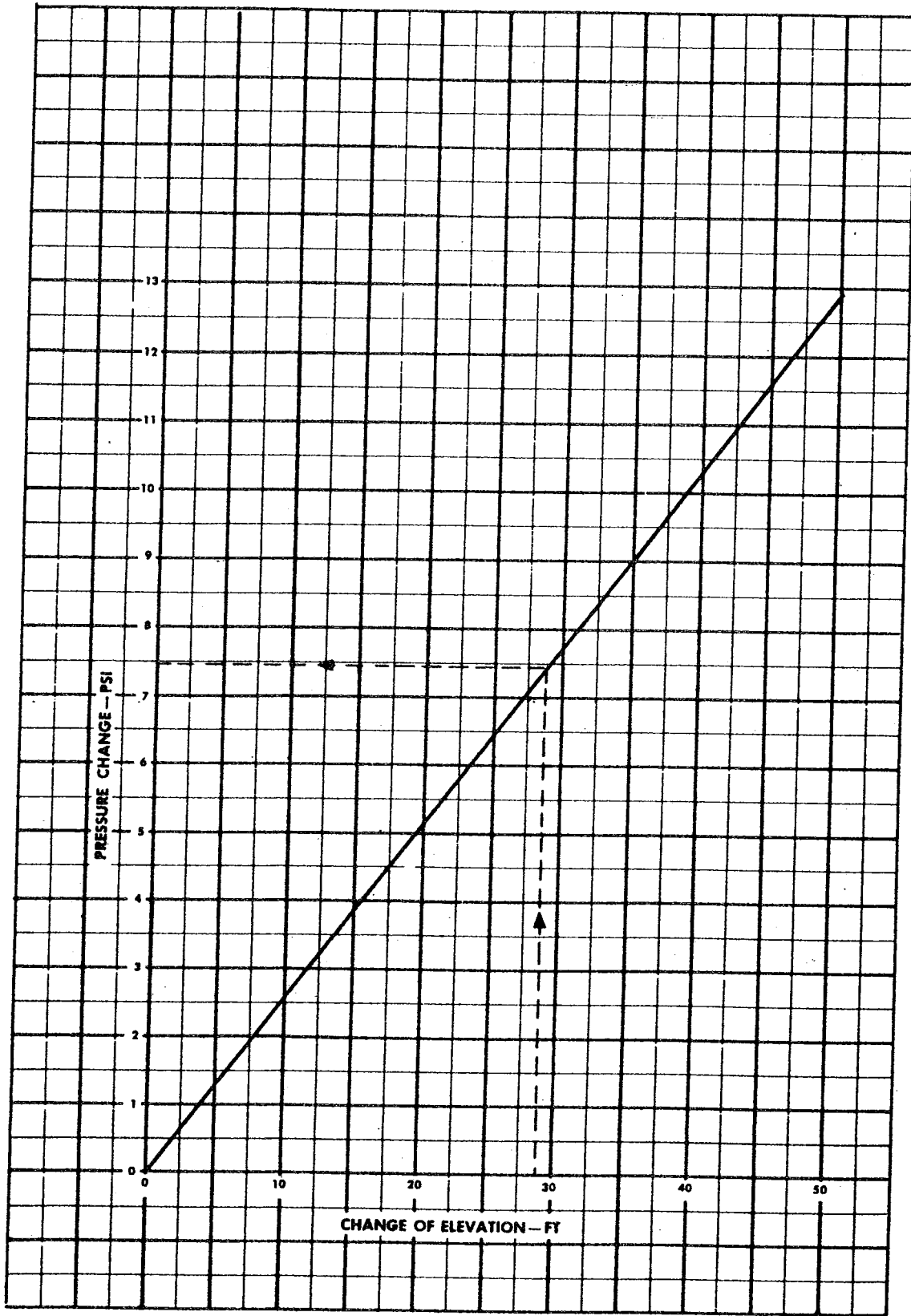


Fig. 6. RELATION OF PRESSURE-CHANGE TO ELEVATION-DIFFERENCE FOR REFRIGERANT 717 LIQUID

PRESSURE DROP THROUGH VALVES AND FITTINGS

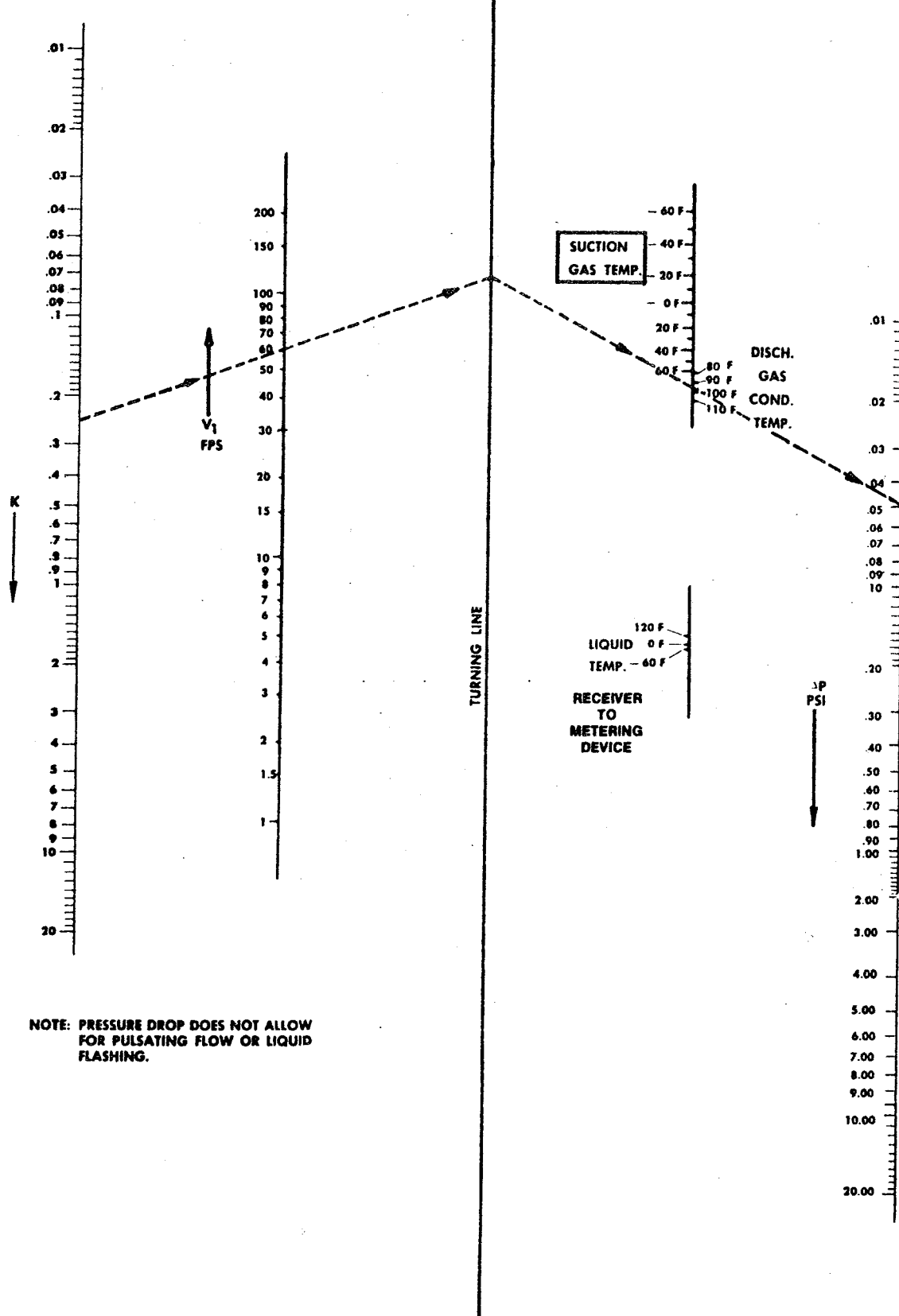


Fig. 7. PRESSURE DROP IN VALVES AND FITTINGS FOR REFRIGERANT 717



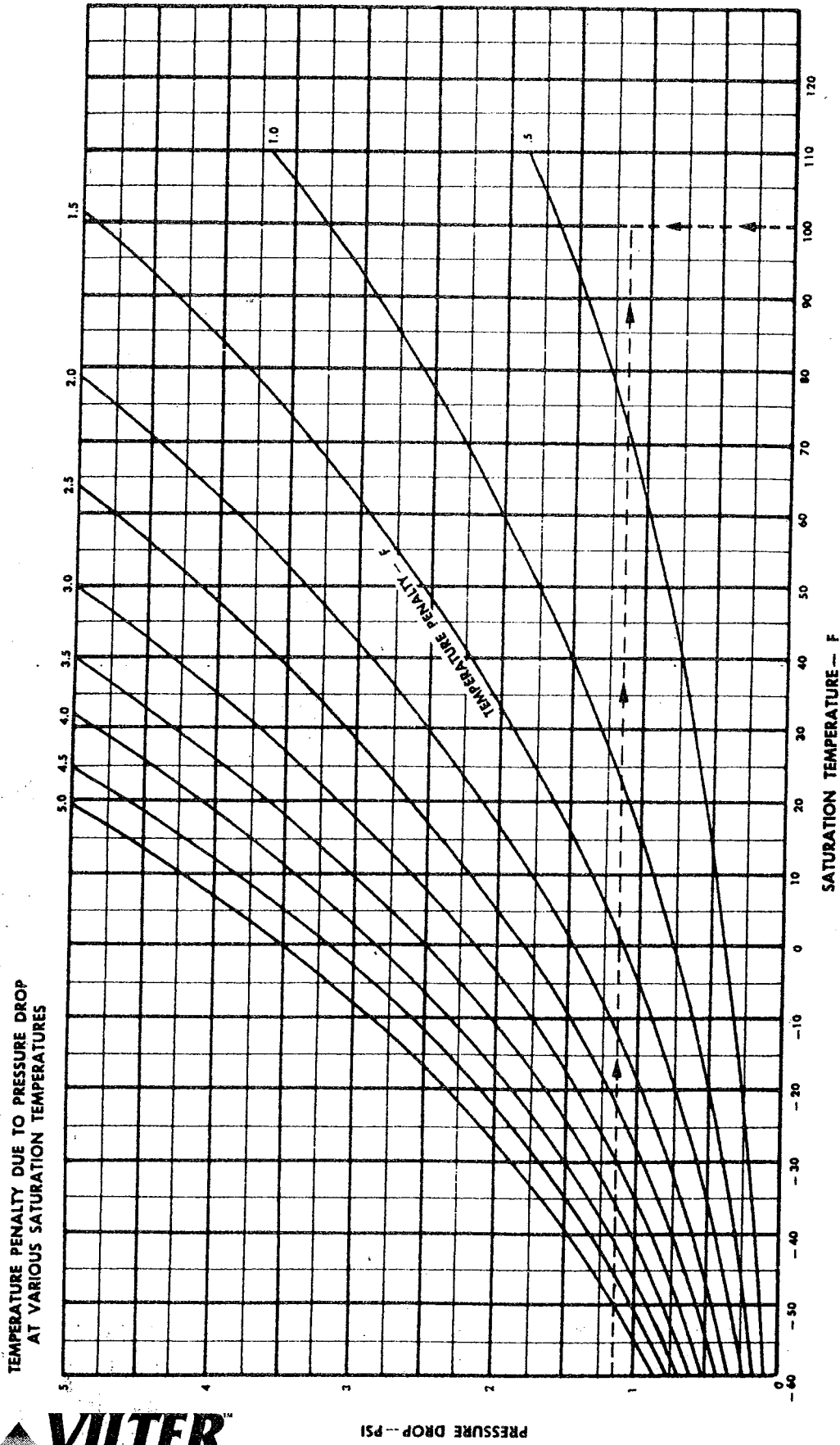


Fig. 8. TEMPERATURE PENALTY DUE TO PRESSURE DROP FOR REFRIGERANT 717

**TABLE 5**  
**THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF REFRIGERANT 717 (AMMONIA)**

| Temp. —<br>° F | Pressure —<br>Lb. per Sq. In. |               | Volume —<br>Cu. Ft. per Lb. |                          | Density —<br>Lb. per Cu. Ft. |                            | Enthalpy —<br>Btu per Lb. |                          |                           | Entropy —<br>Btu per (Lb.) (° R) |                          | Temp. —<br>° F |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|                | t                             | Absolute<br>P | Gage<br>p                   | Liquid<br>v <sub>f</sub> | Vapor<br>v <sub>g</sub>      | Liquid<br>1/v <sub>f</sub> | Vapor<br>1/v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>h <sub>f</sub> | Latent<br>h <sub>fg</sub> | Vapor<br>h <sub>g</sub>          | Liquid<br>s <sub>f</sub> |                |
| -60            | 5.55                          | 18.6*         | 0.02278                     | 44.73                    | 43.91                        | 0.02235                    | -21.2                     | 610.8                    | 589.6                     | -0.0517                          | 1.4769                   | -60            |
| -59            | 5.74                          | 18.2*         |                             | 43.37                    |                              | .02306                     | -20.1                     | 610.1                    | 590.0                     | -.0490                           | 1.4741                   | -59            |
| -58            | 5.93                          | 17.8*         |                             | 42.05                    |                              | .02378                     | -19.1                     | 609.5                    | 590.4                     | -.0464                           | 1.4713                   | -58            |
| -57            | 6.13                          | 17.4*         |                             | 40.79                    |                              | .02452                     | -18.0                     | 608.8                    | 590.8                     | -.0438                           | 1.4686                   | -57            |
| -56            | 6.33                          | 17.0*         |                             | 39.56                    |                              | .02528                     | -17.0                     | 608.2                    | 591.2                     | -.0412                           | 1.4658                   | -56            |
| -55            | 6.54                          | 16.6*         | 0.02288                     | 38.38                    | 43.70                        | 0.02605                    | -15.9                     | 607.5                    | 591.6                     | -0.0386                          | 1.4631                   | -55            |
| -54            | 6.75                          | 16.2*         |                             | 37.24                    |                              | .02685                     | -14.8                     | 606.9                    | 592.1                     | -.0360                           | 1.4604                   | -54            |
| -53            | 6.97                          | 15.7*         |                             | 36.15                    |                              | .02766                     | -13.8                     | 606.2                    | 592.4                     | -.0334                           | 1.4577                   | -53            |
| -52            | 7.20                          | 15.3*         |                             | 35.09                    |                              | .02850                     | -12.7                     | 605.6                    | 592.9                     | -.0307                           | 1.4551                   | -52            |
| -51            | 7.43                          | 14.8*         |                             | 34.06                    |                              | .02936                     | -11.7                     | 604.9                    | 593.2                     | -.0281                           | 1.4524                   | -51            |
| -50            | 7.67                          | 14.3*         | 0.02299                     | 33.08                    | 43.49                        | 0.03023                    | -10.6                     | 604.3                    | 593.7                     | -0.0256                          | 1.4497                   | -50            |
| -49            | 7.91                          | 13.8*         |                             | 32.12                    |                              | .03113                     | -9.6                      | 603.6                    | 594.0                     | -.0230                           | 1.4471                   | -49            |
| -48            | 8.16                          | 13.3*         |                             | 31.20                    |                              | .03205                     | -8.5                      | 602.9                    | 594.4                     | -.0204                           | 1.4445                   | -48            |
| -47            | 8.42                          | 12.8*         |                             | 30.31                    |                              | .03299                     | -7.4                      | 602.3                    | 594.9                     | -.0179                           | 1.4419                   | -47            |
| -46            | 8.68                          | 12.2*         |                             | 29.45                    |                              | .03395                     | -6.4                      | 601.6                    | 595.2                     | -0.0153                          | 1.4393                   | -46            |
| -45            | 8.95                          | 11.7*         | 0.02310                     | 28.62                    | 43.28                        | 0.03494                    | -5.3                      | 600.9                    | 595.6                     | -0.0127                          | 1.4368                   | -45            |
| -44            | 9.23                          | 11.1*         |                             | 27.82                    |                              | .03595                     | -4.3                      | 600.3                    | 596.0                     | -.0102                           | 1.4342                   | -44            |
| -43            | 9.51                          | 10.6*         |                             | 27.04                    |                              | .03698                     | -3.2                      | 599.6                    | 596.4                     | -.0076                           | 1.4317                   | -43            |
| -42            | 9.81                          | 10.0*         |                             | 26.29                    |                              | .03804                     | -2.1                      | 598.9                    | 596.8                     | -.0051                           | 1.4292                   | -42            |
| -41            | 10.10                         | 9.3*          |                             | 25.56                    |                              | .03912                     | -1.1                      | 598.3                    | 597.2                     | -.0025                           | 1.4267                   | -41            |
| -40            | 10.41                         | 8.7*          | 0.02322                     | 24.86                    | 43.07                        | 0.04022                    | 0.0                       | 597.6                    | 597.6                     | 0.0000                           | 1.4242                   | -40            |
| -39            | 10.72                         | 8.1*          |                             | 24.18                    |                              | .04135                     | 1.1                       | 596.9                    | 598.0                     | .0025                            | 1.4217                   | -39            |
| -38            | 11.04                         | 7.4*          |                             | 23.53                    |                              | .04251                     | 2.1                       | 596.2                    | 598.3                     | .0051                            | 1.4193                   | -38            |
| -37            | 11.37                         | 6.8*          |                             | 22.89                    |                              | .04369                     | 3.2                       | 595.5                    | 598.7                     | .0076                            | 1.4169                   | -37            |
| -36            | 11.71                         | 6.1*          |                             | 22.27                    |                              | .04489                     | 4.3                       | 594.8                    | 599.1                     | .0101                            | 1.4144                   | -36            |
| -35            | 12.05                         | 5.4*          | 0.02333                     | 21.68                    | 42.86                        | 0.04613                    | 5.3                       | 594.2                    | 599.5                     | 0.0126                           | 1.4120                   | -35            |
| -34            | 12.41                         | 4.7*          |                             | 21.10                    |                              | .04739                     | 6.4                       | 593.5                    | 599.9                     | .0151                            | 1.4096                   | -34            |
| -33            | 12.77                         | 3.9*          |                             | 20.54                    |                              | .04868                     | 7.4                       | 592.8                    | 600.2                     | .0176                            | 1.4072                   | -33            |
| -32            | 13.14                         | 3.2*          |                             | 20.00                    |                              | .04999                     | 8.5                       | 592.1                    | 600.6                     | .0201                            | 1.4048                   | -32            |
| -31            | 13.52                         | 2.4*          |                             | 19.48                    |                              | .05134                     | 9.6                       | 591.4                    | 601.0                     | .0226                            | 1.4025                   | -31            |
| -30            | 13.90                         | 1.6*          | 0.02345                     | 18.97                    | 42.65                        | 0.05271                    | 10.7                      | 590.7                    | 601.4                     | 0.0250                           | 1.4001                   | -30            |
| -29            | 14.30                         | 0.8*          |                             | 18.48                    |                              | .05411                     | 11.7                      | 590.0                    | 601.7                     | .0275                            | 1.3978                   | -29            |
| -28            | 14.71                         | 0.0           |                             | 18.00                    |                              | .05555                     | 12.8                      | 589.3                    | 602.1                     | .0300                            | 1.3955                   | -28            |
| -27            | 15.12                         | 0.4           |                             | 17.54                    |                              | .05701                     | 13.9                      | 588.6                    | 602.5                     | .0325                            | 1.3932                   | -27            |
| -26            | 15.55                         | 0.8           |                             | 17.09                    |                              | .05850                     | 14.9                      | 587.9                    | 602.8                     | .0350                            | 1.3909                   | -26            |
| -25            | 15.98                         | 1.3           | 0.02357                     | 16.66                    | 42.44                        | 0.06003                    | 16.0                      | 587.2                    | 603.2                     | 0.0374                           | 1.3886                   | -25            |
| -24            | 16.42                         | 1.7           |                             | 16.24                    |                              | .06158                     | 17.1                      | 586.5                    | 603.6                     | .0399                            | 1.3863                   | -24            |
| -23            | 16.88                         | 2.2           |                             | 15.83                    |                              | .06317                     | 18.1                      | 585.8                    | 603.9                     | .0423                            | 1.3840                   | -23            |
| -22            | 17.34                         | 2.6           |                             | 15.43                    |                              | .06479                     | 19.2                      | 585.1                    | 604.3                     | .0448                            | 1.3818                   | -22            |
| -21            | 17.81                         | 3.1           |                             | 15.05                    |                              | .06644                     | 20.3                      | 584.3                    | 604.6                     | .0472                            | 1.3796                   | -21            |
| -20            | 18.30                         | 3.6           | 0.02369                     | 14.68                    | 42.22                        | 0.06813                    | 21.4                      | 583.6                    | 605.0                     | 0.0497                           | 1.3774                   | -20            |
| -19            | 18.79                         | 4.1           |                             | 14.32                    |                              | .06985                     | 22.4                      | 582.9                    | 605.3                     | .0521                            | 1.3752                   | -19            |
| -18            | 19.30                         | 4.6           |                             | 13.97                    |                              | .07161                     | 23.5                      | 582.2                    | 605.7                     | .0545                            | 1.3729                   | -18            |
| -17            | 19.81                         | 5.1           |                             | 13.62                    |                              | .07340                     | 24.6                      | 581.5                    | 606.1                     | .0570                            | 1.3708                   | -17            |
| -16            | 20.34                         | 5.6           |                             | 13.29                    |                              | .07522                     | 25.6                      | 580.8                    | 606.4                     | .0594                            | 1.3686                   | -16            |
| -15            | 20.88                         | 6.2           | 0.02381                     | 12.97                    | 42.00                        | 0.07709                    | 26.7                      | 580.0                    | 606.7                     | 0.0618                           | 1.3664                   | -15            |
| -14            | 21.43                         | 6.7           |                             | 12.66                    |                              | .07898                     | 27.8                      | 579.3                    | 607.1                     | .0642                            | 1.3643                   | -14            |
| -13            | 21.99                         | 7.3           |                             | 12.36                    |                              | .08092                     | 28.9                      | 578.6                    | 607.5                     | .0666                            | 1.3621                   | -13            |
| -12            | 22.56                         | 7.9           |                             | 12.06                    |                              | .08289                     | 30.0                      | 577.8                    | 607.8                     | .0690                            | 1.3600                   | -12            |
| -11            | 23.15                         | 8.5           |                             | 11.78                    |                              | .08490                     | 31.0                      | 577.1                    | 608.1                     | .0714                            | 1.3579                   | -11            |
| -10            | 23.74                         | 9.0           | 0.02393                     | 11.50                    | 41.78                        | 0.08695                    | 32.1                      | 576.4                    | 608.5                     | 0.0738                           | 1.3558                   | -10            |
| -9             | 24.35                         | 9.7           |                             | 11.23                    |                              | .08904                     | 33.2                      | 575.6                    | 608.8                     | .0762                            | 1.3537                   | -9             |
| -8             | 24.97                         | 10.3          |                             | 10.97                    |                              | .09117                     | 34.3                      | 574.9                    | 609.2                     | .0786                            | 1.3516                   | -8             |
| -7             | 25.61                         | 10.9          |                             | 10.71                    |                              | .09334                     | 35.4                      | 574.1                    | 609.5                     | .0809                            | 1.3495                   | -7             |
| -6             | 26.26                         | 11.6          |                             | 10.47                    |                              | .09555                     | 36.4                      | 573.4                    | 609.8                     | .0833                            | 1.3474                   | -6             |
| -5             | 26.92                         | 12.2          | 0.02406                     | 10.23                    | 41.56                        | 0.09780                    | 37.5                      | 572.6                    | 610.1                     | 0.0857                           | 1.3454                   | -5             |
| -4             | 27.59                         | 12.9          |                             | 9.991                    |                              | .1001                      | 38.6                      | 571.9                    | 610.5                     | .0880                            | 1.3433                   | -4             |
| -3             | 28.28                         | 13.6          |                             | 9.763                    |                              | .1024                      | 39.7                      | 571.1                    | 610.8                     | .0904                            | 1.3413                   | -3             |
| -2             | 28.98                         | 14.3          |                             | 9.541                    |                              | .1048                      | 40.7                      | 570.4                    | 611.1                     | .0928                            | 1.3393                   | -2             |
| -1             | 29.69                         | 15.0          |                             | 9.326                    |                              | .1072                      | 41.8                      | 569.6                    | 611.4                     | .0951                            | 1.3372                   | -1             |

\* Inches of mercury below one atmosphere

**TABLE 5 (Continued)**  
**THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF REFRIGERANT 717 (AMMONIA)**

| Temp. -<br>° F | Pressure -<br>Lb. per Sq. In. |           | Volume -<br>Cu. Ft. per Lb. |                         | Density -<br>Lb. per Cu. Ft. |                           | Enthalpy -<br>Btu per Lb. |                           |                         | Entropy -<br>Btu per (Lb.) (° R) |                         | Temp. -<br>° F |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                | Absolute<br>P                 | Gage<br>p | Liquid<br>v <sub>f</sub>    | Vapor<br>v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>1/v <sub>f</sub>   | Vapor<br>1/v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>h <sub>f</sub>  | Latent<br>h <sub>fg</sub> | Vapor<br>h <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>s <sub>f</sub>         | Vapor<br>s <sub>g</sub> |                |
| 0              | 30.42                         | 15.7      | 0.02419                     | 9.116                   | 41.34                        | 0.1097                    | 42.9                      | 568.9                     | 611.8                   | 0.0975                           | 1.3352                  | 0              |
| 1              | 31.16                         | 16.5      |                             | 8.912                   |                              | .1122                     | 44.0                      | 568.1                     | 612.1                   | .0998                            | 1.3332                  | 1              |
| 2              | 31.92                         | 17.2      |                             | 8.714                   |                              | .1148                     | 45.1                      | 567.3                     | 612.4                   | .1022                            | 1.3312                  | 2              |
| 3              | 32.69                         | 18.0      |                             | 8.521                   |                              | .1174                     | 46.2                      | 566.5                     | 612.7                   | .1045                            | 1.3292                  | 3              |
| 4              | 33.47                         | 18.8      |                             | 8.333                   |                              | .1200                     | 47.2                      | 565.8                     | 613.0                   | .1069                            | 1.3273                  | 4              |
| 5              | 34.27                         | 19.6      | 0.02432                     | 8.150                   | 41.11                        | 0.1227                    | 48.3                      | 565.0                     | 613.3                   | 0.1092                           | 1.3253                  | 5              |
| 6              | 35.09                         | 20.4      |                             | 7.971                   |                              | .1254                     | 49.4                      | 564.2                     | 613.6                   | .1115                            | 1.3234                  | 6              |
| 7              | 35.92                         | 21.2      |                             | 7.798                   |                              | .1282                     | 50.5                      | 563.4                     | 613.9                   | .1138                            | 1.3214                  | 7              |
| 8              | 36.77                         | 22.1      |                             | 7.629                   |                              | .1311                     | 51.6                      | 562.7                     | 614.3                   | .1162                            | 1.3195                  | 8              |
| 9              | 37.63                         | 22.9      |                             | 7.464                   |                              | .1340                     | 52.7                      | 561.9                     | 614.6                   | .1185                            | 1.3176                  | 9              |
| 10             | 38.51                         | 23.8      | 0.02446                     | 7.304                   | 40.89                        | 0.1369                    | 53.8                      | 561.1                     | 614.9                   | 0.1208                           | 1.3157                  | 10             |
| 11             | 39.40                         | 24.7      |                             | 7.148                   |                              | .1399                     | 54.9                      | 560.3                     | 615.2                   | .1231                            | 1.3137                  | 11             |
| 12             | 40.31                         | 25.6      |                             | 6.996                   |                              | .1429                     | 56.0                      | 559.5                     | 615.5                   | .1254                            | 1.3118                  | 12             |
| 13             | 41.24                         | 26.5      |                             | 6.847                   |                              | .1460                     | 57.1                      | 558.7                     | 615.8                   | .1277                            | 1.3099                  | 13             |
| 14             | 42.18                         | 27.5      |                             | 6.703                   |                              | .1492                     | 58.2                      | 557.9                     | 616.1                   | .1300                            | 1.3081                  | 14             |
| 15             | 43.14                         | 28.4      | 0.02460                     | 6.562                   | 40.66                        | 0.1524                    | 59.2                      | 557.1                     | 616.3                   | 0.1323                           | 1.3062                  | 15             |
| 16             | 44.12                         | 29.4      |                             | 6.425                   |                              | .1556                     | 60.3                      | 556.3                     | 616.6                   | .1346                            | 1.3043                  | 16             |
| 17             | 45.12                         | 30.4      |                             | 6.291                   |                              | .1590                     | 61.4                      | 555.5                     | 616.9                   | .1369                            | 1.3025                  | 17             |
| 18             | 46.13                         | 31.4      |                             | 6.161                   |                              | .1623                     | 62.5                      | 554.7                     | 617.2                   | .1392                            | 1.3006                  | 18             |
| 19             | 47.16                         | 32.5      |                             | 6.034                   |                              | 0.1657                    | 63.6                      | 553.9                     | 617.5                   | 0.1415                           | 1.2988                  | 19             |
| 20             | 48.21                         | 33.5      | 0.02474                     | 5.910                   | 40.43                        | 0.1692                    | 64.7                      | 553.1                     | 617.8                   | 0.1437                           | 1.2969                  | 20             |
| 21             | 49.28                         | 34.6      |                             | 5.789                   |                              | .1728                     | 65.8                      | 552.2                     | 618.0                   | .1460                            | 1.2951                  | 21             |
| 22             | 50.36                         | 35.7      |                             | 5.671                   |                              | .1763                     | 66.9                      | 551.4                     | 618.3                   | .1483                            | 1.2933                  | 22             |
| 23             | 51.47                         | 36.8      |                             | 5.556                   |                              | .1800                     | 68.0                      | 550.6                     | 618.6                   | .1505                            | 1.2915                  | 23             |
| 24             | 52.59                         | 37.9      |                             | 5.443                   |                              | .1837                     | 69.1                      | 549.8                     | 618.9                   | .1528                            | 1.2897                  | 24             |
| 25             | 53.73                         | 39.0      | 0.02488                     | 5.334                   | 40.20                        | 0.1875                    | 70.2                      | 548.9                     | 619.1                   | 0.1551                           | 1.2879                  | 25             |
| 26             | 54.90                         | 40.2      |                             | 5.227                   |                              | .1913                     | 71.3                      | 548.1                     | 619.4                   | .1573                            | 1.2861                  | 26             |
| 27             | 56.08                         | 41.4      |                             | 5.123                   |                              | .1952                     | 72.4                      | 547.3                     | 619.7                   | .1596                            | 1.2843                  | 27             |
| 28             | 57.28                         | 42.6      |                             | 5.021                   |                              | .1992                     | 73.5                      | 546.4                     | 619.9                   | .1618                            | 1.2825                  | 28             |
| 29             | 58.50                         | 43.8      |                             | 4.922                   |                              | .2032                     | 74.6                      | 545.6                     | 620.2                   | .1641                            | 1.2808                  | 29             |
| 30             | 59.74                         | 45.0      | 0.02503                     | 4.825                   | 39.96                        | 0.2073                    | 75.7                      | 544.8                     | 620.5                   | 0.1663                           | 1.2790                  | 30             |
| 31             | 61.00                         | 46.3      |                             | 4.730                   |                              | .2114                     | 76.8                      | 543.9                     | 620.7                   | .1686                            | 1.2773                  | 31             |
| 32             | 62.29                         | 47.6      |                             | 4.637                   |                              | .2156                     | 77.9                      | 543.1                     | 621.0                   | .1708                            | 1.2755                  | 32             |
| 33             | 63.59                         | 48.9      |                             | 4.547                   |                              | .2199                     | 79.0                      | 542.2                     | 621.2                   | .1730                            | 1.2738                  | 33             |
| 34             | 64.91                         | 50.2      |                             | 4.459                   |                              | .2243                     | 80.1                      | 541.4                     | 621.5                   | .1753                            | 1.2721                  | 34             |
| 35             | 66.26                         | 51.6      | 0.02518                     | 4.373                   | 39.72                        | 0.2287                    | 81.2                      | 540.5                     | 621.7                   | 0.1775                           | 1.2704                  | 35             |
| 36             | 67.63                         | 52.9      |                             | 4.289                   |                              | .2332                     | 82.3                      | 539.7                     | 622.0                   | .1797                            | 1.2686                  | 36             |
| 37             | 69.02                         | 54.3      |                             | 4.207                   |                              | .2377                     | 83.4                      | 538.8                     | 622.2                   | .1819                            | 1.2669                  | 37             |
| 38             | 70.43                         | 55.7      |                             | 4.126                   |                              | .2423                     | 84.6                      | 537.9                     | 622.5                   | .1841                            | 1.2652                  | 38             |
| 39             | 71.87                         | 57.2      |                             | 4.048                   |                              | .2470                     | 85.7                      | 537.0                     | 622.7                   | .1863                            | 1.2635                  | 39             |
| 40             | 73.32                         | 58.6      | 0.02533                     | 3.971                   | 39.49                        | 0.2518                    | 86.8                      | 536.2                     | 623.0                   | 0.1885                           | 1.2618                  | 40             |
| 41             | 74.80                         | 60.1      |                             | 3.897                   |                              | .2566                     | 87.9                      | 535.3                     | 623.2                   | .1908                            | 1.2602                  | 41             |
| 42             | 76.31                         | 61.6      |                             | 3.823                   |                              | .2616                     | 89.0                      | 534.4                     | 623.4                   | .1930                            | 1.2585                  | 42             |
| 43             | 77.83                         | 63.1      |                             | 3.752                   |                              | .2665                     | 90.1                      | 533.6                     | 623.7                   | .1952                            | 1.2568                  | 43             |
| 44             | 79.38                         | 64.7      |                             | 3.682                   |                              | .2716                     | 91.2                      | 532.7                     | 623.9                   | .1974                            | 1.2552                  | 44             |
| 45             | 80.96                         | 66.3      | 0.02548                     | 3.614                   | 39.24                        | 0.2767                    | 92.3                      | 531.8                     | 624.1                   | 0.1996                           | 1.2535                  | 45             |
| 46             | 82.55                         | 67.9      |                             | 3.547                   |                              | .2819                     | 93.5                      | 530.9                     | 624.4                   | .2018                            | 1.2519                  | 46             |
| 47             | 84.18                         | 69.5      |                             | 3.481                   |                              | .2872                     | 94.6                      | 530.0                     | 624.6                   | .2040                            | 1.2502                  | 47             |
| 48             | 85.82                         | 71.1      |                             | 3.418                   |                              | .2926                     | 95.7                      | 529.1                     | 624.8                   | .2062                            | 1.2486                  | 48             |
| 49             | 87.49                         | 72.8      |                             | 3.355                   |                              | .2981                     | 96.8                      | 528.2                     | 625.0                   | .2083                            | 1.2469                  | 49             |
| 50             | 89.19                         | 74.5      | 0.02564                     | 3.294                   | 39.00                        | 0.3036                    | 97.9                      | 527.3                     | 625.2                   | 0.2105                           | 1.2453                  | 50             |
| 51             | 90.91                         | 76.2      |                             | 3.234                   |                              | .3092                     | 99.1                      | 526.4                     | 625.5                   | .2127                            | 1.2437                  | 51             |
| 52             | 92.66                         | 78.0      |                             | 3.176                   |                              | .3149                     | 100.2                     | 525.5                     | 625.7                   | .2149                            | 1.2421                  | 52             |
| 53             | 94.43                         | 79.7      |                             | 3.119                   |                              | .3207                     | 101.3                     | 524.6                     | 625.9                   | .2171                            | 1.2405                  | 53             |
| 54             | 96.23                         | 81.5      |                             | 3.063                   |                              | .3265                     | 102.4                     | 523.7                     | 626.1                   | .2192                            | 1.2389                  | 54             |
| 55             | 98.06                         | 83.4      | 0.02581                     | 3.008                   | 38.75                        | 0.3325                    | 103.5                     | 522.8                     | 626.3                   | 0.2214                           | 1.2373                  | 55             |
| 56             | 99.91                         | 85.2      |                             | 2.954                   |                              | .3385                     | 104.7                     | 521.8                     | 626.5                   | .2236                            | 1.2357                  | 56             |
| 57             | 101.8                         | 87.1      |                             | 2.902                   |                              | .3446                     | 105.8                     | 520.9                     | 626.7                   | .2257                            | 1.2341                  | 57             |
| 58             | 103.7                         | 89.0      |                             | 2.851                   |                              | .3508                     | 106.9                     | 520.0                     | 626.9                   | .2279                            | 1.2325                  | 58             |
| 59             | 105.6                         | 90.9      |                             | 2.800                   |                              | .3571                     | 108.1                     | 519.0                     | 627.1                   | .2301                            | 1.2310                  | 59             |

**TABLE 5 (Continued)**  
**THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF REFRIGERANT 717 (AMMONIA)**

| Temp. —<br>° F | Pressure —<br>Lb. per Sq. In. |               | Volume —<br>Cu. Ft. per Lb. |                          | Density —<br>Lb. per Cu. Ft. |                            | Enthalpy —<br>Btu per Lb. |                          |                           | Entropy —<br>Btu per (Lb.) (° R) |                          | Temp. —<br>° F |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|                | t                             | Absolute<br>P | Gage<br>p                   | Liquid<br>v <sub>f</sub> | Vapor<br>v <sub>g</sub>      | Liquid<br>1/v <sub>f</sub> | Vapor<br>1/v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>h <sub>f</sub> | Latent<br>h <sub>fg</sub> | Vapor<br>h <sub>g</sub>          | Liquid<br>s <sub>f</sub> |                |
| 60             | 107.6                         | 92.9          | 0.02597                     | 2.751                    | 38.50                        | 0.3635                     | 109.2                     | 518.1                    | 627.3                     | 0.2322                           | 1.2294                   | 60             |
| 61             | 109.6                         | 94.9          |                             | 2.703                    |                              | .3700                      | 110.3                     | 517.2                    | 627.5                     | .2344                            | 1.2278                   | 61             |
| 62             | 111.6                         | 96.9          |                             | 2.656                    |                              | .3765                      | 111.5                     | 516.2                    | 627.7                     | .2365                            | 1.2262                   | 62             |
| 63             | 113.6                         | 98.9          |                             | 2.610                    |                              | .3832                      | 112.6                     | 515.3                    | 627.9                     | .2387                            | 1.2247                   | 63             |
| 64             | 115.7                         | 101.0         |                             | 2.565                    |                              | .3899                      | 113.7                     | 514.3                    | 628.0                     | .2408                            | 1.2231                   | 64             |
| 65             | 117.8                         | 103.1         | 0.02614                     | 2.520                    | 38.25                        | 0.3968                     | 114.8                     | 513.4                    | 628.2                     | 0.2430                           | 1.2216                   | 65             |
| 66             | 120.0                         | 105.3         |                             | 2.477                    |                              | .4037                      | 116.0                     | 512.4                    | 628.4                     | .2451                            | 1.2201                   | 66             |
| 67             | 122.1                         | 107.4         |                             | 2.435                    |                              | .4108                      | 117.1                     | 511.5                    | 628.6                     | .2473                            | 1.2186                   | 67             |
| 68             | 124.3                         | 109.6         |                             | 2.393                    |                              | .4179                      | 118.3                     | 510.5                    | 628.8                     | .2494                            | 1.2170                   | 68             |
| 69             | 126.5                         | 111.8         |                             | 2.352                    |                              | .4251                      | 119.4                     | 509.5                    | 628.9                     | .2515                            | 1.2155                   | 69             |
| 70             | 128.8                         | 114.1         | 0.02632                     | 2.312                    | 38.00                        | 0.4325                     | 120.5                     | 508.6                    | 629.1                     | 0.2537                           | 1.2140                   | 70             |
| 71             | 131.1                         | 116.4         |                             | 2.273                    |                              | .4399                      | 121.7                     | 507.6                    | 629.3                     | .2558                            | 1.2125                   | 71             |
| 72             | 133.4                         | 118.7         |                             | 2.235                    |                              | .4474                      | 122.8                     | 506.6                    | 629.4                     | .2579                            | 1.2110                   | 72             |
| 73             | 135.7                         | 121.0         |                             | 2.197                    |                              | .4551                      | 124.0                     | 505.6                    | 629.6                     | .2601                            | 1.2095                   | 73             |
| 74             | 138.1                         | 123.4         |                             | 2.161                    |                              | .4628                      | 125.1                     | 504.7                    | 629.8                     | .2622                            | 1.2080                   | 74             |
| 75             | 140.5                         | 125.8         | 0.02650                     | 2.125                    | 37.74                        | 0.4707                     | 126.2                     | 503.7                    | 629.9                     | 0.2643                           | 1.2065                   | 75             |
| 76             | 143.0                         | 128.3         |                             | 2.089                    |                              | .4786                      | 127.4                     | 502.7                    | 630.1                     | .2664                            | 1.2050                   | 76             |
| 77             | 145.4                         | 130.7         |                             | 2.055                    |                              | .4867                      | 128.5                     | 501.7                    | 630.2                     | .2685                            | 1.2035                   | 77             |
| 78             | 147.9                         | 133.2         |                             | 2.021                    |                              | .4949                      | 129.7                     | 500.7                    | 630.4                     | .2706                            | 1.2020                   | 78             |
| 79             | 150.5                         | 135.8         |                             | 1.988                    |                              | .5031                      | 130.8                     | 499.7                    | 630.5                     | .2728                            | 1.2006                   | 79             |
| 80             | 153.0                         | 138.3         | 0.02668                     | 1.955                    | 37.48                        | 0.5115                     | 132.0                     | 498.7                    | 630.7                     | 0.2749                           | 1.1991                   | 80             |
| 81             | 155.6                         | 140.9         |                             | 1.923                    |                              | .5200                      | 133.1                     | 497.7                    | 630.8                     | .2769                            | 1.1976                   | 81             |
| 82             | 158.3                         | 143.6         |                             | 1.892                    |                              | .5287                      | 134.3                     | 496.7                    | 631.0                     | .2791                            | 1.1962                   | 82             |
| 83             | 161.0                         | 146.3         |                             | 1.861                    |                              | .5374                      | 135.4                     | 495.7                    | 631.1                     | .2812                            | 1.1947                   | 83             |
| 84             | 163.7                         | 149.0         |                             | 1.831                    |                              | .5462                      | 136.6                     | 494.7                    | 631.3                     | 0.2833                           | 1.1933                   | 84             |
| 85             | 166.4                         | 151.7         | 0.02687                     | 1.801                    | 37.21                        | 0.5552                     | 137.8                     | 493.6                    | 631.4                     | 0.2854                           | 1.1918                   | 85             |
| 86             | 169.2                         | 154.5         |                             | 1.772                    |                              | .5643                      | 138.9                     | 492.6                    | 631.5                     | .2875                            | 1.1904                   | 86             |
| 87             | 172.0                         | 157.3         |                             | 1.744                    |                              | .5735                      | 140.1                     | 491.6                    | 631.7                     | .2895                            | 1.1889                   | 87             |
| 88             | 174.8                         | 160.1         |                             | 1.716                    |                              | .5828                      | 141.2                     | 490.6                    | 631.8                     | .2917                            | 1.1875                   | 88             |
| 89             | 177.7                         | 163.0         |                             | 1.688                    |                              | .5923                      | 142.4                     | 489.5                    | 631.9                     | .2937                            | 1.1860                   | 89             |
| 90             | 180.6                         | 165.9         | 0.02707                     | 1.661                    | 36.94                        | 0.6019                     | 143.5                     | 488.5                    | 632.0                     | 0.2958                           | 1.1846                   | 90             |
| 91             | 183.6                         | 168.9         |                             | 1.635                    |                              | .6116                      | 144.7                     | 487.4                    | 632.1                     | .2979                            | 1.1832                   | 91             |
| 92             | 186.6                         | 171.9         |                             | 1.609                    |                              | .6214                      | 145.8                     | 486.4                    | 632.2                     | .3000                            | 1.1818                   | 92             |
| 93             | 189.6                         | 174.9         |                             | 1.584                    |                              | .6314                      | 147.0                     | 485.3                    | 632.3                     | .3021                            | 1.1804                   | 93             |
| 94             | 192.7                         | 178.0         |                             | 1.559                    |                              | .6415                      | 148.2                     | 484.3                    | 632.5                     | .3041                            | 1.1789                   | 94             |
| 95             | 195.8                         | 181.1         | 0.02727                     | 1.534                    | 36.67                        | 0.6517                     | 149.4                     | 483.2                    | 632.6                     | 0.3062                           | 1.1775                   | 95             |
| 96             | 198.9                         | 184.2         |                             | 1.510                    |                              | .6620                      | 150.5                     | 482.1                    | 632.6                     | .3083                            | 1.1761                   | 96             |
| 97             | 202.1                         | 187.4         |                             | 1.487                    |                              | .6725                      | 151.7                     | 481.1                    | 632.8                     | .3104                            | 1.1747                   | 97             |
| 98             | 205.3                         | 190.6         |                             | 1.464                    |                              | .6832                      | 152.9                     | 480.0                    | 632.9                     | .3125                            | 1.1733                   | 98             |
| 99             | 208.6                         | 193.9         |                             | 1.441                    |                              | .6939                      | 154.0                     | 478.9                    | 632.9                     | .3145                            | 1.1719                   | 99             |
| 100            | 211.9                         | 197.2         | 0.02748                     | 1.419                    | 36.40                        | 0.7048                     | 155.2                     | 477.8                    | 633.0                     | 0.3166                           | 1.1705                   | 100            |
| 101            | 215.2                         | 200.5         |                             | 1.397                    |                              | .7159                      | 156.4                     | 476.7                    | 633.1                     | .3187                            | 1.1691                   | 101            |
| 102            | 218.6                         | 203.9         |                             | 1.375                    |                              | .7270                      | 157.6                     | 475.6                    | 633.2                     | .3207                            | 1.1677                   | 102            |
| 103            | 222.0                         | 207.3         |                             | 1.354                    |                              | .7384                      | 158.7                     | 474.6                    | 633.3                     | .3228                            | 1.1663                   | 103            |
| 104            | 225.4                         | 210.7         |                             | 1.334                    |                              | .7498                      | 159.9                     | 473.5                    | 633.4                     | .3248                            | 1.1649                   | 104            |
| 105            | 228.9                         | 214.2         | 0.02769                     | 1.313                    | 36.12                        | 0.7615                     | 161.1                     | 472.3                    | 633.4                     | 0.3269                           | 1.1635                   | 105            |
| 106            | 232.5                         | 217.8         |                             | 1.293                    |                              | .7732                      | 162.3                     | 471.2                    | 633.5                     | .3289                            | 1.1621                   | 106            |
| 107            | 236.0                         | 221.3         |                             | 1.274                    |                              | .7852                      | 163.5                     | 470.1                    | 633.6                     | .3310                            | 1.1607                   | 107            |
| 108            | 239.7                         | 225.0         |                             | 1.254                    |                              | .7972                      | 164.6                     | 469.0                    | 633.6                     | .3330                            | 1.1593                   | 108            |
| 109            | 243.3                         | 228.6         |                             | 1.235                    |                              | .8095                      | 165.8                     | 467.9                    | 633.7                     | .3351                            | 1.1580                   | 109            |
| 110            | 247.0                         | 232.3         | 0.02790                     | 1.217                    | 35.84                        | 0.8219                     | 167.0                     | 466.7                    | 633.7                     | 0.3372                           | 1.1566                   | 110            |
| 111            | 250.8                         | 236.1         |                             | 1.198                    |                              | .8344                      | 168.2                     | 465.6                    | 633.8                     | .3392                            | 1.1552                   | 111            |
| 112            | 254.5                         | 239.8         |                             | 1.180                    |                              | .8471                      | 169.4                     | 464.4                    | 633.8                     | .3413                            | 1.1538                   | 112            |
| 113            | 258.4                         | 243.7         |                             | 1.163                    |                              | .8600                      | 170.6                     | 463.3                    | 633.9                     | .3433                            | 1.1524                   | 113            |
| 114            | 262.2                         | 247.5         |                             | 1.145                    |                              | .8730                      | 171.8                     | 462.1                    | 633.9                     | .3453                            | 1.1510                   | 114            |
| 115            | 266.2                         | 251.5         | 0.02813                     | 1.128                    | 35.55                        | 0.8862                     | 173.0                     | 460.9                    | 633.9                     | 0.3474                           | 1.1497                   | 115            |
| 116            | 270.1                         | 255.4         |                             | 1.112                    |                              | .8996                      | 174.2                     | 459.8                    | 634.0                     | .3495                            | 1.1483                   | 116            |
| 117            | 274.1                         | 259.4         |                             | 1.095                    |                              | .9132                      | 175.4                     | 458.6                    | 634.0                     | .3515                            | 1.1469                   | 117            |
| 118            | 278.2                         | 263.5         |                             | 1.079                    |                              | .9269                      | 176.6                     | 457.4                    | 634.0                     | .3535                            | 1.1455                   | 118            |
| 119            | 282.3                         | 267.6         |                             | 1.063                    |                              | .9408                      | 177.8                     | 456.2                    | 634.0                     | .3556                            | 1.1441                   | 119            |
| 120            | 286.4                         | 271.7         | 0.02836                     | 1.047                    | 35.26                        | 0.9549                     | 179.0                     | 455.0                    | 634.0                     | 0.3576                           | 1.1427                   | 120            |

**TABLE 6  
AMMONIA FLOW RATE  
POUNDS/MINUTE/TON REFRIGERATION**

| Temp. of Suction (°F) | Corres. Suction Pressure (Psig) | Booster Discharge Pressure (Psig)        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Condensing Discharge Pressure (Psig)     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|                       |                                 | 10                                       | 20   | 30   | 40   | 50   | 60   | 70   | 80   | 90                                       | 100  | 120  | 140  | 160  | 180  | 200   | 220   |
|                       |                                 | Corresponding Discharge Temperature (°F) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Corresponding Discharge Temperature (°F) |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|                       |                                 | -8.5                                     | 5.5  | 16.6 | 25.8 | 33.8 | 40.9 | 47.3 | 53.2 | 58.5                                     | 63.5 | 72.6 | 80.7 | 88.0 | 94.6 | 100.8 | 106.6 |
| -60                   | 18.6*                           | .367                                     | .377 | .386 | .394 | .401 | .407 | .414 | .419 |  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| -50                   | 14.3*                           | .364                                     | .374 | .383 | .391 | .398 | .404 | .410 | .416 | .411                                     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| -40                   | 8.7*                            | .362                                     | .372 | .380 | .388 | .394 | .401 | .407 | .412 | .408                                     | .413 |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| -30                   | 1.6*                            | .359                                     | .369 | .378 | .385 | .392 | .398 | .404 | .409 | .405                                     | .410 | .418 | .427 |      |      |       |       |
| -20                   | 3.6                             | .357                                     | .367 | .375 | .382 | .389 | .395 | .401 | .406 | .402                                     | .406 | .415 | .423 | .431 | .438 |       |       |
| -10                   | 9.0                             | .355                                     | .364 | .372 | .380 | .386 | .393 | .398 | .404 | .399                                     | .404 | .412 | .421 | .428 | .435 | .442  |       |
| 0                     | 15.7                            |  | .362 | .370 | .378 | .384 | .390 | .396 | .401 | .397                                     | .401 | .410 | .417 | .425 | .432 | .439  | .446  |
| 10                    | 23.8                            |  |      | .368 | .375 | .382 | .388 | .393 | .398 | .394                                     | .398 | .407 | .415 | .422 | .429 | .436  | .442  |
| 20                    | 33.5                            |  |      |      | .373 | .380 | .386 | .391 | .396 | .392                                     | .396 | .404 | .412 | .419 | .427 | .433  | .440  |
| 30                    | 45.0                            |  |      |      |      | .378 | .383 | .389 | .393 | .390                                     | .394 | .402 | .410 | .417 | .424 | .431  | .437  |
| 40                    | 58.6                            |  |      |      |      |      | .382 | .387 | .392 | .388                                     | .392 | .400 | .408 | .415 | .422 | .428  | .435  |

\*Inches mercury below one atmosphere.

**TABLE 7  
AMMONIA FLOW RATE  
CUBIC FEET/MINUTE/TON REFRIGERATION**

| Temp. of Suction (°F) | Corres. Suction Pressure (Psig) | Booster Discharge Pressure (Psig)        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Condensing Discharge Pressure (Psig)     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|                       |                                 | 10                                       | 20   | 30   | 40   | 50   | 60   | 70   | 80   | 90                                       | 100  | 120  | 140  | 160  | 180  | 200   | 220   |
|                       |                                 | Corresponding Discharge Temperature (°F) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Corresponding Discharge Temperature (°F) |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|                       |                                 | -8.5                                     | 5.5  | 16.6 | 25.8 | 33.8 | 40.9 | 47.3 | 53.2 | 58.5                                     | 63.5 | 72.6 | 80.7 | 88.0 | 94.6 | 100.8 | 106.6 |
| -60                   | 18.6*                           | 16.4                                     | 16.9 | 17.3 | 17.6 | 17.9 | 18.2 | 18.5 | 18.8 |  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| -50                   | 14.3*                           | 12.1                                     | 12.4 | 12.7 | 13.0 | 13.2 | 13.4 | 13.6 | 13.8 | 13.6                                     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| -40                   | 8.7*                            | 9.00                                     | 9.25 | 9.45 | 9.65 | 9.80 | 9.98 | 10.1 | 10.3 | 10.1                                     | 10.3 |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| -30                   | 1.6*                            | 6.82                                     | 7.00 | 7.17 | 7.30 | 7.44 | 7.55 | 7.66 | 7.76 | 7.68                                     | 7.78 | 7.93 | 8.11 |      |      |       |       |
| -20                   | 3.6                             | 5.25                                     | 5.39 | 5.51 | 5.61 | 5.71 | 5.80 | 5.89 | 5.96 | 5.90                                     | 5.96 | 6.10 | 6.21 | 6.33 | 6.44 |       |       |
| -10                   | 9.0                             | 4.08                                     | 4.18 | 4.28 | 4.37 | 4.44 | 4.52 | 4.58 | 4.65 | 4.59                                     | 4.65 | 4.74 | 4.84 | 4.92 | 5.00 | 5.08  |       |
| 0                     | 15.7                            |  | 3.30 | 3.38 | 3.45 | 3.50 | 3.56 | 3.61 | 3.66 | 3.62                                     | 3.66 | 3.74 | 3.80 | 3.88 | 3.94 | 4.00  | 4.07  |
| 10                    | 23.8                            |  |      | 2.69 | 2.74 | 2.79 | 2.83 | 2.87 | 2.91 | 2.88                                     | 2.91 | 2.98 | 3.03 | 3.08 | 3.13 | 3.19  | 3.23  |
| 20                    | 33.5                            |  |      |      | 2.21 | 2.25 | 2.28 | 2.31 | 2.34 | 2.32                                     | 2.34 | 2.39 | 2.44 | 2.48 | 2.53 | 2.56  | 2.60  |
| 30                    | 45.0                            |  |      |      |      | 1.82 | 1.85 | 1.88 | 1.90 | 1.88                                     | 1.90 | 1.94 | 1.98 | 2.02 | 2.05 | 2.08  | 2.11  |
| 40                    | 58.6                            |  |      |      |      |      | 1.52 | 1.54 | 1.56 | 1.54                                     | 1.56 | 1.59 | 1.62 | 1.65 | 1.68 | 1.70  | 1.73  |

\*Inches mercury below one atmosphere.

Figures to left of heavy line are based on booster flow-rate of two-stage system with liquid subcooling to within 10°F of intermediate. Figures to right of heavy line are based on single stage.



# REFRIGERANT 12 PIPING DATA

This section presents useful data for the proper sizing of Refrigerant 12 (Dichlorodifluoromethane) piping. Its purpose is not to set design standards, but to provide the latest pipe-sizing information available. It also discusses various factors which determine the allowable pressure drops in different portions of a refrigerant piping system.

## Basis of Charts and Tables

The pressure-drop charts given herein for single or high stage applications are based on calculations using the commonly accepted Darcy-Weisbach pressure-drop formula and Darcy friction factors from the Moody Chart (see appendix, Sections A-III and A-IV). Capacity tables for intermediate or low stage applications are based on calculations using Fanning's equation for friction loss.

**Pipe Lines.** Suction line velocity and pressure-drop values are for saturated vapor temperature conditions, and the discharge line values are at pressures corresponding to the condensing temperatures indicated, and superheated to 175 F.

Liquid line velocities and pressure drops are for saturated Refrigerant 12 liquid at 90 F and can be used with reasonable accuracy for temperatures between 70 F and 110 F.

**Valves and Fittings.** Pressure losses through refrigerant valves and fittings are given in a table, in the form of "K" factors (velocity heads). These "K" factors are representative, using average values obtained from various tests and manufacturers' ratings. "K" factors vary widely for a given type and size of valve or fitting, depending on the construction or internal design.

For a simplified determination of these pressure drops, "equivalent lengths" of valves and fittings are given in a table. These "equivalent lengths" have been derived, using the "K" factors in conjunction with friction factors taken from the Moody Chart at Reynolds Numbers in the range of normal usage, for both vapor and liquid lines.

"Equivalent lengths" result in a sacrifice of accuracy, depending on the temperature, state and velocity of the refrigerant. "K" factors give more reliable pressure drop data. For greater accuracy, particularly for valves, "K" factors should be obtained from the manufacturer.

## Pressure-Drop Limitations (Pipe-Sizing Factors)

**Vapor line** pressure drops result in an increase in power input to the compressor and a decrease in refrigeration capacity. The most critical line with respect to this is the suction line, as losses in it have the greatest effect on the system. An

economic study, involving power input, system capacity, size of system components—evaporator and condenser—and installation cost of pipe and pipe insulation, can best determine the optimum pressure-drop allowance. Experience has shown that the allowable pressure drop for suction lines should decrease with suction temperature. Discharge lines may have a greater pressure drop, for a specified temperature penalty, than suction lines.

**Suction line pressure drop** increases the volume of gas to be handled by the compressor, increases the ratio of discharge pressure to suction pressure, and reduces the volumetric efficiency of the compressor. This results in less capacity from a given compressor and more power per ton of refrigeration.

The effect of a particular amount of suction line pressure drop is greater as the suction pressure decreases. Fig. 11 indicates this in showing that a particular pressure drop results in a greater "temperature penalty" at a lower saturation temperature. The result of suction line pressure drop is that the compressor operates from a suction condition corresponding to the actual evaporator temperature minus the temperature penalty.

Larger suction line sizes reduce the pressure drop and, therefore, reduce the compressor capacity required and also the power per ton. However, the larger pipe size increases its cost and also its installation and insulation cost. The best size from an economic consideration can be determined by an economic study with the cost of the various factors available.

**Discharge line pressure drop** also increases the ratio of discharge pressure to suction pressure and reduces the volumetric efficiency of the compressor. This results in less capacity from a given compressor and more power per ton of refrigeration.

The effect of a particular amount of discharge line pressure drop is less as the discharge saturation temperature increases, but the difference is not very great in the range of saturation temperatures corresponding to usual discharge pressures. Fig. 11 indicates this by showing the relatively small change in "temperature penalty" for a particular pressure drop at the temperatures corresponding to saturation at normal discharge pressures. Fig. 11 also indicates the smaller "temperature penalty" for a given pressure drop in the saturation temperature range corresponding to usual discharge conditions as compared to the range corresponding to usual suction con-



ditions. Because of this, economic considerations usually result in the use of a larger pressure drop as the basis of design for a discharge line than that which would be used for a suction line.

*Liquid line pressure drop* results in no direct penalty in capacity or power. It is important that the pressure loss not be such as to produce flash gas. If the pressure loss or liquid lift are such as to result in flash gas, the required capacities of liquid solenoid valves and expansion valves must be increased. Liquid lines cooler than ambient will take in heat and may sweat.

Higher liquid line velocities should be used with caution because of possible stresses due to rapid closing of any liquid valve. Solenoid valves or solenoid pilot-controlled valves, almost always are rapid-closing.

When the liquid is to flow upward in a riser, or when pressure drop may cause flashing, subcooling can be employed to eliminate flash gas in the supply to the expansion valves. Subcooling may make insulation for the liquid line desirable or necessary.

#### Basis of Design

*Suction lines* should generally be selected for a pressure drop of 1 to 3 psi per 100 feet of pipe for temperatures above 20 F. On the other hand, pressure drop should range from 2 to 0.2 psi per 100 feet of pipe at temperatures between + 20 F and - 60 F. In other words, pressure-drop allowance should decrease with decreasing suction temperatures.

*Discharge lines* should generally be selected for a nominal pressure-drop between 2 and 5 psi per 100 feet of pipe at any normal condensing temperature.

*Liquid lines* are normally sized for a low pressure drop to avoid flash gas. The design conditions most generally accepted are:

- a. *Condenser to receiver:* Velocity of 120 fpm or less.
- b. *Receiver to system:* Velocity range is generally limited to 300 fpm when a solenoid or snap-acting valve is used. When a snap-acting valve is not employed, velocities somewhat higher than 300 fpm may be employed. Within limits of above velocities, selection on the basis of 2 psi per 100 feet is practiced.
- c. *The liquid line between the expansion valve and the evaporator* is often very short, with few restrictions, and may then be the same size as the expansion valve outlet or the evaporator inlet. However, unless it is very short, consideration should be given to the size of this line which will be carrying both gas and liquid. Common practice for relatively short lines, containing a service valve, is to make them one size larger than the liquid line.

#### How to Use Charts

1. Tables 1-A and 1-B permit quick selection of suction lines applicable to the conditions listed.

Table 1-A gives suction line capacities (tons) for intermediate or low stage applications. The values in this table are based on 0°F. saturated discharge temperature. For intermediate or low stage suction line capacities at other saturated discharge temperatures, multiply table value by proper line capacity multiplier as given in Table A-7 in appendix.

Table 1-B gives suction line capacities (tons) for single or high stage applications at various suction temperatures, pressure drops, and at 105°F. saturated condensing temperature. Interpolation may be used between suction temperatures to determine line capacity at a fixed pressure drop. (Do not interpolate between pressure-drop columns.) For other condensing temperatures and other pressure-drop limitations, follow the steps outlined below for detailed sizing of lines.

2. Table 2 can be used to determine the capacities of discharge and liquid lines at a specified pressure drop or velocity, as listed. For temperatures other than 105 F condensing and 40 F suction, these capacities are only approximate.

*The following steps are used for detailed sizing of Refrigerant 12 piping:*

3. Determine the flow rate, lb/(min) (ton), from Fig. 2. Use saturated evaporator temperature and liquid temperature, disregarding any suction superheating. Total flow equals lb/(min) (ton) times system tonnage.
4. Enter Fig. 3 or Fig. 6, depending on whether the lines are steel or copper, and determine the pressure drop, psi per 100 ft, for the total flow. (Figs. 3 and 6 are used for suction and discharge lines.) The pressure drop through any size line is found by projecting vertically, from the flow rate on the lower scale, to the intersection with the line size to be used. At this intersection, follow the horizontal line to the right and intersect with the vapor temperature line, and then project upward to the top scale to read the pressure drop. Prorate the pressure drop according to the actual length, using either the net length of straight pipe or the straight pipe plus the equivalent length of valves and fittings. If net length of straight pipe is used, determine the pressure drop for valves and fittings from Fig. 10, using appropriate "K" factors from Table 3 and the vapor-line velocity (See Step 5).
5. Using the total refrigerant flow, lb per min, determine the velocity for suction and discharge lines in Fig. 4 or Fig. 7, depending on whether the lines are steel or copper. These charts are read in the same manner as Fig. 3 and Fig. 6.



6. For liquid lines, determine the pressure drop and velocity, using either Fig. 5 or Fig. 8, depending on the type of pipe used. The liquid-flow rate in lb per min, as read on the lower scale, is projected upward to the intersection of a given pipe size. The velocity in ft per sec can be read at this point and a pressure drop in psi per 100 ft equivalent length can be read on the ordinate scale. (The total flow for liquid lines is the same as that in the vapor lines as found in Step 3.) Prorate the pressure drop, using the ratio of actual pipe length versus 100 ft. Valves and fittings in liquid lines are treated in the same manner as outlined in Step 4 for vapor lines.
7. Fig. 9 is used to determine the pressure drop (or gain) in a liquid line when there is an appreciable change in elevation between the condenser or receiver and the evaporator.
8. Fig. 11 is used to determine the temperature penalty for the various refrigerant lines, using the pressure drops determined in the steps above.

### Pulsating Flow

Pulsating flow in refrigerant lines causes increased pressure losses beyond those indicated by Fig. 3 and Fig. 6, which are based on steady flow.

Reciprocating compressors create pulsating flow in both discharge and suction lines. However, because gas density and the pressure-pulsation amplitude are both greater in the discharge line, the added frictional loss due to pulsation is also greater in the discharge line. For the same reasons, the additional pressure loss due to pulsating flow is greater for a single-cylinder compressor than for a multi-cylinder compressor. Pulsation is greater as the compression ratio increases.

The refrigerant piping and other components in the system, such as valves, fittings, condenser, evaporator, etc., attenuate the pulsation, resulting in an energy loss that is only slightly above the frictional loss that occurs when the flow is steady. Use of a muffler in the discharge line, close to the compressor, reduces the friction loss in the line downstream from the muffler. Of course, the frictional loss of the muffler itself must be considered in the system design.

### SAMPLE PROBLEM

#### GIVEN

100 tons refrigeration  
 40 F evaporator temperature  
 105 F condensing (liquid) temperature  
 Piping layout as shown in Fig. 1  
 Select discharge, liquid and suction lines  
 Determine compressor operating conditions

**NOTE:** For the purpose of illustration, copper tubing will be assumed throughout. However, for economic or other reasons, good practice might employ all copper, all steel, or some copper and some steel, piping.

#### SOLUTION

From Fig. 2, at 40 F evaporator temperature and 105 F liquid temperature, the refrigerant flow rate = 4.07 lb/(min) (ton).  
 Refrigerant circulation = 100 tons x 4.07 lb/(min) (ton) = 407 lb/min.

#### DISCHARGE LINE

Table 2 indicates 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " OD copper tube is adequate for 113 tons refrigeration at 2 psi/100 ft.

#### Pressure Drop in Pipe:

From Fig. 6, 407 lb/min, 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " OD copper tube, 105 F condensing temperature, pressure drop = 1.6 psi/100 ft.

Pressure drop for 45 ft of pipe  
 =  $45/100 \times 1.6$  = 0.72 psi

#### Pressure Drop in Fittings:

From Fig. 7, velocity = 40 fps.  
 From Table 3, 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " OD long radius ell (sweat fitting) "K" factor = 0.23.

From Fig. 10, pressure drop per ell = 0.11 psi.

Pressure drop for 3 ells =  $3 \times 0.11$  = 0.33 psi

Total pressure drop = 1.05 psi

#### Temperature Penalty:

From Fig. 11, 1.05 psi, 105 F saturated temperature, temperature penalty = 0.60 F

#### LIQUID LINES

##### Condenser to Receiver:

Select line size so that velocity is 120 fpm or less.

Using Table 2, select 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ " OD copper tube. Fig. 8 gives velocity of 1.8 fps =  $60 \times 1.8$  = 108 fpm. Because of gravity flow, no pressure drop need be calculated.

##### Receiver to Expansion Valve:

Observe upper velocity limit of 300 fpm in selecting this portion of liquid line.





Using Table 2, select 2 1/8" OD copper tube. Fig. 8 gives velocity of 4 fps = 240 fpm.

**Pressure Drop in Pipe:**

From Fig. 8, 407 lb/min, 2 1/8" OD copper tube, pressure drop = 1.25 psi/100 ft.

Pressure drop for 28 ft of pipe =  $28/100 \times 1.25 = 0.35$  psi

**Pressure Drop in Valves and Fittings:**

From Fig. 8, 407 lb/min, 2 1/8" OD copper tube, velocity = 4 fps.

From Table 3, 2 1/8" OD long radius ell (sweat fitting), "K" factor = 0.25.

From Fig. 10, pressure drop for 3 ells (enter nomograph with  $3 \times 0.25 = 0.75$  combined "K" factor) = 0.10 psi

From Table 3, 2 1/8" OD angle valve (sweat fitting), "K" factor = 2.9.

From Fig. 10, pressure drop for angle valve = 0.40 psi

Total pressure drop = 0.85 psi

**Expansion Valve to Evaporator:**

As a rule of thumb, increase the line one size after the expansion valve, giving a line size of 2 5/8" OD.

**SUCTION LINE**

From Table 1-B, select 4 1/8" OD copper tube, which is adequate for 106 tons of

refrigeration with a pressure drop of 2 psi/100 ft.

**Pressure Drop in Pipe:**

From Fig. 6, 407 lb/min, 4 1/8" OD copper tube, 40 F suction temperature, pressure drop = 1.8 psi/100 ft.

Pressure drop for 27 ft of pipe =  $27/100 \times 1.8 = 0.49$  psi

**Pressure Drop in Fittings:**

From Fig. 7, velocity = 68 fps.

From Table 3, 4 1/8" OD long radius ell (sweat fitting), "K" factor = 0.22.

From Fig. 10, pressure drop per ell = 0.12 psi

Pressure drop for 2 ells =  $2 \times 0.12 = 0.24$  psi

Total pressure drop = 0.73 psi

**Temperature Penalty:**

From Fig. 11, 0.73 psi, 40 F saturated temperature, temperature penalty = 0.8 F

**COMPRESSOR SELECTION**

The temperature equivalents of pressure drops in the discharge and suction lines require selecting the compressor to operate at the following conditions:

Discharge temperature =  $105\text{ F} + 0.6\text{ F} = 105.6\text{ F}$

Suction temperature =  $40\text{ F} - 0.8\text{ F} = 39.2\text{ F}$

**TABLE 1-A. SUCTION LINE CAPACITIES—TONS**  
(For Intermediate or Low Stage Applications)

| Refrigerant and $\Delta T$ Equivalent of Friction Drop* | Line Size Type L Copper OD | Suction Lines  |      |      |      |      |       |      | Second Stage Discharge and Liquid Lines |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|---|
|   |                            | Suction Temp F |      |      |      |      |       |      |   |
|   |                            | -90            | -80  | -70  | -60  | -50  | -40   | -30  |   |
| Refrigerant 12  | 1/2                        |                |      |      |      |      |       |      | See Table 2                             |
|   | 3/8                        |                |      |      |      |      |       |      |   |
|   | 1/2                        |                |      |      | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.4   | 0.5  |   |
|   | 1 1/8                      | 0.17           | 0.24 | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.8   | 1.0  |   |
|   | 1 3/8                      | 0.30           | 0.42 | 0.6  | 0.8  | 1.1  | 1.4   | 1.7  |   |
| 2 F $\Delta T$ Per 100 ft Equiv. Length                 | 1 5/8                      | 0.47           | 0.67 | 0.9  | 1.2  | 1.7  | 2.2   | 2.7  |   |
|   | 2 1/8                      | 1.00           | 1.40 | 1.9  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 4.6   | 5.7  |   |
|   | 2 5/8                      | 1.7            | 2.4  | 3.3  | 4.5  | 6.1  | 8.0   | 10.0 |   |
|   | 3 1/8                      | 2.8            | 3.9  | 5.4  | 7.3  | 10.0 | 13.0  | 16.2 |   |
|   | 3 5/8                      | 4.1            | 5.9  | 8.2  | 10.8 | 15.0 | 19.5  | 24.3 |   |
|   | 4 1/8                      | 6.0            | 8.5  | 11.7 | 15.6 | 21.5 | 28.0  | 35.0 |   |
| 4 5/8   | 10.6                       | 15.1           | 20.8 | 27.8 | 38.5 | 50.0 | 62.5  |      |   |
| 5 1/8   | 18.1                       | 25.8           | 35.4 | 47.2 | 65.4 | 85.0 | 106.0 |      |   |

**NOTES:**

(1) Values based on 0 F saturated discharge temp. For capacities at other saturated discharge temp. multiply table value by proper line capacity multiplier (See appendix, Table A-7).

(2) For other  $\Delta T$ 's and Equivalent Lengths,  $L_e$   
Line Capacity (Tons)

$$= \text{Table Tons} \times \left( \frac{100}{L_e} \times \frac{\text{Actual } \Delta T \text{ Loss Desired}}{\text{Table } \Delta T \text{ Loss}} \right)^{0.65}$$

(3) For other Tons and Equivalent Lengths in a given pipe size,

$$\Delta T = \text{Table } \Delta T \times \frac{L_e}{100} \times \left( \frac{\text{Actual Tons}}{\text{Table Tons}} \right)^{1.6}$$

(4) For pressure drop (psi) corresponding to  $\Delta T$ , refer to Refrigerant properties, Table 5.

(5) Size low stage (Booster) discharge lines same as equivalent single stage suction lines (see Table 1-B).

**SUCTION PIPING**

**TABLE 1-B. SUCTION LINE CAPACITIES—TONS<sup>1</sup>**  
(For Single or High Stage Applications)

| LINE SIZE <sup>2</sup><br>(inches) |     | Saturated Suction Temperature—F |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    |     | -40                             |      |      |      | -20  |      |      |      | 0    |      |      |      | 20   |      |      |      | 40   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                    |     | Pressure Drop, PSI Per 100 Ft   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| IPS                                | OD  | ½                               | 1    | 2    | 3    | ½    | 1    | 2    | 3    | ½    | 1    | 2    | 3    | ½    | 1    | 2    | 3    | ½    | 1    | 2    | 3    |      |      |      |
| ½                                  | ½   | —                               | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |      |      |      |
|                                    | ¾   | —                               | —    | 0.20 | 0.25 | —    | —    | 0.28 | 0.35 | —    | —    | 0.25 | 0.36 | 0.45 | —    | —    | 0.32 | 0.47 | 0.58 | 0.70 | 0.28 | 0.40 | 0.59 | 0.74 |
|                                    | ¾   | —                               | —    | 0.24 | 0.29 | —    | —    | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.39 | —    | —    | 0.29 | 0.41 | 0.51 | 0.26 | 0.37 | 0.53 | 0.66 | 0.82 | 0.32 | 0.46 | 0.66 | 0.81 |
| ¾                                  | ¾   | 0.23                            | 0.35 | 0.44 | 0.53 | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.47 | 0.59 | 0.29 | 0.42 | 0.62 | 0.77 | 0.37 | 0.54 | 0.79 | 0.99 | 0.47 | 0.68 | 1.00 | 1.23 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 1   | 0.25                            | 0.37 | 0.53 | 0.67 | 0.34 | 0.50 | 0.73 | 0.91 | 0.45 | 0.65 | 0.95 | 1.19 | 0.57 | 0.84 | 1.22 | 1.51 | 0.72 | 1.05 | 1.54 | 1.89 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 1 ¼ | 0.24                            | 0.35 | 0.51 | 0.63 | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.68 | 0.83 | 0.43 | 0.61 | 0.87 | 1.08 | 0.55 | 0.78 | 1.13 | 1.38 | 0.69 | 0.98 | 1.38 | 1.70 | —    | —    |      |
| 1                                  | 1 ¼ | 0.51                            | 0.75 | 1.10 | 1.36 | 0.69 | 1.00 | 1.47 | 1.85 | 0.91 | 1.32 | 1.94 | 2.42 | 1.17 | 1.69 | 2.47 | 3.10 | 1.46 | 2.14 | 3.14 | 3.91 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 1 ½ | 0.47                            | 0.67 | 0.96 | 1.20 | 0.63 | 0.90 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 0.82 | 1.17 | 1.67 | 2.06 | 1.05 | 1.51 | 2.14 | 2.64 | 1.30 | 1.87 | 2.65 | 3.27 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 2   | 0.90                            | 1.32 | 1.92 | 2.40 | 1.22 | 1.77 | 2.58 | 3.22 | 1.61 | 2.34 | 3.39 | 4.22 | 2.04 | 2.94 | 4.30 | 5.34 | 2.58 | 3.74 | 5.52 | 6.75 | —    | —    |      |
| 1 ¼                                | 1 ½ | 0.97                            | 1.38 | 1.99 | 2.43 | 1.29 | 1.85 | 2.62 | 3.24 | 1.68 | 2.40 | 3.42 | 4.22 | 2.16 | 3.06 | 4.35 | 5.40 | 2.68 | 3.81 | 5.41 | 6.73 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 1 ¾ | 1.44                            | 2.09 | 3.00 | 3.78 | 1.92 | 2.82 | 4.10 | 5.10 | 2.54 | 3.68 | 5.37 | 6.62 | 3.25 | 4.70 | 6.90 | 8.46 | 4.05 | 6.02 | 8.65 | 10.7 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 2   | 1.47                            | 2.09 | 2.98 | 3.65 | 1.94 | 2.78 | 3.95 | 4.87 | 2.52 | 3.62 | 5.12 | 6.29 | 3.25 | 4.59 | 6.54 | 8.00 | 4.00 | 5.70 | 8.10 | 9.83 | —    | —    |      |
| 2                                  | 2 ¼ | 2.94                            | 4.35 | 6.30 | 7.80 | 4.01 | 5.80 | 8.44 | 10.6 | 5.28 | 7.70 | 11.1 | 13.8 | 6.70 | 9.75 | 14.2 | 17.6 | 8.47 | 12.3 | 17.9 | 22.1 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 2 ½ | 2.88                            | 4.05 | 5.78 | 7.10 | 3.80 | 5.40 | 7.70 | 9.5  | 4.94 | 7.04 | 10.0 | 12.2 | 6.35 | 8.95 | 12.7 | 15.6 | 7.87 | 11.1 | 15.7 | 19.3 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 3   | 5.27                            | 7.71 | 11.2 | 13.9 | 7.10 | 10.4 | 15.1 | 18.7 | 9.44 | 13.7 | 19.6 | 24.5 | 12.0 | 17.4 | 25.4 | 31.0 | 15.0 | 21.9 | 31.5 | 39.3 | —    | —    |      |
| 2 ½                                | 3   | 4.52                            | 6.50 | 9.24 | 11.4 | 6.02 | 8.55 | 12.2 | 14.9 | 7.86 | 11.2 | 15.7 | 19.3 | 10.1 | 14.1 | 20.2 | 24.7 | 12.4 | 17.6 | 25.0 | 30.7 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 3 ½ | 8.53                            | 12.4 | 17.9 | 22.4 | 11.3 | 16.6 | 23.9 | 29.9 | 15.0 | 21.8 | 31.4 | 39.3 | 19.0 | 27.8 | 40.5 | 49.9 | 23.8 | 34.9 | 50.5 | 62.6 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 4   | 8.02                            | 11.4 | 16.2 | 19.9 | 10.6 | 15.0 | 21.6 | 26.5 | 13.8 | 19.6 | 27.8 | 34.4 | 17.6 | 24.9 | 35.2 | 43.5 | 21.9 | 30.7 | 44.3 | 54.0 | —    | —    |      |
| 3                                  | 4 ½ | 12.7                            | 18.4 | 26.8 | 32.9 | 16.9 | 24.5 | 35.8 | 44.4 | 22.2 | 32.1 | 46.7 | 57.9 | 28.5 | 41.2 | 59.3 | 74.1 | 35.6 | 51.6 | 75.0 | 92.0 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 5   | 17.7                            | 25.8 | 37.4 | 46.3 | 23.7 | 34.6 | 50.1 | 62.3 | 31.4 | 45.8 | 65.5 | 82.0 | 40.0 | 57.7 | 83.5 | 105  | 50.3 | 72.5 | 106  | 130  | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 6   | 16.6                            | 23.8 | 32.8 | 41.2 | 21.8 | 31.4 | 44.4 | 55.5 | 28.6 | 40.6 | 57.2 | 70.7 | 36.2 | 51.8 | 73.4 | 90.4 | 45.0 | 64.4 | 91.0 | 111  | —    | —    |      |
| 4                                  | 6 ½ | 32.1                            | 46.3 | 67.0 | 83.2 | 42.7 | 62.3 | 90.7 | 113  | 56.1 | 81.3 | 119  | 146  | 71.7 | 103  | 150  | 186  | 89.7 | 130  | 189  | 233  | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 7   | 30.0                            | 42.6 | 60.9 | 74.6 | 39.9 | 56.5 | 80.3 | 99.3 | 51.7 | 73.6 | 105  | 128  | 65.9 | 93.0 | 134  | 162  | 81.5 | 117  | 165  | 202  | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 8   | 51.2                            | 74.5 | 108  | 134  | 69.4 | 100  | 145  | 180  | 91.0 | 131  | 190  | 236  | 115  | 165  | 240  | 300  | 145  | 209  | 300  | 371  | —    | —    |      |
| 6                                  | 8   | 48.7                            | 69.0 | 97.5 | 121  | 64.5 | 91.2 | 130  | 159  | 83.5 | 118  | 167  | 207  | 106  | 151  | 217  | 264  | 132  | 187  | 265  | 325  | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 10  | 99.5                            | 140  | 199  | 245  | 130  | 186  | 262  | 322  | 170  | 242  | 339  | 422  | 216  | 306  | 435  | 540  | 268  | 381  | 540  | 669  | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 12  | 181                             | 258  | 361  | 446  | 239  | 338  | 480  | 588  | 310  | 438  | 618  | 759  | 395  | 553  | 788  | 965  | 489  | 689  | 970  | 1205 | —    | —    |      |
|                                    | 14  | 290                             | 406  | 574  | 706  | 382  | 538  | 765  | 936  | 490  | 695  | 984  | 1210 | 623  | 882  | 1260 | 1550 | 774  | 1093 | 1548 | 1890 | —    | —    |      |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup> Based on fluid flow at 105 F saturated condensing temperature  
<sup>2</sup> "IPS" data based on Schedule 40 steel piping "OD" data based on Type L copper tubing



**DISCHARGE AND LIQUID PIPING**

**TABLE 2. DISCHARGE AND LIQUID LINE CAPACITIES—TONS<sup>1</sup>**

| LINE SIZE <sup>2</sup><br>(Inches) |     | DISCHARGE LINES              |      |      |      | LIQUID LINES    |                             |
|------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
|                                    |     | Temperature 175 F            |      |      |      | To Receiver     | To System                   |
|                                    |     | Pressure Drop<br>Psi/100 ft. |      |      |      | Velocity<br>fpm | Pressure Drop<br>Psi/100 ft |
| IPS                                | OD  | ½                            | 1    | 2    | 3    | 100             | 2                           |
| ½                                  | ½   | —                            | 0.33 | 0.48 | 0.60 | —               | —                           |
|                                    | ¾   | 0.42                         | 0.62 | 0.90 | 1.13 | 3.18            | 4.23                        |
|                                    | ¾   | 0.48                         | 0.70 | 0.98 | 1.21 | 3.20            | 3.62                        |
| ¾                                  | ¾   | 0.73                         | 1.06 | 1.54 | 1.92 | 4.77            | 7.25                        |
|                                    | 1   | 1.11                         | 1.62 | 2.36 | 2.92 | 6.61            | 11.2                        |
|                                    | 1 ¼ | 1.02                         | 1.46 | 2.06 | 2.54 | 5.90            | 8.17                        |
| 1                                  | 1 ¼ | 2.26                         | 3.30 | 4.80 | 6.02 | 11.2            | 23.1                        |
|                                    | 1 ½ | 1.94                         | 2.78 | 3.96 | 4.80 | 9.85            | 16.1                        |
|                                    | 1 ½ | 3.96                         | 5.72 | 8.25 | 10.3 | 17.1            | 40.0                        |
| 1 ¼                                | 1 ½ | 3.98                         | 5.72 | 8.15 | 9.95 | 17.5            | 34.4                        |
|                                    | 1 ¾ | 6.27                         | 9.10 | 13.4 | 16.5 | 24.3            | 64.0                        |
|                                    | 2   | 5.97                         | 8.45 | 12.1 | 14.8 | 24.1            | 52.6                        |
| 1 ½                                | 2   | 13.0                         | 18.8 | 27.3 | 34.0 | 42.3            | 133                         |
|                                    | 2 ¼ | 11.6                         | 16.6 | 23.4 | 29.0 | 45.7            | 123                         |
|                                    | 2 ½ | 23.1                         | 33.7 | 48.0 | 60.2 | 65.1            | 236                         |
| 2 ½                                | 2 ½ | 18.4                         | 26.6 | 37.4 | 45.5 | 65.5            | 197                         |
|                                    | 3   | 36.9                         | 53.6 | 77.5 | 95.5 | 93.0            | 376                         |
|                                    | 3 ¼ | 32.4                         | 46.2 | 65.1 | 80.0 | 101             | 350                         |
| 3                                  | 3 ¼ | 54.6                         | 79.2 | 113  | 140  | 126             | 565                         |
|                                    | 4   | 76.7                         | 111  | 160  | 198  | 163             | 795                         |
|                                    | 4 ¼ | 67.1                         | 94.7 | 135  | 165  | 174             | 712                         |
| 4                                  | 4 ¼ | 138                          | 199  | 288  | 357  |                 |                             |
|                                    | 4 ½ | 122                          | 172  | 244  | 298  |                 |                             |
|                                    | 4 ¾ | 222                          | 320  | 455  | 570  |                 |                             |
| 5                                  | 6   | 195                          | 280  | 394  | 480  |                 |                             |
|                                    | 8   | 398                          | 573  | 810  | 985  |                 |                             |
|                                    | 10  | 725                          | 1030 | 1450 | 1770 |                 |                             |
| 6                                  | 12  | 1145                         | 1625 | 2310 | 2830 |                 |                             |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup> Based on fluid flow at 105 F saturated condensing temperature and 40 F saturated evaporating temperature  
<sup>2</sup> "IPS" data based on Schedule 40 steel piping except that liquid lines 1 ½" and smaller are Schedule 80  
"OD" data based on Type L copper tubing



|  |
|--|
| <b>VALVES AND FITTINGS<br/>K-FACTORS</b> |
|--|

**TABLE 3. "K-FACTORS" (VELOCITY HEADS) FOR VALVES AND FITTINGS**

| <b>FERROUS VALVES AND FITTINGS<sup>2</sup></b> |             |         |             |         |                  |         |        |                 |         |        |                |         |        |                  |         |        |
|--|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|
| LINE<br>SIZE<br>(Inches)<br>IPS                | GLOBE VALVE |         | ANGLE VALVE |         | SHORT-RADIUS ELL |         |        | LONG-RADIUS ELL |         |        | TEE, LINE-FLOW |         |        | TEE, BRANCH-FLOW |         |        |
|  | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded | Screwed         | Flanged | Welded | Screwed        | Flanged | Welded | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded |
| ½  | 15          | —       | 8.4         | —       | 2.1              | —       | —      | —               | —       | —      | 0.9            | —       | —      | 2.4              | —       | —      |
| ¾  | 11          | —       | 5.7         | —       | 1.7              | —       | —      | 0.9             | —       | —      | 0.9            | —       | —      | 2.0              | —       | —      |
| 1  | 9.3         | 15.5    | 4.3         | 5.0     | 1.4              | 0.43    | 0.46   | 0.73            | 0.40    | 0.32   | 0.9            | 0.26    | 0.43   | 1.8              | 1.0     | 1.37   |
| 1¼   | 8.4         | 12.8    | 3.5         | 4.0     | 1.3              | 0.40    | 0.42   | 0.60            | 0.37    | 0.29   | 0.9            | 0.24    | 0.36   | 1.7              | 0.90    | 1.31   |
| 1½   | 7.8         | 11.5    | 2.9         | 3.4     | 1.2              | 0.39    | 0.40   | 0.52            | 0.34    | 0.27   | 0.9            | 0.22    | 0.31   | 1.5              | 0.88    | 1.27   |
| 2  | 7.0         | 9.9     | 2.2         | 2.8     | 1.0              | 0.36    | 0.38   | 0.40            | 0.30    | 0.25   | 0.9            | 0.19    | 0.28   | 1.4              | 0.80    | 1.17   |
| 2½   | —           | 9.0     | —           | 2.5     | —                | 0.34    | 0.37   | —               | 0.27    | 0.24   | —              | 0.17    | 0.26   | —                | 0.75    | 1.13   |
| 3  | —           | 8.3     | —           | 2.4     | —                | 0.33    | 0.36   | —               | 0.25    | 0.23   | —              | 0.16    | 0.24   | —                | 0.72    | 1.10   |
| 4  | —           | 7.5     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.31    | 0.35   | —               | 0.22    | 0.22   | —              | 0.14    | 0.22   | —                | 0.68    | 1.05   |
| 5  | —           | 7.0     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.30    | 0.34   | —               | 0.20    | 0.21   | —              | 0.13    | 0.19   | —                | 0.64    | 1.01   |
| 6  | —           | 6.7     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.28    | 0.32   | —               | 0.18    | 0.20   | —              | 0.12    | 0.18   | —                | 0.60    | 0.98   |
| 8  | —           | 6.2     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.27    | 0.31   | —               | 0.15    | 0.19   | —              | 0.10    | 0.15   | —                | 0.57    | 0.93   |
| 10   | —           | 6.0     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.25    | 0.30   | —               | 0.14    | 0.18   | —              | 0.09    | 0.14   | —                | 0.52    | 0.90   |
| 12   | —           | 6.0     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.25    | 0.29   | —               | 0.13    | 0.18   | —              | 0.08    | 0.13   | —                | 0.50    | 0.88   |

| <b>NON-FERROUS VALVES AND FITTINGS<sup>3, 4, 5</sup></b> |                |                |                  |                 |                |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| LINE<br>SIZE<br>(Inches)<br>OD                           | GLOBE VALVE    | ANGLE VALVE    | SHORT-RADIUS ELL | LONG-RADIUS ELL | TEE, LINE-FLOW | TEE, BRANCH-FLOW |
|  | Flare or Sweat | Flare or Sweat | Flare or Sweat   | Flare or Sweat  | Flare or Sweat | Flare or Sweat   |
| ½  | 37             | 12.8           | 2.5              | 1.7             | 0.9            | 3.5              |
| ⅝  | 28             | 9.9            | 2.2              | 1.5             | 0.9            | 3.2              |
| ¾  | 23             | 7.8            | 2.0              | 1.4             | 0.9            | 3.0              |
| ⅞  | 19             | 6.7            | 1.9              | 1.3             | 0.9            | 2.8              |
| 1⅛   | 15.0           | 5.0            | 0.46             | 0.32            | 0.43           | 1.37             |
| 1⅜   | 13.4           | 4.4            | 0.42             | 0.29            | 0.36           | 1.33             |
| 1½   | 12.0           | 3.5            | 0.40             | 0.27            | 0.31           | 1.29             |
| 2⅛   | 10.4           | 2.9            | 0.38             | 0.25            | 0.28           | 1.19             |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup>  $K = 2gh/V^2$

<sup>2</sup> Based on Schedule 40 pipe

<sup>3</sup> Based on Type L copper tubing

<sup>4</sup> For screwed valves and fittings, use ferrous K-Factors

<sup>5</sup> For OD sizes above 2⅞", use welded ferrous K-Factors

**VALVES AND FITTINGS  
EQUIVALENT LENGTHS**

**TABLE 4. EQUIVALENT LENGTHS OF VALVES AND FITTINGS**

| <b>FERROUS VALVES AND FITTINGS<sup>2,3</sup></b> |             |         |             |         |                  |         |        |                 |         |        |                |         |        |                  |         |        |
|--|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|
| LINE SIZE<br>(Inches)<br>IPS                     | GLOBE VALVE |         | ANGLE VALVE |         | SHORT-RADIUS ELL |         |        | LONG-RADIUS ELL |         |        | TEE, LINE-FLOW |         |        | TEE, BRANCH-FLOW |         |        |
|  | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded | Screwed         | Flanged | Welded | Screwed        | Flanged | Welded | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded |
| 1/2  | 29          | —       | 16          | —       | 4.1              | —       | —      | —               | —       | —      | 1.8            | —       | —      | 4.7              | —       | —      |
| 3/4  | 31          | —       | 16          | —       | 4.7              | —       | —      | 2.5             | —       | —      | 2.5            | —       | —      | 5.6              | —       | —      |
| 1  | 35          | 57      | 16          | 19      | 5.3              | 1.6     | 1.8    | 2.8             | 1.5     | 1.2    | 3.4            | 1.0     | 1.6    | 6.8              | 3.8     | 5.2    |
| 1 1/4  | 46          | 69      | 19          | 22      | 7.1              | 2.2     | 2.3    | 3.3             | 2.0     | 1.6    | 4.9            | 1.3     | 2.0    | 9.2              | 4.9     | 7.1    |
| 1 1/2  | 51          | 76      | 19          | 22      | 7.9              | 2.6     | 2.6    | 3.4             | 2.2     | 1.8    | 5.9            | 1.4     | 2.0    | 9.9              | 5.8     | 8.4    |
| 2  | 63          | 89      | 20          | 25      | 9.0              | 3.2     | 3.4    | 3.6             | 2.7     | 2.3    | 8.1            | 1.7     | 2.5    | 12.6             | 7.2     | 10.5   |
| 2 1/2  | —           | 101     | —           | 28      | —                | 3.8     | 4.2    | —               | 3.0     | 2.7    | —              | 1.9     | 2.9    | —                | 8.4     | 13     |
| 3  | —           | 123     | —           | 36      | —                | 4.9     | 5.3    | —               | 3.7     | 3.4    | —              | 2.4     | 3.6    | —                | 11      | 16     |
| 4  | —           | 155     | —           | 48      | —                | 6.2     | 7.2    | —               | 4.5     | 4.5    | —              | 2.9     | 4.5    | —                | 14      | 22     |
| 5  | —           | 190     | —           | 63      | —                | 8.1     | 9.2    | —               | 5.4     | 5.7    | —              | 3.5     | 5.1    | —                | 17      | 27     |
| 6  | —           | 227     | —           | 78      | —                | 9.5     | 11     | —               | 6.1     | 6.8    | —              | 4.1     | 6.1    | —                | 20      | 33     |
| 8  | —           | 295     | —           | 110     | —                | 13      | 15     | —               | 7.1     | 9.0    | —              | 4.7     | 7.1    | —                | 27      | 44     |
| 10   | —           | 370     | —           | 142     | —                | 16      | 18     | —               | 8.7     | 11     | —              | 5.6     | 8.7    | —                | 32      | 56     |
| 12   | —           | 465     | —           | 173     | —                | 19      | 22     | —               | 10      | 14     | —              | 6.2     | 10     | —                | 39      | 68     |

**NON-FERROUS VALVES AND FITTINGS<sup>2</sup>**

| LINE SIZE<br>(Inches)<br>OD | GLOBE VALVE |                    | ANGLE VALVE |                    | SHORT-RADIUS ELL |                    | LONG-RADIUS ELL |                    | TEE, LINE-FLOW |                    | TEE, BRANCH-FLOW |                    |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                             | Screwed     | Other <sup>4</sup> | Screwed     | Other <sup>4</sup> | Screwed          | Other <sup>4</sup> | Screwed         | Other <sup>4</sup> | Screwed        | Other <sup>4</sup> | Screwed          | Other <sup>4</sup> |
| 1/2                         | 40          | 70                 | 21          | 24                 | 4.7              | 4.7                | —               | 3.2                | 1.9            | 1.7                | 5.1              | 6.6                |
| 5/8                         | 39          | 72                 | 22          | 25                 | 5.4              | 5.7                | —               | 3.9                | 2.3            | 2.3                | 6.2              | 8.2                |
| 3/4                         | 39          | 75                 | 23          | 25                 | 6.2              | 6.5                | 2.9             | 4.5                | 2.9            | 2.9                | 7.1              | 9.7                |
| 7/8                         | 45          | 78                 | 23          | 28                 | 7.0              | 7.8                | 3.7             | 5.3                | 3.7            | 3.7                | 8.2              | 12                 |
| 1 1/8                       | 54          | 87                 | 25          | 29                 | 8.1              | 2.7                | 4.2             | 1.9                | 5.2            | 2.5                | 11               | 8.0                |
| 1 3/8                       | 64          | 102                | 27          | 33                 | 9.9              | 3.2                | 4.6             | 2.2                | 6.9            | 2.7                | 13               | 10                 |
| 1 5/8                       | 75          | 115                | 28          | 34                 | 12               | 3.8                | 5.0             | 2.6                | 8.7            | 3.0                | 14               | 12                 |
| 2 1/8                       | 95          | 141                | 30          | 39                 | 14               | 5.2                | 5.4             | 3.4                | 12             | 3.8                | 19               | 16                 |
| 2 3/8                       | —           | 159                | —           | 44                 | —                | 6.5                | —               | 4.2                | —              | 4.6                | —                | 20                 |
| 3 1/8                       | —           | 185                | —           | 53                 | —                | 8.0                | —               | 5.1                | —              | 5.4                | —                | 25                 |
| 3 3/8                       | —           | 216                | —           | 66                 | —                | 10                 | —               | 6.3                | —              | 6.6                | —                | 30                 |
| 4 1/8                       | —           | 248                | —           | 76                 | —                | 12                 | —               | 7.3                | —              | 7.3                | —                | 35                 |
| 5 1/8                       | —           | 292                | —           | 96                 | —                | 14                 | —               | 8.8                | —              | 7.9                | —                | 42                 |
| 6 1/8                       | —           | 346                | —           | 119                | —                | 17                 | —               | 10                 | —              | 9.3                | —                | 50                 |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup>  $L_e = K(D/f)$

<sup>2</sup> Friction factors (f) determined at "practical" Reynolds Numbers based on 40 F suction lines having pressure-drop of 1.8 psi/100 ft

<sup>3</sup> Based on Schedule 40 pipe

<sup>4</sup> Flare, sweat, flanged, etc., and based on Type L copper tubing



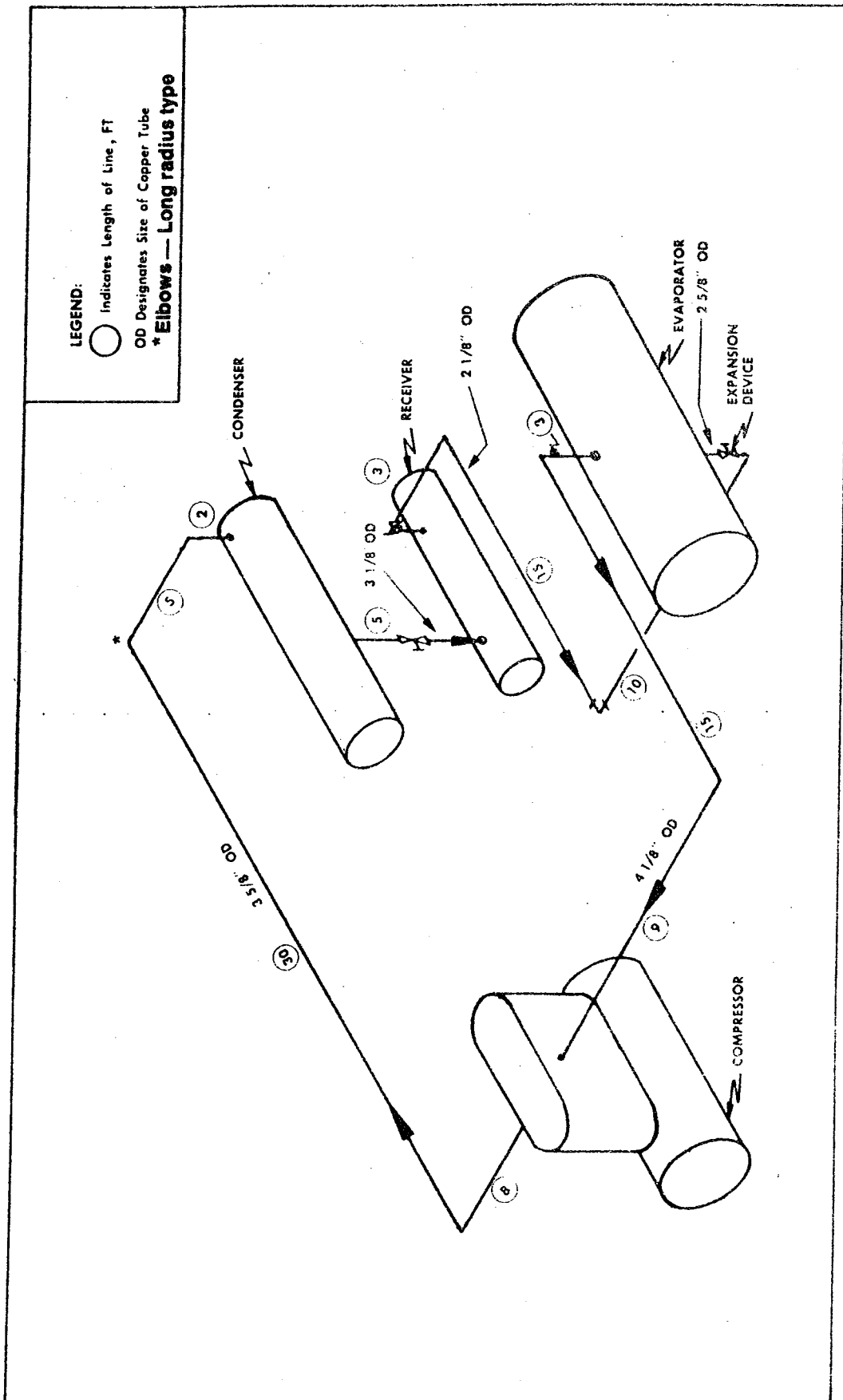


Fig. 1. SCHEMATIC PIPING LAYOUT FOR SAMPLE PROBLEM



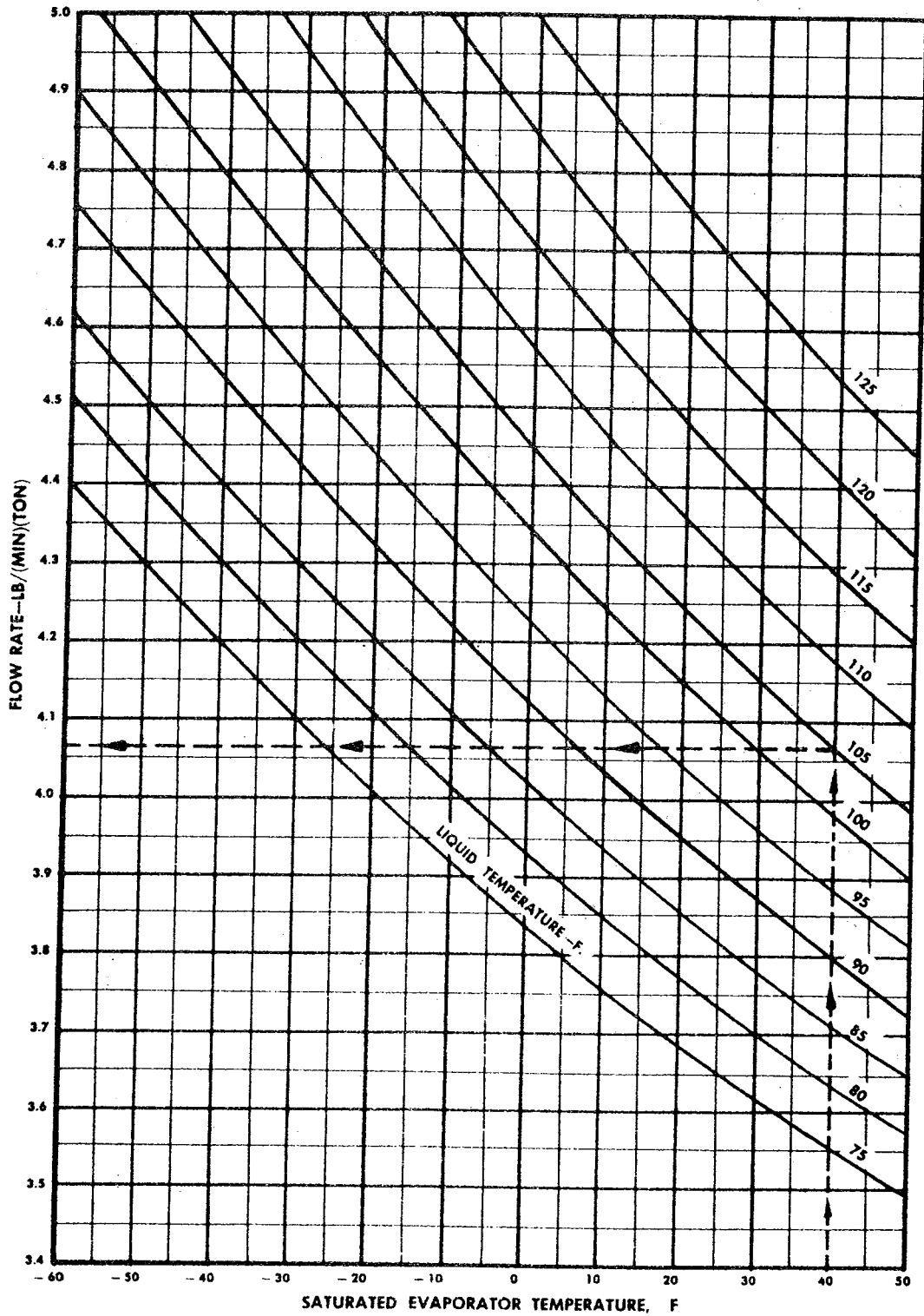


Fig. 2. FLOW RATE PER TON OF REFRIGERATION FOR REFRIGERANT 12

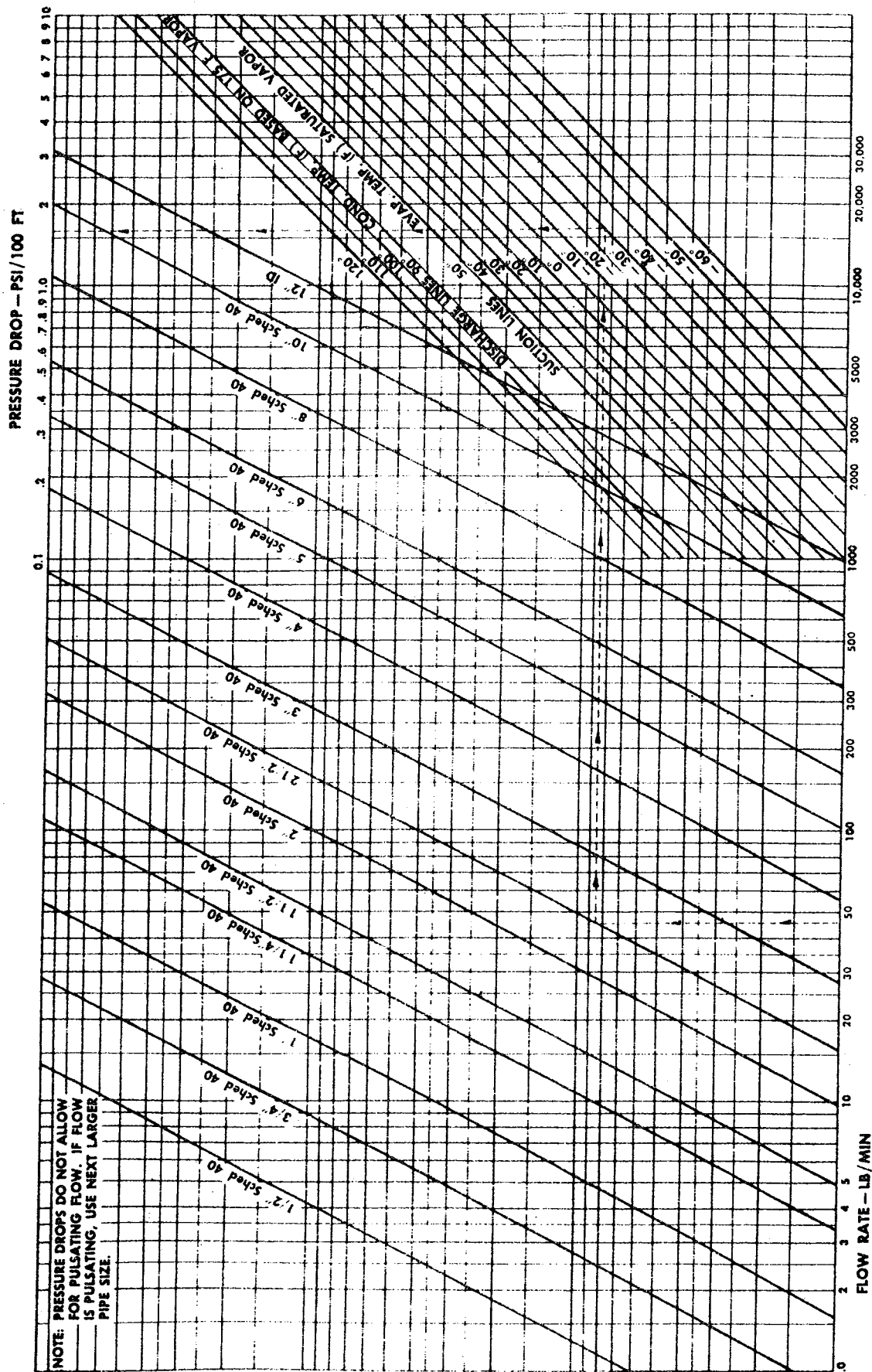


FIG. 3. PRESSURE DROP IN STEEL PIPING FOR REFRIGERANT 12 VAPOR



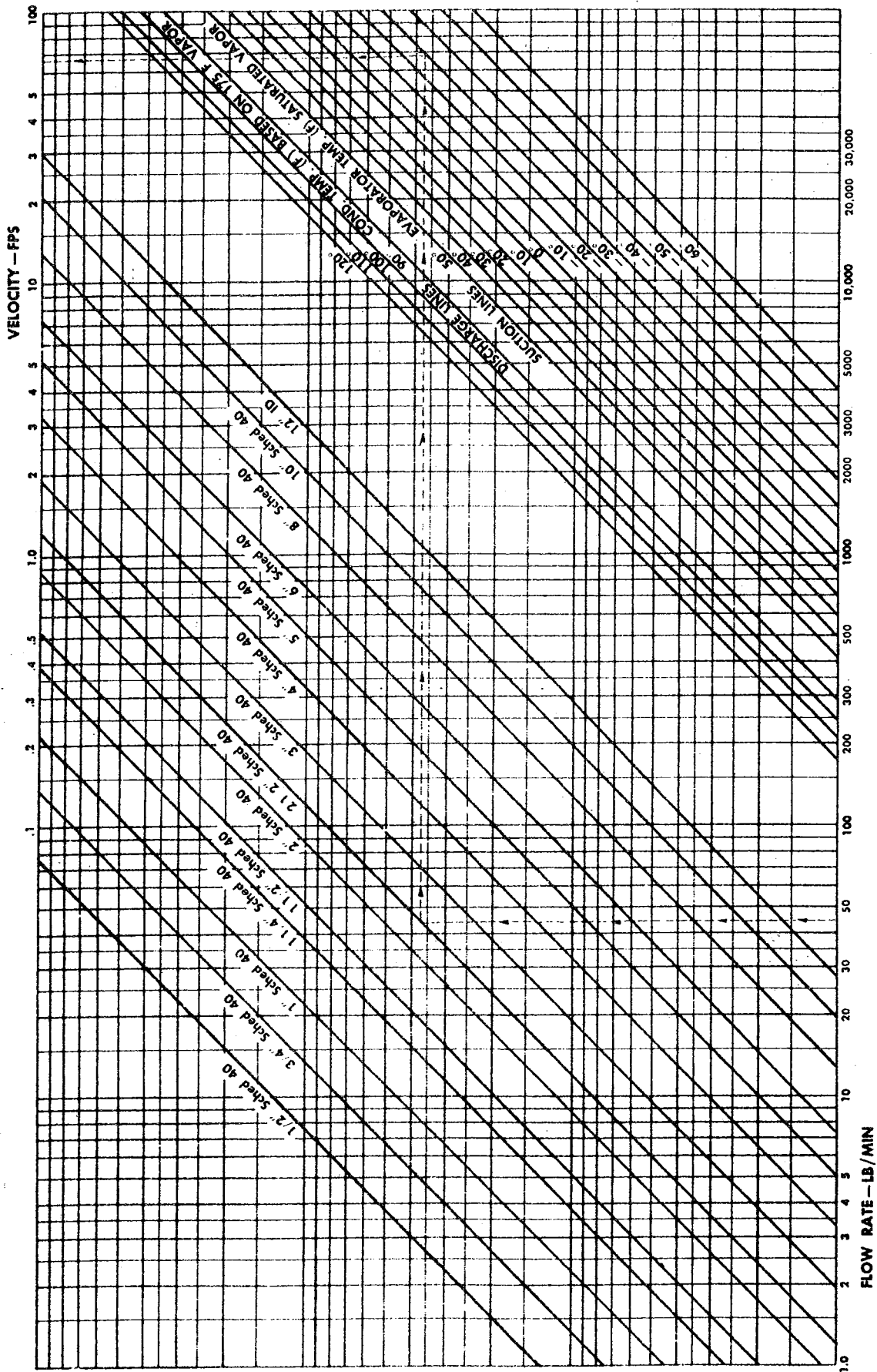
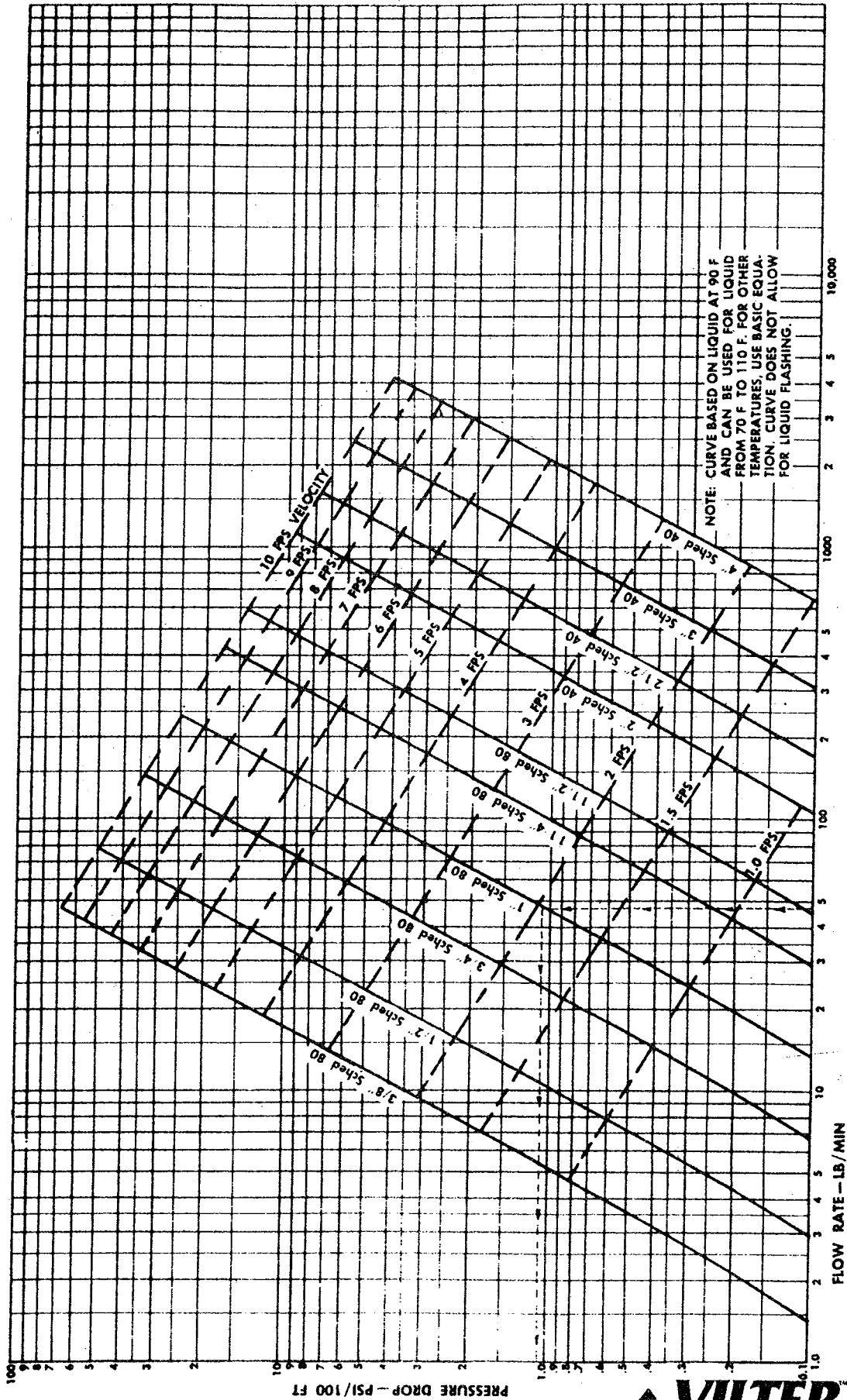


Fig. 4. VELOCITY IN STEEL PIPING FOR REFRIGERANT 12 VAPOR (SUCTION AND DISCHARGE)





NOTE: CURVE BASED ON LIQUID AT 90 F AND CAN BE USED FOR LIQUID FROM 70 F TO 110 F. FOR OTHER TEMPERATURES, USE BASIC EQUATION. CURVE DOES NOT ALLOW FOR LIQUID FLASHING.

Fig. 5. VELOCITY AND PRESSURE DROP IN STEEL PIPING FOR REFRIGERANT 12 LIQUID





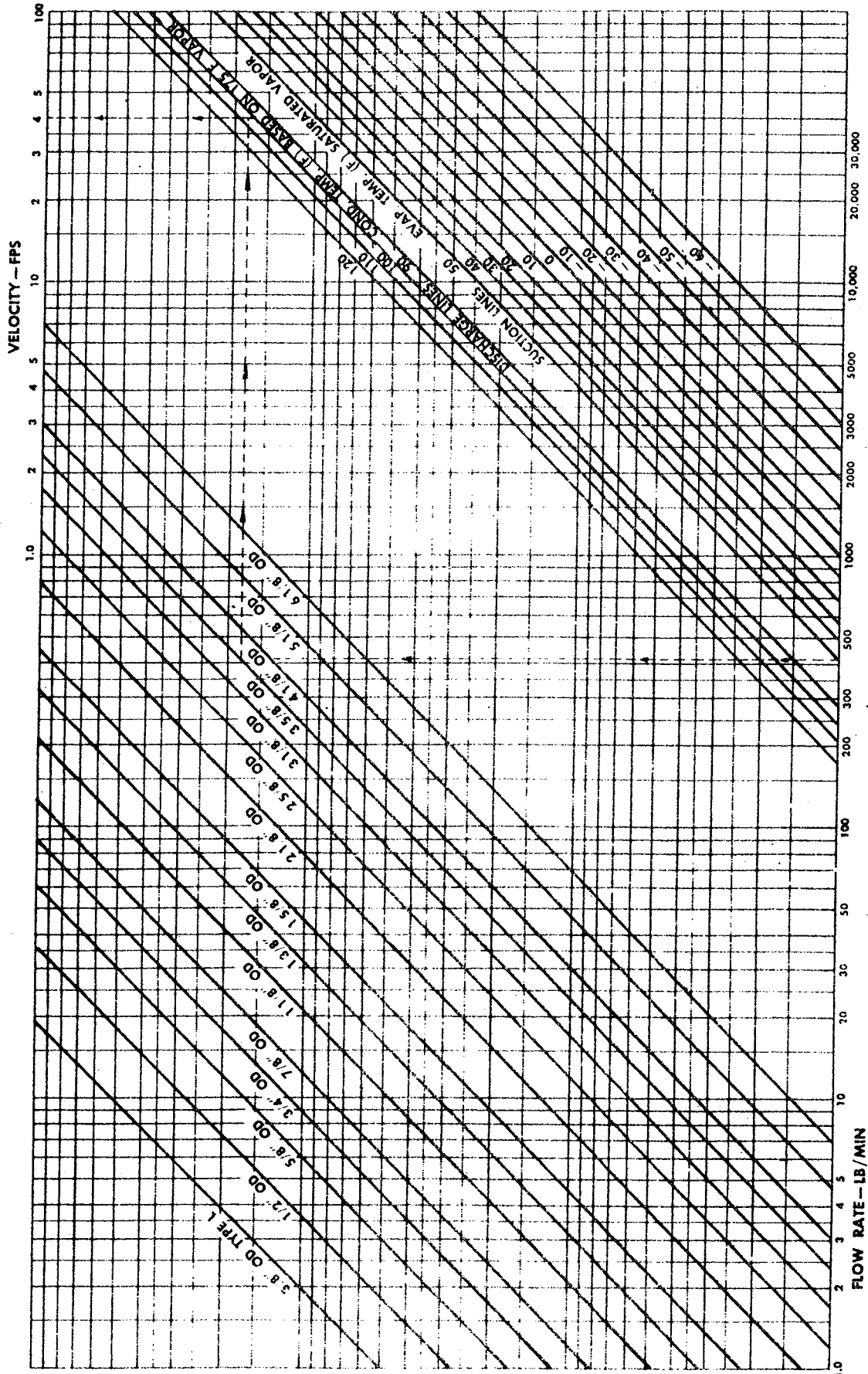


Fig. 7. VELOCITY IN COPPER TUBING FOR REFRIGERANT 12 VAPOR



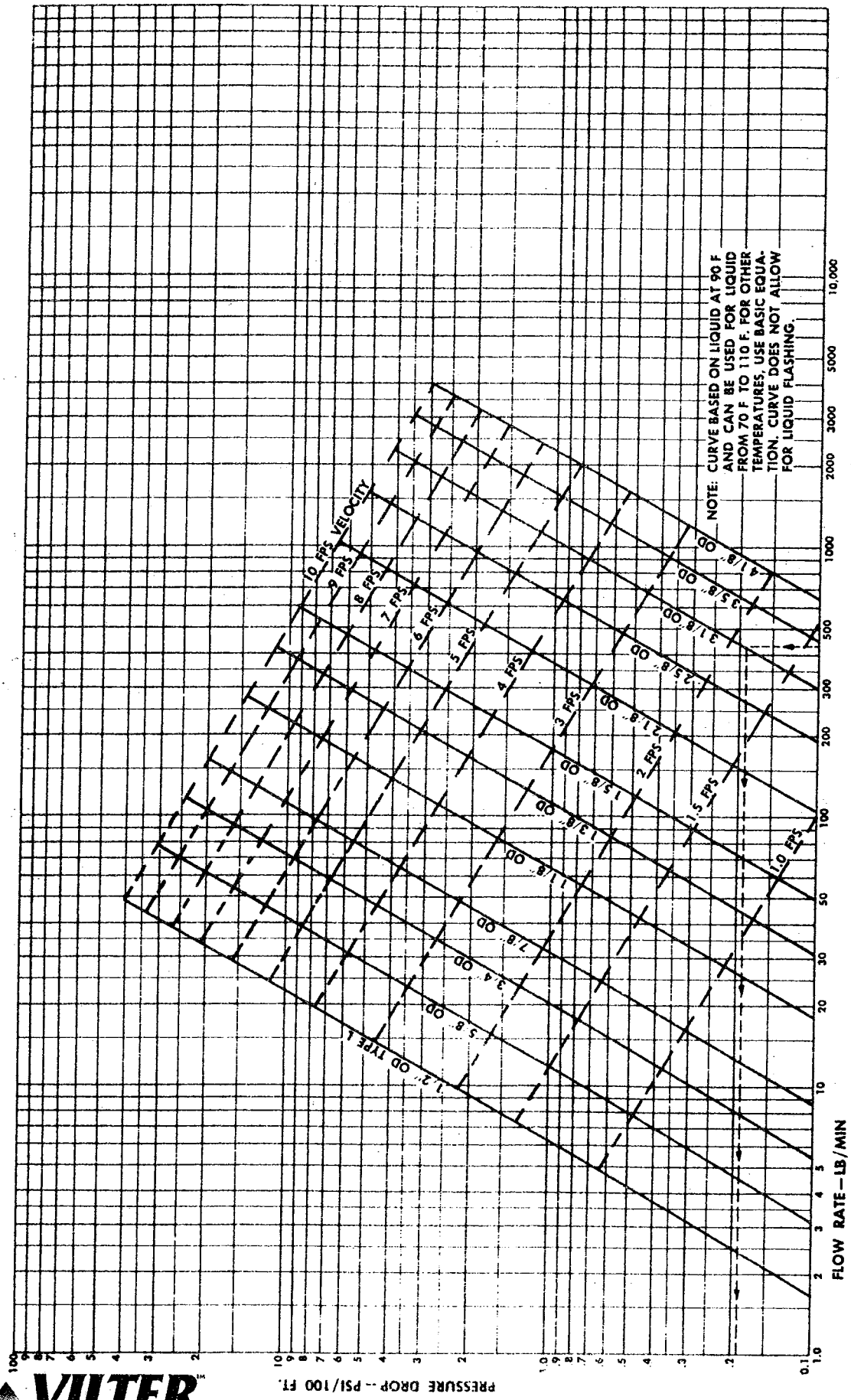


Fig. 8. VELOCITY AND PRESSURE DROP IN COPPER TUBING FOR REFRIGERANT 12 LIQUID



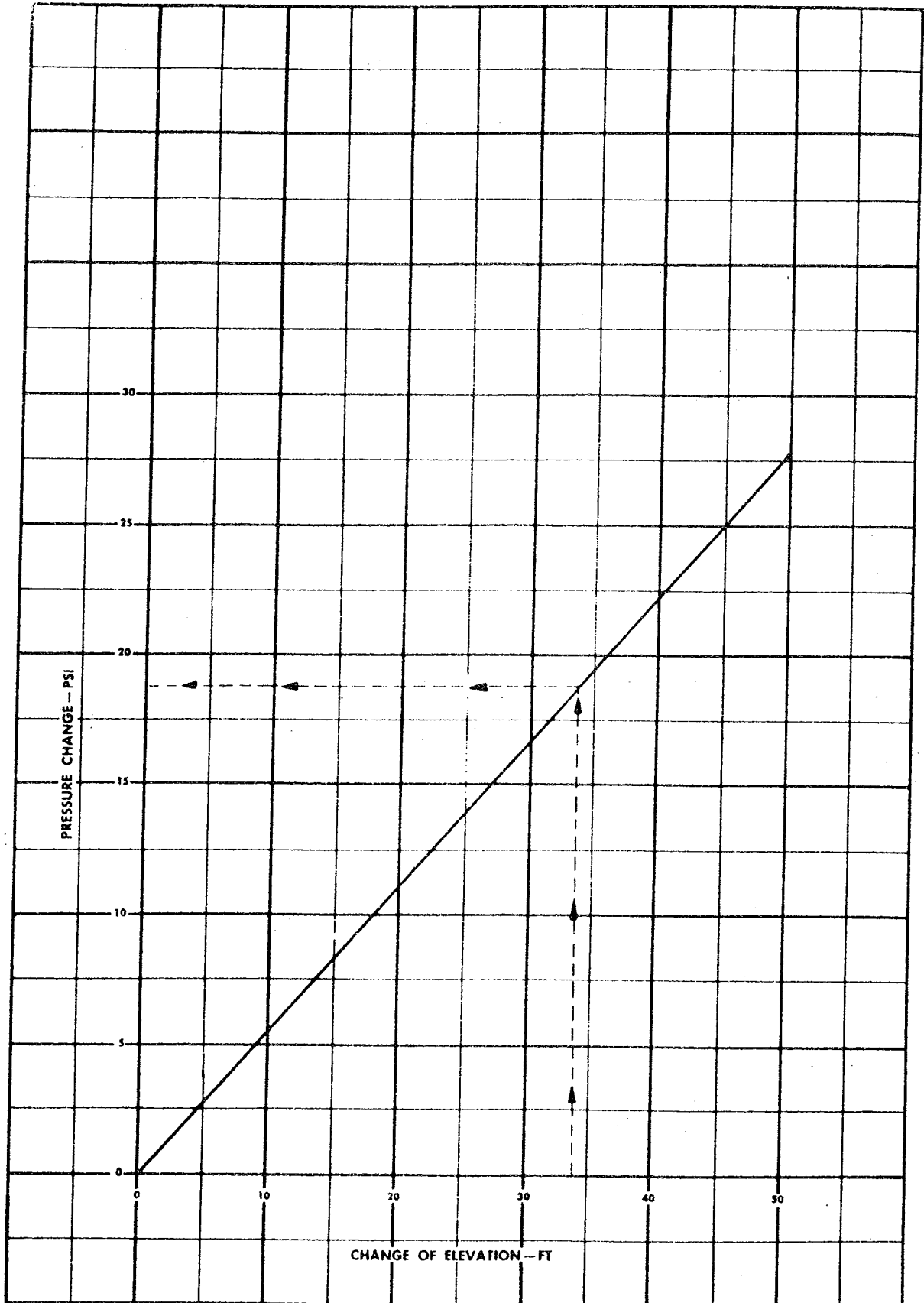


Fig. 9. RELATION OF PRESSURE-CHANGE TO ELEVATION-DIFFERENCE FOR REFRIGERANT 12 LIQUID



PRESSURE DROP THROUGH VALVES AND FITTINGS

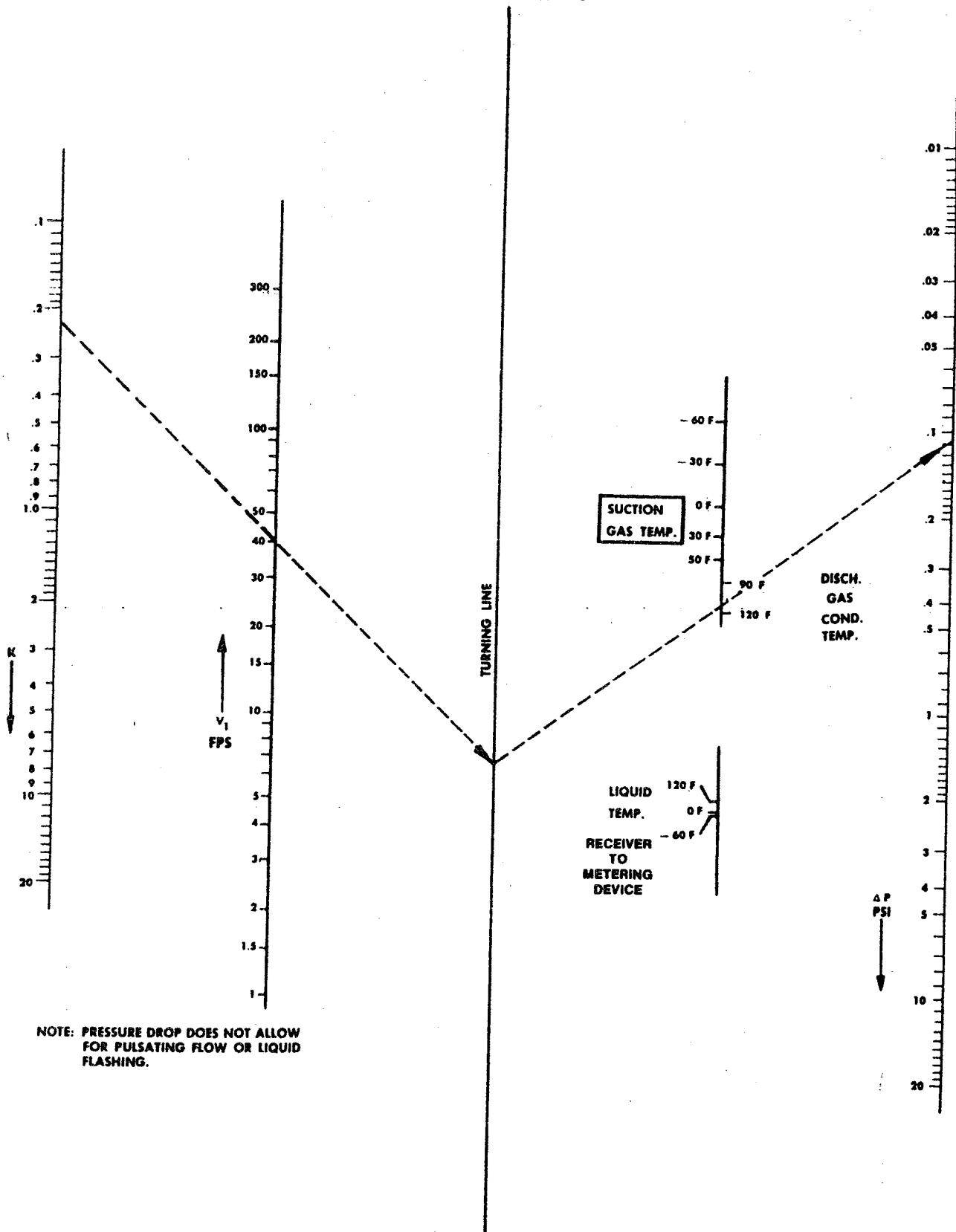


Fig. 10. PRESSURE DROP IN VALVES AND FITTINGS FOR REFRIGERANT 12

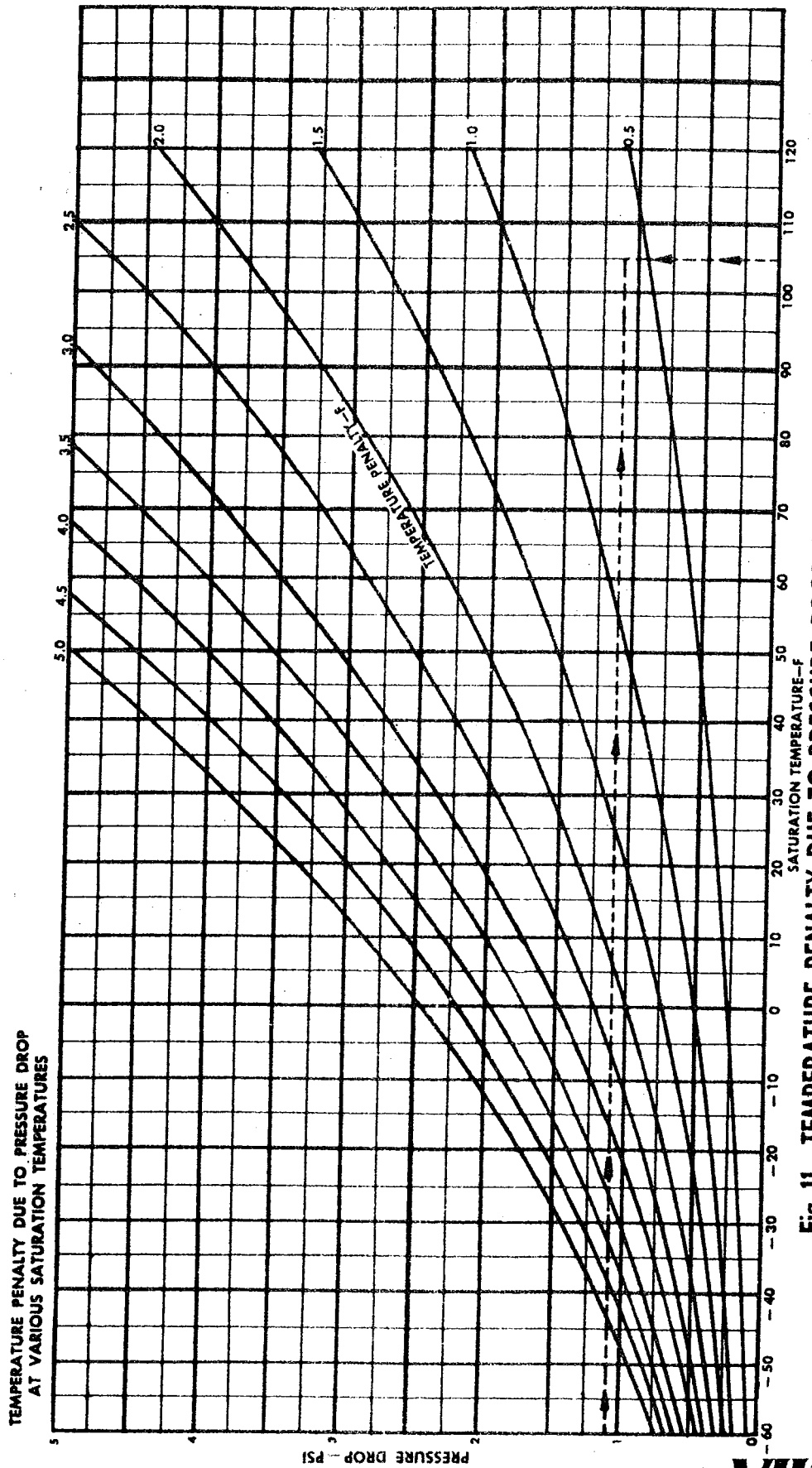


Fig. 11. TEMPERATURE PENALTY DUE TO PRESSURE DROP FOR REFRIGERANT 12

**TABLE 5**  
**THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF REFRIGERANT 12**

| Temp. —<br>°F | Pressure —<br>Lb. per Sq. In. |           | Volume —<br>Cu. Ft. per Lb. |                         | Density —<br>Lb. per Cu. Ft. |                           | Enthalpy —<br>Btu per Lb. |                           |                         | Entropy —<br>Btu per (Lb.) (°R) |                         | Temp. —<br>°F |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|               | Absolute<br>P                 | Gage<br>p | Liquid<br>v <sub>f</sub>    | Vapor<br>v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>l/v <sub>f</sub>   | Vapor<br>l/v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>h <sub>f</sub>  | Latent<br>h <sub>fg</sub> | Vapor<br>h <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>s <sub>f</sub>        | Vapor<br>s <sub>g</sub> |               |
| -85           | 2.4371                        | 24.9593*  | 0.010118                    | 13.474                  | 98.830                       | 0.074216                  | -9.3782                   | 77.289                    | 67.911                  | -0.023599                       | 0.18267                 | -85           |
| -80           | 2.8807                        | 24.0560*  | .010164                     | 11.533                  | 98.382                       | 0.086708                  | -8.3451                   | 76.812                    | 68.467                  | -.020862                        | .18143                  | -80           |
| -75           | 3.3879                        | 23.0234*  | .010211                     | 9.9184                  | 97.930                       | 0.10082                   | -7.3101                   | 76.333                    | 69.023                  | -.018156                        | .18027                  | -75           |
| -70           | 3.9651                        | 21.8482*  | .010259                     | 8.5687                  | 97.475                       | 0.11670                   | -6.2730                   | 75.853                    | 69.580                  | -.015481                        | .17916                  | -70           |
| -65           | 4.6193                        | 20.5164*  | .010308                     | 7.4347                  | 97.016                       | 0.13451                   | -5.2336                   | 75.371                    | 70.137                  | -.012834                        | .17812                  | -65           |
| -60           | 5.3575                        | 19.0133*  | 0.010357                    | 6.4774                  | 96.553                       | 0.15438                   | -4.1919                   | 74.885                    | 70.693                  | -0.010214                       | 0.17714                 | -60           |
| -55           | 6.1874                        | 17.3237*  | .010407                     | 5.6656                  | 96.086                       | 0.17650                   | -3.1477                   | 74.397                    | 71.249                  | -.007622                        | .17621                  | -55           |
| -50           | 7.1168                        | 15.4313*  | .010459                     | 4.9742                  | 95.616                       | 0.20104                   | -2.1011                   | 73.906                    | 71.805                  | -.005056                        | .17533                  | -50           |
| -45           | 8.1540                        | 13.3196*  | .010511                     | 4.3828                  | 95.141                       | 0.22816                   | -1.0519                   | 73.411                    | 72.359                  | -.002516                        | .17451                  | -45           |
| -40           | 9.3076                        | 10.9709*  | .010564                     | 3.8750                  | 94.661                       | 0.25806                   | 0.0000                    | 72.913                    | 72.913                  | .000000                         | .17373                  | -40           |
| -38           | 9.8035                        | 9.9611*   | 0.010586                    | 3.6922                  | 94.469                       | 0.27084                   | 0.4215                    | 72.712                    | 73.134                  | 0.001000                        | 0.17343                 | -38           |
| -36           | 10.320                        | 8.909*    | .010607                     | 3.5198                  | 94.275                       | 0.28411                   | 0.8434                    | 72.511                    | 73.354                  | .001995                         | .17313                  | -36           |
| -34           | 10.858                        | 7.814*    | .010629                     | 3.3571                  | 94.081                       | 0.29788                   | 1.2659                    | 72.309                    | 73.575                  | .002988                         | .17285                  | -34           |
| -32           | 11.417                        | 6.675*    | .010651                     | 3.2035                  | 93.886                       | 0.31216                   | 1.6887                    | 72.106                    | 73.795                  | .003976                         | .17257                  | -32           |
| -30           | 11.999                        | 5.490*    | .010674                     | 3.0585                  | 93.690                       | 0.32696                   | 2.1120                    | 71.903                    | 74.015                  | .004961                         | .17229                  | -30           |
| -28           | 12.604                        | 4.259*    | 0.010696                    | 2.9214                  | 93.493                       | 0.34231                   | 2.5358                    | 71.698                    | 74.234                  | 0.005942                        | 0.17203                 | -28           |
| -26           | 13.233                        | 2.979*    | .010719                     | 2.7917                  | 93.296                       | 0.35820                   | 2.9601                    | 71.494                    | 74.454                  | .006919                         | .17177                  | -26           |
| -24           | 13.886                        | 1.649*    | .010741                     | 2.6691                  | 93.098                       | 0.37466                   | 3.3848                    | 71.288                    | 74.673                  | .007894                         | .17151                  | -24           |
| -22           | 14.564                        | 0.270*    | .010764                     | 2.5529                  | 92.899                       | 0.39171                   | 3.8100                    | 71.081                    | 74.891                  | .008864                         | .17126                  | -22           |
| -20           | 15.267                        | 0.571     | .010788                     | 2.4429                  | 92.699                       | 0.40934                   | 4.2357                    | 70.874                    | 75.110                  | .009831                         | .17102                  | -20           |
| -18           | 15.996                        | 1.300     | 0.010811                    | 2.3387                  | 92.499                       | 0.42758                   | 4.6618                    | 70.666                    | 75.328                  | 0.010795                        | 0.17078                 | -18           |
| -16           | 16.753                        | 2.057     | .010834                     | 2.2399                  | 92.298                       | 0.44645                   | 5.0885                    | 70.456                    | 75.545                  | .011755                         | .17055                  | -16           |
| -14           | 17.536                        | 2.840     | .010858                     | 2.1461                  | 92.096                       | 0.46595                   | 5.5157                    | 70.246                    | 75.762                  | .012712                         | .17032                  | -14           |
| -12           | 18.348                        | 3.652     | .010882                     | 2.0572                  | 91.893                       | 0.48611                   | 5.9434                    | 70.036                    | 75.979                  | .013666                         | .17010                  | -12           |
| -10           | 19.189                        | 4.493     | .010906                     | 1.9727                  | 91.689                       | 0.50693                   | 6.3716                    | 69.824                    | 76.196                  | .014617                         | .16989                  | -10           |
| -8            | 20.059                        | 5.363     | 0.010931                    | 1.8924                  | 91.485                       | 0.52843                   | 6.8003                    | 69.611                    | 76.411                  | 0.015564                        | 0.16967                 | -8            |
| -6            | 20.960                        | 6.264     | .010955                     | 1.8161                  | 91.280                       | 0.55063                   | 7.2296                    | 69.397                    | 76.627                  | .016508                         | .16947                  | -6            |
| -4            | 21.891                        | 7.195     | .010980                     | 1.7436                  | 91.074                       | 0.57354                   | 7.6594                    | 69.183                    | 76.842                  | .017449                         | .16927                  | -4            |
| -2            | 22.854                        | 8.158     | .011005                     | 1.6745                  | 90.867                       | 0.59718                   | 8.0898                    | 68.967                    | 77.057                  | .018388                         | .16907                  | -2            |
| 0             | 23.849                        | 9.153     | .011030                     | 1.6089                  | 90.659                       | 0.62156                   | 8.5207                    | 68.750                    | 77.271                  | .019323                         | .16888                  | 0             |
| 2             | 24.878                        | 10.182    | 0.011056                    | 1.5463                  | 90.450                       | 0.64670                   | 8.9522                    | 68.533                    | 77.485                  | 0.020255                        | 0.16869                 | 2             |
| 4             | 25.939                        | 11.243    | .011082                     | 1.4867                  | 90.240                       | 0.67263                   | 9.3843                    | 68.314                    | 77.698                  | .021184                         | .16851                  | 4             |
| 6             | 27.036                        | 12.340    | .011107                     | 1.4299                  | 90.030                       | 0.69934                   | 9.8169                    | 68.094                    | 77.911                  | .022110                         | .16833                  | 6             |
| 8             | 28.167                        | 13.471    | .011134                     | 1.3758                  | 89.818                       | 0.72687                   | 10.250                    | 67.873                    | 78.123                  | .023033                         | .16815                  | 8             |
| 10            | 29.335                        | 14.639    | .011160                     | 1.3241                  | 89.606                       | 0.75523                   | 10.684                    | 67.651                    | 78.335                  | .023954                         | .16798                  | 10            |
| 12            | 30.539                        | 15.843    | 0.011187                    | 1.2748                  | 89.392                       | 0.78443                   | 11.118                    | 67.428                    | 78.546                  | 0.024871                        | 0.16782                 | 12            |
| 14            | 31.780                        | 17.084    | .011214                     | 1.2278                  | 89.178                       | 0.81449                   | 11.554                    | 67.203                    | 78.757                  | .025786                         | .16765                  | 14            |
| 16            | 33.060                        | 18.364    | .011241                     | 1.1828                  | 88.962                       | 0.84544                   | 11.989                    | 66.977                    | 78.966                  | .026699                         | .16750                  | 16            |
| 18            | 34.378                        | 19.682    | .011268                     | 1.1399                  | 88.746                       | 0.87729                   | 12.426                    | 66.750                    | 79.176                  | .027608                         | .16734                  | 18            |
| 20            | 35.736                        | 21.040    | .011296                     | 1.0988                  | 88.529                       | 0.91006                   | 12.863                    | 66.522                    | 79.385                  | .028515                         | .16719                  | 20            |
| 22            | 37.135                        | 22.439    | 0.011324                    | 1.0596                  | 88.310                       | 0.94377                   | 13.300                    | 66.293                    | 79.593                  | 0.029420                        | 0.16704                 | 22            |
| 24            | 38.574                        | 23.878    | .011352                     | 1.0220                  | 88.091                       | 0.97843                   | 13.739                    | 66.061                    | 79.800                  | .030322                         | .16690                  | 24            |
| 26            | 40.056                        | 25.360    | .011380                     | 0.98612                 | 87.870                       | 1.0141                    | 14.178                    | 65.829                    | 80.007                  | .031221                         | .16676                  | 26            |
| 28            | 41.580                        | 26.884    | .011409                     | 0.95173                 | 87.649                       | 1.0507                    | 14.618                    | 65.596                    | 80.214                  | .032118                         | .16662                  | 28            |
| 30            | 43.148                        | 28.452    | .011438                     | 0.91880                 | 87.426                       | 1.0884                    | 15.058                    | 65.361                    | 80.419                  | .033013                         | .16648                  | 30            |
| 32            | 44.760                        | 30.064    | 0.011468                    | 0.88725                 | 87.202                       | 1.1271                    | 15.500                    | 65.124                    | 80.624                  | 0.033905                        | 0.16635                 | 32            |
| 34            | 46.417                        | 31.721    | .011497                     | 0.85702                 | 86.977                       | 1.1668                    | 15.942                    | 64.886                    | 80.828                  | .034796                         | .16622                  | 34            |
| 36            | 48.120                        | 33.424    | .011527                     | 0.82803                 | 86.751                       | 1.2077                    | 16.384                    | 64.647                    | 81.031                  | .035683                         | .16610                  | 36            |
| 38            | 49.870                        | 35.174    | .011557                     | 0.80023                 | 86.524                       | 1.2496                    | 16.828                    | 64.406                    | 81.234                  | .036569                         | .16598                  | 38            |
| 40            | 51.667                        | 36.971    | .011588                     | 0.77357                 | 86.296                       | 1.2927                    | 17.273                    | 64.163                    | 81.436                  | .037453                         | .16586                  | 40            |

\* Inches of mercury below one atmosphere



**TABLE 5 (Continued)**  
**THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF REFRIGERANT 12**

| Temp. —<br>°F<br><br>t | Pressure —<br>Lb. per Sq. In. |           | Volume —<br>Cu. Ft. per Lb. |                         | Density —<br>Lb. per Cu. Ft. |                           | Enthalpy —<br>Btu per Lb. |                           |                         | Entropy —<br>Btu per (Lb.) (°R) |                         | Temp. —<br>°F<br><br>t |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
|                        | Absolute<br>P                 | Gage<br>p | Liquid<br>v <sub>f</sub>    | Vapor<br>v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>l/v <sub>f</sub>   | Vapor<br>l/v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>h <sub>f</sub>  | Latent<br>h <sub>fg</sub> | Vapor<br>h <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>s <sub>f</sub>        | Vapor<br>s <sub>g</sub> |                        |
| 42                     | 53.513                        | 38.817    | 0.011619                    | 0.74798                 | 86.066                       | 1.3369                    | 17.718                    | 63.919                    | 81.637                  | 0.038334                        | 0.16574                 | 42                     |
| 44                     | 55.407                        | 40.711    | .011650                     | .72341                  | 85.836                       | 1.3823                    | 18.164                    | 63.673                    | 81.837                  | .039213                         | .16562                  | 44                     |
| 46                     | 57.352                        | 42.656    | .011682                     | .69982                  | 85.604                       | 1.4289                    | 18.611                    | 63.426                    | 82.037                  | .040091                         | .16551                  | 46                     |
| 48                     | 59.347                        | 44.651    | .011714                     | .67715                  | 85.371                       | 1.4768                    | 19.059                    | 63.177                    | 82.236                  | .040966                         | .16540                  | 48                     |
| 50                     | 61.394                        | 46.698    | .011746                     | .65537                  | 85.136                       | 1.5258                    | 19.507                    | 62.926                    | 82.433                  | .041839                         | .16530                  | 50                     |
| 52                     | 63.494                        | 48.798    | 0.011779                    | 0.63444                 | 84.900                       | 1.5762                    | 19.957                    | 62.673                    | 82.630                  | 0.042711                        | 0.16519                 | 52                     |
| 54                     | 65.646                        | 50.950    | .011811                     | .61431                  | 84.663                       | 1.6278                    | 20.408                    | 62.418                    | 82.826                  | .043581                         | .16509                  | 54                     |
| 56                     | 67.853                        | 53.157    | .011845                     | .59495                  | 84.425                       | 1.6808                    | 20.859                    | 62.162                    | 83.021                  | .044449                         | .16499                  | 56                     |
| 58                     | 70.115                        | 55.419    | .011879                     | .57632                  | 84.185                       | 1.7352                    | 21.312                    | 61.903                    | 83.215                  | .045316                         | .16489                  | 58                     |
| 60                     | 72.433                        | 57.737    | .011913                     | .55839                  | 83.944                       | 1.7909                    | 21.766                    | 61.643                    | 83.409                  | .046180                         | .16479                  | 60                     |
| 62                     | 74.807                        | 60.111    | 0.011947                    | 0.54112                 | 83.701                       | 1.8480                    | 22.221                    | 61.380                    | 83.601                  | 0.047044                        | 0.16470                 | 62                     |
| 64                     | 77.239                        | 62.543    | .011982                     | .52450                  | 83.457                       | 1.9066                    | 22.676                    | 61.116                    | 83.792                  | .047905                         | .16460                  | 64                     |
| 66                     | 79.729                        | 65.033    | .012017                     | .50848                  | 83.212                       | 1.9666                    | 23.133                    | 60.849                    | 83.982                  | .048765                         | .16451                  | 66                     |
| 68                     | 82.279                        | 67.583    | .012053                     | .49305                  | 82.965                       | 2.0282                    | 23.591                    | 60.580                    | 84.171                  | .049624                         | .16442                  | 68                     |
| 70                     | 84.888                        | 70.192    | .012089                     | .47818                  | 82.717                       | 2.0913                    | 24.050                    | 60.309                    | 84.359                  | .050482                         | .16434                  | 70                     |
| 72                     | 87.559                        | 72.863    | 0.012126                    | 0.46383                 | 82.467                       | 2.1559                    | 24.511                    | 60.035                    | 84.546                  | 0.051338                        | 0.16425                 | 72                     |
| 74                     | 90.292                        | 75.596    | .012163                     | .45000                  | 82.215                       | 2.2222                    | 24.973                    | 59.759                    | 84.732                  | .052193                         | .16417                  | 74                     |
| 76                     | 93.087                        | 78.391    | .012201                     | .43666                  | 81.962                       | 2.2901                    | 25.435                    | 59.481                    | 84.916                  | .053047                         | .16408                  | 76                     |
| 78                     | 95.946                        | 81.250    | .012239                     | .42378                  | 81.707                       | 2.3597                    | 25.899                    | 59.201                    | 85.100                  | .053900                         | .16400                  | 78                     |
| 80                     | 98.870                        | 84.174    | .012277                     | .41135                  | 81.450                       | 2.4310                    | 26.365                    | 58.917                    | 85.282                  | .054751                         | .16392                  | 80                     |
| 82                     | 101.86                        | 87.16     | 0.012316                    | 0.39935                 | 81.192                       | 2.5041                    | 26.832                    | 58.631                    | 85.463                  | 0.055602                        | 0.16384                 | 82                     |
| 84                     | 104.92                        | 90.22     | .012356                     | .38776                  | 80.932                       | 2.5789                    | 27.300                    | 58.343                    | 85.643                  | .056452                         | .16376                  | 84                     |
| 86                     | 108.04                        | 93.34     | .012396                     | .37657                  | 80.671                       | 2.6556                    | 27.769                    | 58.052                    | 85.821                  | .057301                         | .16368                  | 86                     |
| 88                     | 111.23                        | 96.53     | .012437                     | .36575                  | 80.407                       | 2.7341                    | 28.241                    | 57.757                    | 85.998                  | .058149                         | .16360                  | 88                     |
| 90                     | 114.49                        | 99.79     | .012478                     | .35529                  | 80.142                       | 2.8146                    | 28.713                    | 57.461                    | 86.174                  | .058997                         | .16353                  | 90                     |
| 92                     | 117.82                        | 103.12    | 0.012520                    | 0.34518                 | 79.874                       | 2.8970                    | 29.187                    | 57.161                    | 86.348                  | 0.059844                        | 0.16345                 | 92                     |
| 94                     | 121.22                        | 106.52    | .012562                     | .33540                  | 79.605                       | 2.9815                    | 29.663                    | 56.858                    | 86.521                  | .060690                         | .16338                  | 94                     |
| 96                     | 124.70                        | 110.00    | .012605                     | .32594                  | 79.334                       | 3.0680                    | 30.140                    | 56.551                    | 86.691                  | .061536                         | .16330                  | 96                     |
| 98                     | 128.24                        | 113.54    | .012649                     | .31679                  | 79.061                       | 3.1566                    | 30.619                    | 56.242                    | 86.861                  | .062381                         | .16323                  | 98                     |
| 100                    | 131.86                        | 117.16    | .012693                     | .30794                  | 78.785                       | 3.2474                    | 31.100                    | 55.929                    | 87.029                  | .063227                         | .16315                  | 100                    |
| 102                    | 135.56                        | 120.86    | 0.012738                    | 0.29937                 | 78.508                       | 3.3404                    | 31.583                    | 55.613                    | 87.196                  | 0.064072                        | 0.16308                 | 102                    |
| 104                    | 139.33                        | 124.63    | .012783                     | .29106                  | 78.228                       | 3.4357                    | 32.067                    | 55.293                    | 87.360                  | .064916                         | .16301                  | 104                    |
| 106                    | 143.18                        | 128.48    | .012829                     | .28303                  | 77.946                       | 3.5333                    | 32.553                    | 54.970                    | 87.523                  | .065761                         | .16293                  | 106                    |
| 108                    | 147.11                        | 132.41    | .012876                     | .27524                  | 77.662                       | 3.6332                    | 33.041                    | 54.643                    | 87.684                  | .066606                         | .16286                  | 108                    |
| 110                    | 151.11                        | 136.41    | .012924                     | .26769                  | 77.376                       | 3.7357                    | 33.531                    | 54.313                    | 87.844                  | .067451                         | .16279                  | 110                    |
| 112                    | 155.19                        | 140.49    | 0.012972                    | 0.26037                 | 77.087                       | 3.8406                    | 34.023                    | 53.978                    | 88.001                  | 0.068296                        | 0.16271                 | 112                    |
| 114                    | 159.36                        | 144.66    | .013022                     | .25328                  | 76.795                       | 3.9482                    | 34.517                    | 53.639                    | 88.156                  | .069141                         | .16264                  | 114                    |
| 116                    | 163.61                        | 148.91    | .013072                     | .24641                  | 76.501                       | 4.0584                    | 35.014                    | 53.296                    | 88.310                  | .069987                         | .16256                  | 116                    |
| 118                    | 167.94                        | 153.24    | .013123                     | .23974                  | 76.205                       | 4.1713                    | 35.512                    | 52.949                    | 88.461                  | .070833                         | .16249                  | 118                    |
| 120                    | 172.35                        | 157.65    | .013174                     | .23326                  | 75.906                       | 4.2870                    | 36.013                    | 52.597                    | 88.610                  | .071680                         | .16241                  | 120                    |
| 122                    | 176.85                        | 162.15    | 0.013227                    | 0.22698                 | 75.604                       | 4.4056                    | 36.516                    | 52.241                    | 88.757                  | 0.072528                        | 0.16234                 | 122                    |
| 124                    | 181.43                        | 166.73    | .013280                     | .22089                  | 75.299                       | 4.5272                    | 37.021                    | 51.881                    | 88.902                  | .073376                         | .16226                  | 124                    |
| 126                    | 186.10                        | 171.40    | .013335                     | .21497                  | 74.991                       | 4.6518                    | 37.529                    | 51.515                    | 89.044                  | .074225                         | .16218                  | 126                    |
| 128                    | 190.86                        | 176.16    | .013390                     | .20922                  | 74.680                       | 4.7796                    | 38.040                    | 51.144                    | 89.184                  | .075075                         | .16210                  | 128                    |
| 130                    | 195.71                        | 181.01    | .013447                     | .20364                  | 74.367                       | 4.9107                    | 38.553                    | 50.768                    | 89.321                  | .075927                         | .16202                  | 130                    |
| 132                    | 200.64                        | 185.94    | 0.013504                    | 0.19821                 | 74.050                       | 5.0451                    | 39.069                    | 50.387                    | 89.456                  | 0.076779                        | 0.16194                 | 132                    |
| 134                    | 205.67                        | 190.97    | .013563                     | .19294                  | 73.729                       | 5.1829                    | 39.588                    | 50.000                    | 89.588                  | .077633                         | .16185                  | 134                    |
| 136                    | 210.79                        | 196.09    | .013623                     | .18782                  | 73.406                       | 5.3244                    | 40.110                    | 49.608                    | 89.718                  | .078489                         | .16177                  | 136                    |
| 138                    | 216.01                        | 201.31    | .013684                     | .18283                  | 73.079                       | 5.4695                    | 40.634                    | 49.210                    | 89.844                  | .079346                         | .16168                  | 138                    |
| 140                    | 221.32                        | 206.62    | .013746                     | .17799                  | 72.748                       | 5.6184                    | 41.162                    | 48.805                    | 89.967                  | .080205                         | .16159                  | 140                    |

**TABLE 6**  
**REFRIGERANT 12 FLOW RATE**  
**POUNDS/MINUTE/TON REFRIGERATION**

| Temp. of Suction (°F) | Corres. Suction Pressure (Psig) | Booster Discharge Temperature (°F)      |       |       |       |       |       | Condensing Discharge Temperature (°F)   |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                       |                                 | 10                                      | 20    | 30    | 40    | 50    | 60    | 70                                      | 80    | 90    | 100   | 110   | 120   |
|                       |                                 | Corresponding Discharge Pressure (Psig) |       |       |       |       |       | Corresponding Discharge Pressure (Psig) |       |       |       |       |       |
|                       |                                 | 14.64                                   | 21.04 | 28.45 | 36.97 | 46.70 | 57.74 | 70.19                                   | 84.17 | 99.79 | 117.2 | 136.4 | 157.7 |
| -60                   | 19.01*                          | 3.46                                    | 3.60  | 3.75  | 3.91  | 4.09  | 4.29  | 4.29                                    | 4.51  |       |       |       |       |
| -50                   | 15.43*                          | 3.39                                    | 3.52  | 3.67  | 3.82  | 4.00  | 4.19  | 4.19                                    | 4.40  | 4.64  |       |       |       |
| -40                   | 10.97*                          | 3.33                                    | 3.46  | 3.60  | 3.74  | 3.91  | 4.08  | 4.08                                    | 4.29  | 4.52  | 4.78  |       |       |
| -30                   | 5.49*                           | 3.27                                    | 3.39  | 3.52  | 3.67  | 3.82  | 4.00  | 4.00                                    | 4.20  | 4.41  | 4.66  | 4.94  |       |
| -20                   | 0.57                            | 3.21                                    | 3.33  | 3.46  | 3.60  | 3.75  | 3.92  | 3.92                                    | 4.10  | 4.31  | 4.54  | 4.81  | 5.12  |
| -10                   | 4.49                            | 3.16                                    | 3.27  | 3.39  | 3.52  | 3.67  | 3.84  | 3.84                                    | 4.01  | 4.21  | 4.44  | 4.69  | 4.98  |
| 0                     | 9.15                            | 3.10                                    | 3.21  | 3.34  | 3.46  | 3.60  | 3.76  | 3.76                                    | 3.93  | 4.12  | 4.33  | 4.57  | 4.85  |
| 10                    | 14.64                           |   | 3.16  | 3.28  | 3.40  | 3.53  | 3.68  | 3.68                                    | 3.85  | 4.03  | 4.23  | 4.46  | 4.72  |
| 20                    | 21.04                           |   |       | 3.22  | 3.34  | 3.47  | 3.62  | 3.62                                    | 3.77  | 3.94  | 4.14  | 4.36  | 4.61  |
| 30                    | 28.45                           |   |       |       | 3.29  | 3.41  | 3.55  | 3.55                                    | 3.70  | 3.87  | 4.05  | 4.26  | 4.50  |
| 40                    | 36.97                           |   |       |       |       | 3.41  | 3.48  | 3.48                                    | 3.63  | 3.80  | 3.98  | 4.18  | 4.41  |
| 50                    | 46.70                           |   |       |       |       |       | 3.43  | 3.43                                    | 3.57  | 3.72  | 3.90  | 4.09  | 4.31  |
| 60                    | 57.74                           |   |       |       |       |       |       | 3.37                                    | 3.51  | 3.66  | 3.82  | 4.01  | 4.22  |

\*Inches mercury below one atmosphere.

**TABLE 7**  
**REFRIGERANT 12 FLOW RATE**  
**CUBIC FEET/MINUTE/TON REFRIGERATION**

| Temp. of Suction (°F) | Corres. Suction Pressure (Psig) | Booster Discharge Temperature (°F)      |       |       |       |       |       | Condensing Discharge Temperature (°F)   |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                       |                                 | 10                                      | 20    | 30    | 40    | 50    | 60    | 70                                      | 80    | 90    | 100   | 110   | 120   |
|                       |                                 | Corresponding Discharge Pressure (Psig) |       |       |       |       |       | Corresponding Discharge Pressure (Psig) |       |       |       |       |       |
|                       |                                 | 14.64                                   | 21.04 | 28.45 | 36.97 | 46.70 | 57.74 | 70.19                                   | 84.17 | 99.79 | 117.2 | 136.4 | 157.7 |
| -60                   | 19.01*                          | 22.4                                    | 23.3  | 24.3  | 25.3  | 26.5  | 27.8  | 27.8                                    | 29.2  |       |       |       |       |
| -50                   | 15.43*                          | 16.9                                    | 17.5  | 18.3  | 19.0  | 19.9  | 20.9  | 20.9                                    | 21.9  | 23.1  |       |       |       |
| -40                   | 10.97*                          | 12.9                                    | 13.4  | 14.0  | 14.5  | 15.2  | 15.8  | 15.8                                    | 16.6  | 17.5  | 18.5  |       |       |
| -30                   | 5.49*                           | 10.0                                    | 10.4  | 10.8  | 11.2  | 11.7  | 12.2  | 12.2                                    | 12.8  | 13.5  | 14.3  | 15.1  |       |
| -20                   | 0.57                            | 7.85                                    | 8.15  | 8.46  | 8.80  | 9.17  | 9.58  | 9.58                                    | 10.0  | 10.5  | 11.1  | 11.8  | 12.5  |
| -10                   | 4.49                            | 6.24                                    | 6.45  | 6.69  | 6.95  | 7.25  | 7.58  | 7.58                                    | 7.91  | 8.31  | 8.76  | 9.25  | 9.83  |
| 0                     | 9.15                            | 4.98                                    | 5.16  | 5.37  | 5.57  | 5.79  | 6.05  | 6.05                                    | 6.32  | 6.63  | 6.97  | 7.36  | 7.80  |
| 10                    | 14.64                           |   | 4.19  | 4.35  | 4.51  | 4.68  | 4.88  | 4.88                                    | 5.10  | 5.35  | 5.61  | 5.91  | 6.26  |
| 20                    | 21.04                           |   |       | 3.54  | 3.67  | 3.81  | 3.98  | 3.98                                    | 4.14  | 4.33  | 4.55  | 4.79  | 5.00  |
| 30                    | 28.45                           |   |       |       | 3.02  | 3.14  | 3.26  | 3.26                                    | 3.40  | 3.56  | 3.72  | 3.92  | 4.14  |
| 40                    | 36.97                           |   |       |       |       | 2.64  | 2.70  | 2.70                                    | 2.81  | 2.94  | 3.08  | 3.24  | 3.41  |
| 50                    | 46.70                           |   |       |       |       |       | 2.25  | 2.25                                    | 2.34  | 2.44  | 2.56  | 2.68  | 2.82  |
| 60                    | 57.74                           |   |       |       |       |       |       | 1.88                                    | 1.96  | 2.04  | 2.13  | 2.24  | 2.36  |

\*Inches mercury below one atmosphere.

Figures to left of heavy line are based on booster flow-rate of two-stage system with liquid subcooling to within 10°F of intermediate. Figures to right of heavy line are based on single stage.



# REFRIGERANT 22 PIPING DATA

This section presents useful data for the proper sizing of Refrigerant 22 (Monochlorodifluoromethane) piping. Its purpose is not to set design standards, but to provide the latest pipe-sizing information available. It also discusses various factors which determine the allowable pressure drops in different portions of a refrigerant piping system.

## Basis of Charts and Tables

The pressure-drop charts given herein for single or high stage applications are based on calculations using the commonly accepted Darcy-Weisbach pressure-drop formula and Darcy friction factors from the Moody Chart (see appendix, Sections A-III and A-IV). Capacity tables for intermediate or low stage applications are based on calculations using Fanning's equation for friction loss.

**Pipe Lines.** Suction line velocity and pressure-drop values are for saturated vapor temperature conditions, and the discharge line values are at pressures corresponding to the condensing temperatures indicated, and superheated to 200 F.

Liquid line velocities and pressure drops are for saturated Refrigerant 22 liquid at 90 F and can be used with reasonable accuracy for temperatures between 70 F and 110 F.

**Valves and Fittings.** Pressure losses through refrigerant valves and fittings are given in a table, in the form of "K" factors (velocity heads). These "K" factors are representative, using average values obtained from various tests and manufacturers' ratings. "K" factors vary widely for a given type and size of valve or fitting, depending on the construction or internal design.

For a simplified determination of these pressure drops, "equivalent lengths" of valves and fittings are given in a table. These "equivalent lengths" have been derived, using the "K" factors in conjunction with friction factors taken from the Moody Chart at Reynolds Numbers in the range of normal usage, for both vapor and liquid lines.

"Equivalent lengths" result in a sacrifice of accuracy, depending on the temperature, state and velocity of the refrigerant. "K" factors give more reliable pressure drop data. For greater accuracy, particularly for valves, "K" factors should be obtained from the manufacturer.

## Pressure-Drop Limitations (Pipe-Sizing Factors)

**Vapor line** pressure drops result in an increase in power input to the compressor and a decrease in refrigeration capacity. The most critical line with respect to this is the suction line, as losses in it have the greatest effect on the system. An economic study, involving power input, system capacity, size of system components—evaporator and condenser—and installation cost of pipe and

pipe insulation, can best determine the optimum pressure-drop allowance. Experience has shown that the allowable pressure drop for suction lines should decrease with suction temperature. Discharge lines may have a greater pressure drop, for a specified temperature penalty, than suction lines.

**Suction line pressure drop** increases the volume of gas to be handled by the compressor, increases the ratio of discharge pressure to suction pressure, and reduces the volumetric efficiency of the compressor. This results in less capacity from a given compressor and more power per ton of refrigeration.

The effect of a particular amount of suction line pressure drop is greater as the suction pressure decreases. Fig. 11 indicates this in showing that a particular pressure drop results in a greater "temperature penalty" at a lower saturation temperature. The result of suction line pressure drop is that the compressor operates from a suction condition corresponding to the actual evaporator temperature minus the temperature penalty.

Larger suction line sizes reduce the pressure drop and, therefore, reduce the compressor capacity required and also the power per ton. However, the larger pipe size increases its cost and also its installation and insulation cost. The best size from an economic consideration can be determined by an economic study with the cost of the various factors available.

**Discharge line pressure drop** also increases the ratio of discharge pressure to suction pressure and reduces the volumetric efficiency of the compressor. This results in less capacity from a given compressor and more power per ton of refrigeration.

The effect of a particular amount of discharge line pressure drop is less as the discharge saturation temperature increases, but the difference is not very great in the range of saturation temperatures corresponding to usual discharge pressures. Fig. 11 indicates this by showing the relatively small change in "temperature penalty" for a particular pressure drop at the temperatures corresponding to saturation at normal discharge pressures. Fig. 11 also indicates the smaller "temperature penalty" for a given pressure drop in the saturation temperature range corresponding to usual discharge conditions as compared to the range corresponding to usual suction conditions. Because of this, economic considerations usually result in the use of a larger pressure drop as the basis of design for a discharge line than that which would be used for a suction line.

*Liquid line pressure drop* results in no direct penalty in capacity or power. It is important that the pressure loss not be such as to produce flash gas. If the pressure loss or liquid lift are such as to result in flash gas, the required capacities of liquid solenoid valves and expansion valves must be increased. Liquid lines cooler than ambient will take in heat and may sweat.

Higher liquid line velocities should be used with caution because of possible stresses due to rapid closing of any liquid valve. Solenoid valves or solenoid pilot-controlled valves, almost always are rapid-closing.

When the liquid is to flow upward in a riser, or when pressure drop may cause flashing, subcooling can be employed to eliminate flash gas in the supply to the expansion valves. Subcooling may make insulation for the liquid line desirable or necessary.

#### Basis of Design

*Suction lines* should generally be selected for a pressure drop of 1 to 3 psi per 100 feet of pipe for temperatures above 20 F. On the other hand, pressure drop should range from 2 to 0.2 psi per 100 feet of pipe at temperatures between +20 F and -60 F. In other words, pressure-drop allowance should decrease with decreasing suction temperatures.

*Discharge lines* should generally be selected for a nominal pressure-drop between 2 and 5 psi per 100 feet of pipe at any normal condensing temperature.

*Liquid lines* are normally sized for a low pressure drop to avoid flash gas. The design conditions most generally accepted are:

- a. *Condenser to receiver:* Velocities from about 75 fpm in smaller sizes to 150 fpm in larger sizes are commonly used. Higher velocities may be used where the line is short and direct, or other conditions permit.
- b. *Receiver to system:* Velocity range of 100 to 300 fpm, with pressure drop of 2 psi/100 ft or greater.
- c. *The liquid line between the expansion valve and the evaporator* is often very short and may then be the same size as the expansion valve outlet or the evaporator inlet. However, unless it is very short, consideration should be given to the size of this line which will be carrying both gas and liquid. Common practice for relatively short lines, containing a service valve, is to make them one size larger than the liquid line.

#### How to Use Charts

1. Tables 1-A and 1-B permit quick selection of suction lines applicable to the conditions listed.

Table 1-A gives suction line capacities (tons) for intermediate or low stage applications. The values in this table are based on 0°F saturated discharge temperature. For intermediate or low stage suction line capacities at other saturated discharge temperatures, multiply table value by proper line capacity multiplier as given in Table A-7 in appendix.

Table 1-B gives suction line capacities (tons) for single or high stage applications at various suction temperatures, pressure drops, and at 105°F saturated condensing temperature. Interpolation may be used between suction temperatures to determine line capacity at a fixed pressure drop. (Do *not* interpolate between pressure-drop columns.) For other condensing temperatures and other pressure-drop limitations, follow the steps outlined below for detailed sizing of lines.

2. Table 2 can be used to determine the capacities of discharge and liquid lines at a specified pressure drop or velocity, as listed. For temperatures other than 105 F condensing and 40 F suction, these capacities are only approximate.

*The following steps are used for detailed sizing of Refrigerant 22 piping.*

3. Determine the flow rate, lb/(min) (ton), from Fig. 2. Use saturated evaporator temperature and liquid temperature, disregarding any suction superheating. Total flow equals lb/(min) (ton) times system tonnage.
4. Enter Fig. 3 or Fig. 6, depending on whether the lines are steel or copper, and determine the pressure drop, psi per 100 ft, for the total flow. (Figs. 3 and 6 are used for suction and discharge lines.) The pressure drop through any size line is found by projecting vertically, from the flow rate on the lower scale, to the intersection with the line size to be used. At this intersection, follow the horizontal line to the right and intersect with the vapor temperature line, and then project upward to the top scale to read the pressure drop. Prorate the pressure drop according to the actual length, using either the net length of straight pipe or the straight pipe plus the equivalent length of valves and fittings. If net length of straight pipe is used, determine the pressure drop for valves and fittings from Fig. 10, using appropriate "K" factors from Table 3 and the vapor line velocity. (See Step 5.)
5. Using the total refrigerant flow, lb per min, determine the velocity for suction and discharge lines in Fig. 4 or Fig. 7, depending on

whether the lines are steel or copper. These charts are read in the same manner as Fig. 3 and Fig. 6.

6. For liquid lines, determine the pressure drop and velocity, using either Fig. 5 or Fig. 8, depending on the type of pipe used. The liquid-flow rate in lb per min, as read on the lower scale, is projected upward to the intersection of a given pipe size. The velocity in ft per sec can be read at this point and a pressure drop in psi per 100 ft equivalent length can be read on the ordinate scale. (The total flow for liquid lines is the same as that in the vapor lines as found in Step 3.) Prorate the pressure drop, using the ratio of actual pipe length versus 100 ft.  
Valves and fittings in liquid lines are treated in the same manner as outlined in Step 4 for vapor lines.
7. Fig. 9 is used to determine the pressure drop (or gain) in a liquid line when there is an appreciable change in elevation between the condenser or receiver and the evaporator.
8. Fig. 11 is used to determine the temperature penalty for the various refrigerant lines, using the pressure drops determined in the steps above.

#### SAMPLE PROBLEM

##### GIVEN

100 tons refrigeration  
10 F evap. temperature  
100 F condensing (liquid) temperature  
Piping layout as shown in Fig. 1  
Select discharge, liquid and suction line sizes  
Determine compressor operating conditions

**NOTE:** For the purpose of illustration, copper tubing will be assumed throughout. However, for economic or other reasons, good practice might employ all copper, all steel, or some copper and some steel, piping

##### SOLUTION

From Fig. 2, the lb/(min) (ton) at 10 F evaporator temperature and 100 F condensing temperature = 3.08  
Refrigerant circulation = 100 tons  
 $\times 3.08$  lb/(min) (ton) = 308 lb/min

##### DISCHARGE LINE

Table 2 indicates 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ " OD copper tube is adequate for 104 tons refrigeration at 2 psi/100 ft.

##### Pressure Drop in Pipe:

From Fig. 6, pressure drop at 308 lb/min and 100 F condensing temperature through 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ " OD = 1.8 psi/100 ft.

##### Pulsating Flow

Pulsating flow in refrigerant lines causes increased pressure losses beyond those indicated by Fig. 3 and Fig. 6, which are based on steady flow.

Reciprocating compressors create pulsating flow in both discharge and suction lines. However, because gas density and the pressure-pulsation amplitude are both greater in the discharge line, the added frictional loss due to pulsation is also greater in the discharge line. For the same reasons, the additional pressure loss due to pulsating flow is greater for a single-cylinder compressor than for a multi-cylinder compressor. Pulsation is greater as the compression ratio increases.

The refrigerant piping and other components in the system, such as valves, fittings, condenser, evaporator, etc., attenuate the pulsation, resulting in an energy loss that is only slightly above the frictional loss that occurs when the flow is steady. Use of a muffler in the discharge line, close to the compressor, reduces the friction loss in the line downstream from the muffler. Of course, the frictional loss of the muffler itself must be considered in the system design.

Pressure drop for 45 ft. of pipe  
 $= 45/100 \times 1.8 = 0.81$  psi

##### Pressure Drop in Fittings:

From Fig. 7, velocity at 308 lb/min and 100 F condensing temperature through 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ " OD copper tube = 36 fps

From Table 3, for 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ " OD long radius ells (sweat fittings)  $K = 0.23$

From Fig. 10, for velocity = 36 fps and  $K = 0.23$ , pressure drop per ell = 0.09 psi

3 ells  $\times 0.09$  psi = 0.27 psi

Total pressure drop = 1.08 psi

##### Temperature Penalty:

From Fig. 11, 1.08 psi, 100 F saturated temperature, temperature penalty = 0.40 F

##### LIQUID LINES

##### Condenser to Receiver

Select 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ " OD liquid line from Table 2 for velocity of approximately 100 fpm.

Because of gravity flow, no pressure drop need be calculated.

##### Receiver to Expansion Valve:

Using Table 2, select 2 1/8" O.D. pipe size or, from Fig. 8, select 2 1/8" O.D. pipe size for 308 lb/min liquid, result-





ing in about 0.8 psi actual pressure drop per 100 ft. velocity = 3.2 fps = 192 fpm.

**Pressure Drop in Pipe:**

Pressure drop for 28 ft. of pipe =  $\frac{28}{100} \times 0.8 \text{ psi/100 ft.} = 0.22 \text{ psi}$

**Pressure Drop in Valves and Fittings:**

From Fig. 8, 308 lb/min copper tube velocity = 3.2 fps. From Table 3, K = 0.38 for one S.R. sweat ell. Using Fig. 10 with K = 0.38 and 3.2 fps and 100°F. liquid temperature, the pressure drop (per sweat ell) is .03 psi x 3 ells = 0.09 psi

Pressure drop for one 2 1/8" flanged angle valve using K = 2.9 from Table 3 and 3.2 fps from Fig. 8, then using Fig. 10 = 0.24 psi

Total Liquid Lines Pressure Drop = 0.55 psi

**Expansion Valve to Evaporator:**

One size larger than 2 1/8", or 2 5/8".

**SUCTION LINE**

From Table 1-B, select 4 1/8" OD copper tube, which by interpolation is adequate for 113.8 tons of refrigeration with a pressure drop of 2 psi/100 ft.

**Pressure Drop in Pipe:**

From Fig. 6, pressure drop at 10 F suction temperature and 308 lb/min for 4 1/8" OD = 1.6 psi/100 ft. Pressure drop for 27 ft. of pipe =  $\frac{27}{100} \times 1.6 = 0.43 \text{ psi}$

**Pressure Drop in Fittings:**

From Fig. 7, velocity at 10 F suction temperature and 308 lb/min for 4 1/8" OD = 70 fps

Pressure drop for two 4 1/8" OD long radius ells (sweat fitting)

From Table 3, K = 0.22

From Fig. 10, pressure drop per ell = 0.10 psi. Pressure drop for 2 ells =  $2 \times 0.10 = 0.20 \text{ psi}$

Total pressure drop = 0.63 psi

**Temperature Penalty:**

From Fig. 11, 0.63 psi, 10 F saturated temperature, temperature penalty = 0.7 F

**COMPRESSOR SELECTION**

Therefore, a compressor must be selected for 100 tons capacity at 10 - 0.7 = 9.3 F suction temperature and 100 + 0.4 = 100.4 F condensing temperature.

**TABLE 1-A. SUCTION LINE CAPACITIES—TONS**  
(For Intermediate or Low Stage Applications)

| Refrigerant and $\Delta T$ Equivalent of Friction Drop* | Line Size Type L Copper OD | Suction Lines  |      |      |       |       |       |       | Second Stage Discharge and Liquid Lines |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
|   |                            | Suction Temp F |      |      |       |       |       |       |   |
|   |                            | -90            | -80  | -70  | -60   | -50   | -40   | -30   |   |
| Refrigerant 22  | 1/2                        |                |      |      |       |       |       |       | See Table 2                             |
|   | 5/8                        |                |      |      |       |       |       |       |   |
|   | 7/8                        | 0.16           | 0.23 | 0.31 | 0.44  | 0.57  | 0.75  | .094  |   |
|   | 1 1/8                      | 0.34           | 0.48 | 0.65 | 0.91  | 1.19  | 1.55  | 1.93  |   |
|   | 1 3/8                      | 0.59           | 0.81 | 1.12 | 1.59  | 2.07  | 2.7   | 3.4   |   |
| 1 5/8   | 0.93                       | 1.34           | 1.8  | 2.5  | 3.3   | 4.3   | 5.4   |       |   |
| 2 F $\Delta T$ Per 100 ft Equiv. Length                 | 2 1/8                      | 1.9            | 2.8  | 3.7  | 5.2   | 6.8   | 8.9   | 11.1  |   |
|   | 2 5/8                      | 3.5            | 5.0  | 6.6  | 9.4   | 12.3  | 16.0  | 20.0  |   |
|   | 3 1/8                      | 5.5            | 8.0  | 10.6 | 15.0  | 19.6  | 25.5  | 32.0  |   |
|   | 3 5/8                      | 8.4            | 12.0 | 16.0 | 22.6  | 29.5  | 38.5  | 48.0  |   |
|   | 4 1/8                      | 12.0           | 17.2 | 22.9 | 32.3  | 42.3  | 55.0  | 68.8  |   |
|   | 5 1/8                      | 21.2           | 30.6 | 41.0 | 57.5  | 75.0  | 98.0  | 122.0 |   |
| 6 1/8   | 34.8                       | 50.0           | 66.5 | 94.0 | 123.0 | 160.0 | 200.0 |       |   |

**NOTES:**

(1) Values based on 0 F saturated discharge temp. For capacities at other saturated discharge temp, multiply table value by proper line capacity multiplier (See appendix, Table A-7).

(2) For other  $\Delta T$ 's and Equivalent Lengths,  $L_e$ ,  
Line Capacity (Tons)

$$= \text{Table Tons} \times \left( \frac{100}{L_e} \times \frac{\text{Actual } \Delta T \text{ Loss Desired}}{\text{Table } \Delta T \text{ Loss}} \right)^{0.65}$$

(3) For other Tons and Equivalent Lengths in a given pipe size,

$$\Delta T = \text{Table } \Delta T \times \frac{L_e}{100} \times \left( \frac{\text{Actual Tons}}{\text{Table Tons}} \right)^{1.8}$$

(4) For pressure drop (psi) corresponding to  $\Delta T$ , refer to Refrigerant properties, Table 5.

(5) Size low stage (Booster) discharge lines same as equivalent single stage suction lines (see Table 1-B).



SUCTION  
PIPING

**TABLE 1-B. SUCTION LINE CAPACITIES—TONS<sup>1</sup>**  
(For Single or High Stage Applications)

| LINE SIZE<br>(inches) |     | Saturated Suction Temperature—F |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |   |   |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|---|---|------|------|------|--|--|--|
|                       |     | -40                             |      |      |      |      |      | -20  |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |      |       |      |       | 20    |      |      |      |   |   | 40   |      |      |  |  |  |
|                       |     | Pressure Drop—Psi Per 100 ft    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |       |      |      |      |   |   |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| IPS                   | OD  | ½                               | 1    | 2    | 3    | ½    | 1    | 2    | 3    | ½    | 1    | 2    | 3    | ½    | 1    | 2    | 3     | ½    | 1     | 2     | 3    |      |      |   |   |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| ½                     | ½   | —                               | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | 0.38 | —     | —     | —    | 0.39 | 0.47 | — | — | 0.33 | 0.48 | 0.59 |  |  |  |
|                       | ¾   | —                               | —    | 0.34 | 0.40 | —    | —    | 0.43 | 0.52 | —    | —    | 0.38 | 0.55 | 0.69 | 0.34 | 0.48 | 0.71  | 0.87 | 0.41  | 0.60  | 0.87 | 1.09 | —    | — | — | 0.60 | 0.87 | 1.09 |  |  |  |
|                       | 1   | —                               | —    | 0.40 | 0.48 | —    | —    | 0.36 | 0.49 | 0.61 | 0.31 | 0.45 | 0.63 | 0.78 | 0.40 | 0.56 | 0.80  | 0.96 | 0.49  | 0.70  | 0.99 | 1.21 | —    | — | — | 0.70 | 0.99 | 1.21 |  |  |  |
| ¾                     | ¾   | —                               | —    | 0.39 | 0.56 | 0.69 | 0.37 | 0.52 | 0.74 | 0.90 | 0.46 | 0.67 | 0.94 | 1.17 | 0.57 | 0.84 | 1.21  | 1.53 | 0.73  | 1.16  | 1.54 | 1.90 | —    | — | — | 1.16 | 1.54 | 1.90 |  |  |  |
|                       | 1   | 0.42                            | 0.61 | 0.87 | 1.07 | 0.53 | 0.79 | 1.12 | 1.41 | 0.70 | 1.02 | 1.46 | 1.84 | 0.88 | 1.28 | 1.90 | 2.33  | 1.13 | 1.64  | 2.35  | 2.93 | —    | —    | — | — | 2.35 | 2.93 | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 1 ¼ | 0.39                            | 0.56 | 0.79 | 0.98 | 0.51 | 0.73 | 1.03 | 1.26 | 0.65 | 0.93 | 1.31 | 1.62 | 0.81 | 1.16 | 1.64 | 2.02  | 0.99 | 1.42  | 2.03  | 2.58 | —    | —    | — | — | 2.03 | 2.58 | —    |  |  |  |
| 1                     | 1 ¼ | 0.83                            | 1.19 | 1.73 | 2.16 | 1.09 | 1.56 | 2.29 | 2.81 | 1.40 | 2.02 | 2.90 | 3.77 | 1.78 | 2.61 | 3.86 | 4.72  | 2.28 | 3.28  | 4.80  | 5.83 | —    | —    | — | — | 4.80 | 5.83 | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 1 ½ | 0.74                            | 1.05 | 1.50 | 1.81 | 0.98 | 1.38 | 1.95 | 2.42 | 1.25 | 1.78 | 2.51 | 3.12 | 1.56 | 2.25 | 3.18 | 3.92  | 1.96 | 2.72  | 4.04  | 4.90 | —    | —    | — | — | 4.04 | 4.90 | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 2   | 1.45                            | 2.11 | 3.05 | 3.89 | 1.90 | 2.76 | 4.14 | 5.03 | 2.50 | 3.61 | 5.20 | 6.40 | 3.16 | 4.61 | 6.76 | 8.20  | 4.04 | 5.69  | 8.35  | 10.3 | —    | —    | — | — | 8.35 | 10.3 | —    |  |  |  |
| 1 ¼                   | 1 ½ | 1.53                            | 2.20 | 3.18 | 3.86 | 1.98 | 2.84 | 4.05 | 5.00 | 2.53 | 3.74 | 5.15 | 6.37 | 3.21 | 4.50 | 6.43 | 7.97  | 4.04 | 5.69  | 8.05  | 9.94 | —    | —    | — | — | 9.94 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 2   | 2.30                            | 3.38 | 4.76 | 5.91 | 2.96 | 4.35 | 6.23 | 7.77 | 3.93 | 5.60 | 8.10 | 9.96 | 4.95 | 7.17 | 10.8 | 12.96 | 23.8 | 33.94 | 48.13 | 61.2 | —    | —    | — | — | 61.2 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 2 ½ | 2.33                            | 3.35 | 4.76 | 6.05 | 3.00 | 4.35 | 6.15 | 7.54 | 3.93 | 5.49 | 7.79 | 9.52 | 4.81 | 6.91 | 9.65 | 12.0  | 6.03 | 8.47  | 12.0  | 14.9 | —    | —    | — | — | 14.9 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
| 1 ½                   | 2   | 4.79                            | 6.9  | 10.1 | 12.4 | 6.24 | 9.05 | 13.2 | 16.3 | 8.11 | 11.7 | 17.0 | 21.5 | 10.3 | 14.9 | 22.2 | 27.0  | 13.1 | 19.0  | 27.1  | 34.4 | —    | —    | — | — | 34.4 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 2 ½ | 4.47                            | 6.4  | 8.95 | 10.8 | 5.70 | 8.19 | 11.7 | 14.1 | 7.37 | 10.3 | 14.9 | 18.4 | 9.31 | 13.0 | 18.7 | 22.8  | 11.5 | 16.4  | 23.2  | 28.5 | —    | —    | — | — | 28.5 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 3   | 8.30                            | 12.1 | 17.3 | 21.6 | 10.9 | 15.8 | 23.1 | 28.4 | 14.0 | 20.6 | 29.0 | 38.4 | 18.0 | 26.2 | 39.2 | 47.0  | 22.8 | 32.8  | 47.0  | 59.0 | —    | —    | — | — | 59.0 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
| 2                     | 2 ½ | 7.15                            | 10.1 | 14.1 | 17.3 | 9.1  | 12.9 | 18.6 | 23.0 | 11.7 | 16.5 | 24.0 | 29.3 | 14.7 | 20.9 | 29.4 | 38.0  | 18.2 | 26.2  | 37.7  | 46.3 | —    | —    | — | — | 46.3 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 3   | 13.2                            | 19.4 | 27.7 | 35.2 | 17.7 | 25.2 | 36.8 | 45.8 | 22.6 | 33.0 | 47.7 | 58.3 | 28.9 | 41.8 | 60.0 | 76.6  | 35.7 | 52.9  | 76.2  | 94.4 | —    | —    | — | — | 94.4 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 3 ½ | 12.4                            | 17.9 | 25.4 | 31.8 | 16.1 | 23.4 | 34.2 | 40.4 | 21.0 | 29.6 | 42.0 | 52.3 | 26.1 | 38.0 | 53.0 | 64.3  | 32.5 | 45.7  | 65.6  | 81.2 | —    | —    | — | — | 81.2 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
| 2 ½                   | 3   | 20.0                            | 28.9 | 41.3 | 50.8 | 25.8 | 38.1 | 53.8 | 67.7 | 33.7 | 49.2 | 70.4 | 86.2 | 43.2 | 62.7 | 89.0 | 113   | 54.6 | 78.2  | 114   | 139  | —    | —    | — | — | 139  | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 3 ½ | 27.4                            | 40.0 | 57.6 | 73.6 | 36.6 | 52.7 | 76.3 | 96.4 | 47.7 | 68.5 | 99.5 | 125  | 59.5 | 87.5 | 128  | 160   | 77.2 | 112   | 161   | 199  | —    | —    | — | — | 199  | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 4   | 25.6                            | 36.4 | 50.5 | 63.5 | 32.0 | 47.1 | 65.9 | 81.7 | 42.7 | 59.1 | 84.5 | 107  | 53.7 | 75.5 | 105  | 129   | 64.7 | 91.7  | 132   | 162  | —    | —    | — | — | 162  | —    | —    |  |  |  |
| 3                     | 3 ½ | 50.0                            | 73.7 | 107  | 132  | 66.0 | 96.5 | 138  | 174  | 89.3 | 124  | 180  | 222  | 110  | 159  | 230  | 286   | 135  | 199   | 286   | 357  | —    | —    | — | — | 357  | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 4   | 46.4                            | 65.7 | 92   | 114  | 59.3 | 85.0 | 121  | 149  | 77.4 | 109  | 154  | 189  | 96.5 | 133  | 191  | 234   | 118  | 167   | 234   | 291  | —    | —    | — | — | 291  | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 4 ½ | 79.6                            | 117  | 169  | 207  | 105  | 151  | 215  | 272  | 136  | 193  | 284  | 359  | 171  | 251  | 373  | 450   | 218  | 314   | 457   | 573  | —    | —    | — | — | 573  | —    | —    |  |  |  |
| 4                     | 4   | 75.0                            | 105  | 149  | 180  | 96   | 138  | 195  | 239  | 124  | 176  | 249  | 309  | 156  | 222  | 312  | 396   | 192  | 270   | 397   | 477  | —    | —    | — | — | 477  | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 4 ½ | 156                             | 222  | 317  | 392  | 206  | 291  | 410  | 515  | 262  | 373  | 530  | 656  | 331  | 470  | 660  | 820   | 407  | 579   | 827   | 1010 | —    | —    | — | — | 1010 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 5   | 274                             | 396  | 533  | 678  | 365  | 519  | 719  | 890  | 458  | 670  | 920  | 1120 | 570  | 817  | 1140 | 1400  | 718  | 1020  | 1420  | 1740 | —    | —    | — | — | 1740 | —    | —    |  |  |  |
|                       | 5 ½ | 442                             | 606  | 882  | 1060 | 555  | 810  | 1140 | 1420 | 717  | 1020 | 1490 | 1810 | 901  | 1290 | 1830 | 2250  | 1130 | 1600  | 2280  | 2810 | —    | —    | — | — | 2810 | —    | —    |  |  |  |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup> Based on fluid flow at 105 F saturated condensing temperature  
<sup>2</sup> "IPS" data based on Schedule 40 piping "OD" data based on Type L copper tubing

**DISCHARGE AND LIQUID PIPING**

**TABLE 2. DISCHARGE AND LIQUID LINE CAPACITIES—TONS<sup>1</sup>**

| LINE SIZE <sup>2</sup><br>(Inches) |    | DISCHARGE LINES              |      |      |      | LIQUID LINES    |                             |
|------------------------------------|----|------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
|                                    |    | Temperature 200 F            |      |      |      | To Receiver     | To System                   |
|                                    |    | Pressure Drop,<br>Psi/100 ft |      |      |      | Velocity<br>fpm | Pressure Drop<br>Psi/100 ft |
| IPS                                | OD | ½                            | 1    | 2    | 3    | 100             | 2                           |
| ½                                  | ½  | 0.33                         | 0.48 | 0.69 | 0.86 | 2.34            | 2.89                        |
|                                    | ⅝  | 0.59                         | 0.88 | 1.27 | 1.63 | 3.78            | 5.48                        |
|                                    | ¾  | 0.71                         | 1.00 | 1.40 | 1.71 | 3.81            | 4.65                        |
| ¾                                  | 1  | 1.05                         | 1.53 | 2.22 | 2.74 | 5.55            | 9.20                        |
|                                    |    | 1.64                         | 2.36 | 3.42 | 4.32 | 7.85            | 14.3                        |
|                                    |    | 1.50                         | 2.09 | 3.00 | 3.82 | 7.05            | 10.3                        |
| 1                                  | 1½ | 3.29                         | 4.71 | 6.91 | 8.64 | 13.4            | 29.2                        |
|                                    |    | 2.82                         | 4.09 | 5.75 | 6.98 | 11.7            | 20.2                        |
|                                    |    | 5.71                         | 8.37 | 12.1 | 15.1 | 20.4            | 51.5                        |
| 1½                                 | 2  | 5.75                         | 8.21 | 11.6 | 13.8 | 20.9            | 44.1                        |
|                                    |    | 8.97                         | 13.1 | 19.0 | 23.6 | 28.9            | 83.0                        |
|                                    |    | 8.64                         | 12.4 | 17.2 | 21.6 | 28.8            | 66.4                        |
| 2                                  | 2½ | 19.3                         | 27.2 | 40.5 | 49.8 | 50.4            | 168                         |
|                                    |    | 16.6                         | 23.6 | 33.1 | 41.9 | 54.6            | 159                         |
|                                    |    | 32.9                         | 48.2 | 68.8 | 87.0 | 77.6            | 296                         |
| 2½                                 | 3  | 26.6                         | 39.2 | 53.2 | 65.8 | 77.9            | 248                         |
|                                    |    | 53.2                         | 77.1 | 111  | 136  | 111             | 475                         |
|                                    |    | 47.2                         | 66.4 | 93.7 | 116  | 120             | 459                         |
| 3                                  | 3½ | 79.0                         | 115  | 165  | 203  | 150             | 742                         |
|                                    |    | 111                          | 163  | 232  | 291  | 194             | 984                         |
|                                    |    | 95.0                         | 133  | 189  | 232  | 207             | 911                         |
| 4                                  | 5  | 199                          | 292  | 419  | 522  | 303             |                             |
|                                    |    | 171                          | 239  | 346  | 425  | 325             |                             |
|                                    |    | 316                          | 459  | 658  | 823  | 434             |                             |
| 6                                  | 8  | 281                          | 409  | 572  | 681  | 471             |                             |
|                                    |    | 588                          | 844  | 1180 | 1440 | 815             |                             |
|                                    |    | 1020                         | 1430 | 2040 | 2490 | 1280            |                             |
| 10                                 | 12 | 1640                         | 2320 | 3300 | 4080 | 1840            |                             |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup> Based on fluid flow at 105 F saturated condensing temperature and 40 F saturated evaporating temperature  
<sup>2</sup> "IPS" data based on Schedule 40 steel piping except that liquid lines 1½" and smaller are Schedule 80  
"OD" data based on Type L copper tubing



|  |
|--|
| <b>VALVES AND FITTINGS<br/>K-FACTORS</b> |
|--|

**TABLE 3. "K-FACTORS" (VELOCITY HEADS)<sup>1</sup> FOR VALVES AND FITTINGS**

| <b>FERROUS VALVES AND FITTINGS<sup>2</sup></b> |             |         |             |         |                  |         |        |                 |         |        |                |         |        |                  |         |        |
|--|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|
| LINE SIZE<br>(Inches)<br>IPS                   | GLOBE VALVE |         | ANGLE VALVE |         | SHORT-RADIUS ELL |         |        | LONG-RADIUS ELL |         |        | TEE, LINE-FLOW |         |        | TEE, BRANCH-FLOW |         |        |
|  | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded | Screwed         | Flanged | Welded | Screwed        | Flanged | Welded | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded |
| ½  | 15          | —       | 8.4         | —       | 2.1              | —       | —      | —               | —       | —      | 0.9            | —       | —      | 2.4              | —       | —      |
| ¾  | 11          | —       | 5.7         | —       | 1.7              | —       | —      | 0.9             | —       | —      | 0.9            | —       | —      | 2.0              | —       | —      |
| 1  | 9.3         | 15.5    | 4.3         | 5.0     | 1.4              | 0.43    | 0.46   | 0.73            | 0.40    | 0.32   | 0.9            | 0.26    | 0.43   | 1.8              | 1.0     | 1.37   |
| 1¼   | 8.4         | 12.8    | 3.5         | 4.0     | 1.3              | 0.40    | 0.42   | 0.60            | 0.37    | 0.29   | 0.9            | 0.24    | 0.36   | 1.7              | 0.90    | 1.31   |
| 1½   | 7.8         | 11.5    | 2.9         | 3.4     | 1.2              | 0.39    | 0.40   | 0.52            | 0.34    | 0.27   | 0.9            | 0.22    | 0.31   | 1.5              | 0.88    | 1.27   |
| 2  | 7.0         | 9.9     | 2.2         | 2.8     | 1.0              | 0.36    | 0.38   | 0.40            | 0.30    | 0.25   | 0.9            | 0.19    | 0.28   | 1.4              | 0.80    | 1.17   |
| 2½   | —           | 9.0     | —           | 2.5     | —                | 0.34    | 0.37   | —               | 0.27    | 0.24   | —              | 0.17    | 0.26   | —                | 0.75    | 1.13   |
| 3  | —           | 8.3     | —           | 2.4     | —                | 0.33    | 0.36   | —               | 0.25    | 0.23   | —              | 0.16    | 0.24   | —                | 0.72    | 1.10   |
| 4  | —           | 7.5     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.31    | 0.35   | —               | 0.22    | 0.22   | —              | 0.14    | 0.22   | —                | 0.68    | 1.05   |
| 5  | —           | 7.0     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.30    | 0.34   | —               | 0.20    | 0.21   | —              | 0.13    | 0.19   | —                | 0.64    | 1.01   |
| 6  | —           | 6.7     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.28    | 0.32   | —               | 0.18    | 0.20   | —              | 0.12    | 0.18   | —                | 0.60    | 0.98   |
| 8  | —           | 6.2     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.27    | 0.31   | —               | 0.15    | 0.19   | —              | 0.10    | 0.15   | —                | 0.57    | 0.93   |
| 10   | —           | 6.0     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.25    | 0.30   | —               | 0.14    | 0.18   | —              | 0.09    | 0.14   | —                | 0.52    | 0.90   |
| 12   | —           | 6.0     | —           | 2.3     | —                | 0.25    | 0.29   | —               | 0.13    | 0.18   | —              | 0.08    | 0.13   | —                | 0.50    | 0.88   |

| <b>NON-FERROUS VALVES AND FITTINGS<sup>3, 4, 5</sup></b> |                |                |                  |                 |                |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| LINE SIZE<br>(Inches)<br>OD                              | GLOBE VALVE    | ANGLE VALVE    | SHORT-RADIUS ELL | LONG-RADIUS ELL | TEE, LINE-FLOW | TEE, BRANCH-FLOW |
|  | Flare or Sweat | Flare or Sweat | Flare or Sweat   | Flare or Sweat  | Flare or Sweat | Flare or Sweat   |
| ½  | 37             | 12.8           | 2.5              | 1.7             | 0.9            | 3.5              |
| ⅝  | 28             | 9.9            | 2.2              | 1.5             | 0.9            | 3.2              |
| ¾  | 23             | 7.8            | 2.0              | 1.4             | 0.9            | 3.0              |
| ⅞  | 19             | 6.7            | 1.9              | 1.3             | 0.9            | 2.8              |
| 1¼   | 15.0           | 5.0            | 0.46             | 0.32            | 0.43           | 1.37             |
| 1½   | 13.4           | 4.4            | 0.42             | 0.29            | 0.36           | 1.33             |
| 1¾   | 12.0           | 3.5            | 0.40             | 0.27            | 0.31           | 1.29             |
| 2¼   | 10.4           | 2.9            | 0.38             | 0.25            | 0.28           | 1.19             |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup>  $K = 2gh/V^2$ <sup>2</sup> Based on Schedule 40 pipe<sup>3</sup> Based on Type L copper tubing<sup>4</sup> For screwed valves and fittings, use ferrous K-Factors<sup>5</sup> For OD sizes above 2¼", use welded ferrous K-Factors

**VALVES AND FITTINGS  
EQUIVALENT LENGTHS**

**TABLE 4. EQUIVALENT LENGTHS OF VALVES AND FITTINGS**

| <b>FERROUS VALVES AND FITTINGS<sup>2,3</sup></b> |             |         |             |         |                  |         |        |                 |         |        |                |         |        |                  |         |        |
|--|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|
| LINE SIZE<br>(Inches)<br>IPS                     | GLOBE VALVE |         | ANGLE VALVE |         | SHORT-RADIUS ELL |         |        | LONG-RADIUS ELL |         |        | TEE, LINE-FLOW |         |        | TEE, BRANCH-FLOW |         |        |
|  | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed     | Flanged | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded | Screwed         | Flanged | Welded | Screwed        | Flanged | Welded | Screwed          | Flanged | Welded |
| 1/2  | 29          | —       | 16          | —       | 4.1              | —       | —      | —               | —       | —      | 1.8            | —       | —      | 4.7              | —       | —      |
| 3/4  | 31          | —       | 16          | —       | 4.7              | —       | —      | 2.5             | —       | —      | 2.5            | —       | —      | 5.6              | —       | —      |
| 1  | 35          | 57      | 16          | 19      | 5.3              | 1.6     | 1.8    | 2.8             | 1.5     | 1.2    | 3.4            | 1.0     | 1.6    | 6.8              | 3.8     | 5.2    |
| 1 1/4  | 46          | 69      | 19          | 22      | 7.1              | 2.2     | 2.3    | 3.3             | 2.0     | 1.6    | 4.9            | 1.3     | 2.0    | 9.2              | 4.9     | 7.1    |
| 1 1/2  | 51          | 76      | 19          | 22      | 7.9              | 2.6     | 2.6    | 3.4             | 2.2     | 1.8    | 5.9            | 1.4     | 2.0    | 9.9              | 5.8     | 8.4    |
| 2  | 63          | 89      | 20          | 25      | 9.0              | 3.2     | 3.4    | 3.6             | 2.7     | 2.3    | 8.1            | 1.7     | 2.5    | 12.6             | 7.2     | 10.5   |
| 2 1/2  | —           | 101     | —           | 28      | —                | 3.8     | 4.2    | —               | 3.0     | 2.7    | —              | 1.9     | 2.9    | —                | 8.4     | 13     |
| 3  | —           | 123     | —           | 36      | —                | 4.9     | 5.3    | —               | 3.7     | 3.4    | —              | 2.4     | 3.6    | —                | 11      | 16     |
| 4  | —           | 155     | —           | 48      | —                | 6.2     | 7.2    | —               | 4.5     | 4.5    | —              | 2.9     | 4.5    | —                | 14      | 22     |
| 5  | —           | 190     | —           | 63      | —                | 8.1     | 9.2    | —               | 5.4     | 5.7    | —              | 3.5     | 5.1    | —                | 17      | 27     |
| 6  | —           | 227     | —           | 78      | —                | 9.5     | 11     | —               | 6.1     | 6.8    | —              | 4.1     | 6.1    | —                | 20      | 33     |
| 8  | —           | 295     | —           | 110     | —                | 13      | 15     | —               | 7.1     | 9.0    | —              | 4.7     | 7.1    | —                | 27      | 44     |
| 10   | —           | 370     | —           | 142     | —                | 16      | 18     | —               | 8.7     | 11     | —              | 5.6     | 8.7    | —                | 32      | 56     |
| 12   | —           | 465     | —           | 173     | —                | 19      | 22     | —               | 10      | 14     | —              | 6.2     | 10     | —                | 39      | 68     |

| <b>NON-FERROUS VALVES AND FITTINGS<sup>2</sup></b> |             |                    |             |                    |                  |                    |                 |                    |                |                    |                  |                    |  |
|--|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|
| LINE SIZE<br>(Inches)<br>OD                        | GLOBE VALVE |                    | ANGLE VALVE |                    | SHORT-RADIUS ELL |                    | LONG-RADIUS ELL |                    | TEE, LINE-FLOW |                    | TEE, BRANCH-FLOW |                    |  |
|  | Screwed     | Other <sup>4</sup> | Screwed     | Other <sup>4</sup> | Screwed          | Other <sup>4</sup> | Screwed         | Other <sup>4</sup> | Screwed        | Other <sup>4</sup> | Screwed          | Other <sup>4</sup> |  |
| 1/2  | 40          | 70                 | 21          | 24                 | 4.7              | 4.7                | —               | 3.2                | 1.9            | 1.7                | 5.1              | 6.6                |  |
| 5/8  | 39          | 72                 | 22          | 25                 | 5.4              | 5.7                | —               | 3.9                | 2.3            | 2.3                | 6.2              | 8.2                |  |
| 3/4  | 39          | 75                 | 23          | 25                 | 6.2              | 6.5                | 2.9             | 4.5                | 2.9            | 2.9                | 7.1              | 9.7                |  |
| 7/8  | 45          | 78                 | 23          | 28                 | 7.0              | 7.8                | 3.7             | 5.3                | 3.7            | 3.7                | 8.2              | 12                 |  |
| 1 1/8  | 54          | 87                 | 25          | 29                 | 8.1              | 2.7                | 4.2             | 1.9                | 5.2            | 2.5                | 11               | 8.0                |  |
| 1 1/4  | 64          | 102                | 27          | 33                 | 9.9              | 3.2                | 4.6             | 2.2                | 6.9            | 2.7                | 13               | 10                 |  |
| 1 1/2  | 75          | 115                | 28          | 34                 | 12               | 3.8                | 5.0             | 2.6                | 8.7            | 3.0                | 14               | 12                 |  |
| 2 1/8  | 95          | 141                | 30          | 39                 | 14               | 5.2                | 5.4             | 3.4                | 12             | 3.8                | 19               | 16                 |  |
| 2 1/4  | —           | 159                | —           | 44                 | —                | 6.5                | —               | 4.2                | —              | 4.6                | —                | 20                 |  |
| 3 1/8  | —           | 185                | —           | 53                 | —                | 8.0                | —               | 5.1                | —              | 5.4                | —                | 25                 |  |
| 3 1/4  | —           | 216                | —           | 66                 | —                | 10                 | —               | 6.3                | —              | 6.6                | —                | 30                 |  |
| 4 1/8  | —           | 248                | —           | 76                 | —                | 12                 | —               | 7.3                | —              | 7.3                | —                | 35                 |  |
| 5 1/8  | —           | 292                | —           | 96                 | —                | 14                 | —               | 8.8                | —              | 7.9                | —                | 42                 |  |
| 6 1/8  | —           | 346                | —           | 119                | —                | 17                 | —               | 10                 | —              | 9.3                | —                | 50                 |  |

NOTES: <sup>1</sup>  $L_e = K(D/f)$

<sup>2</sup> Friction factors (f) determined at "practical" Reynolds Numbers based on 40 F suction lines having pressure-drop of 1.8 psi/100 ft

<sup>3</sup> Based on Schedule 40 pipe

<sup>4</sup> Flare, sweat, flanged, etc., and based on Type L copper tubing



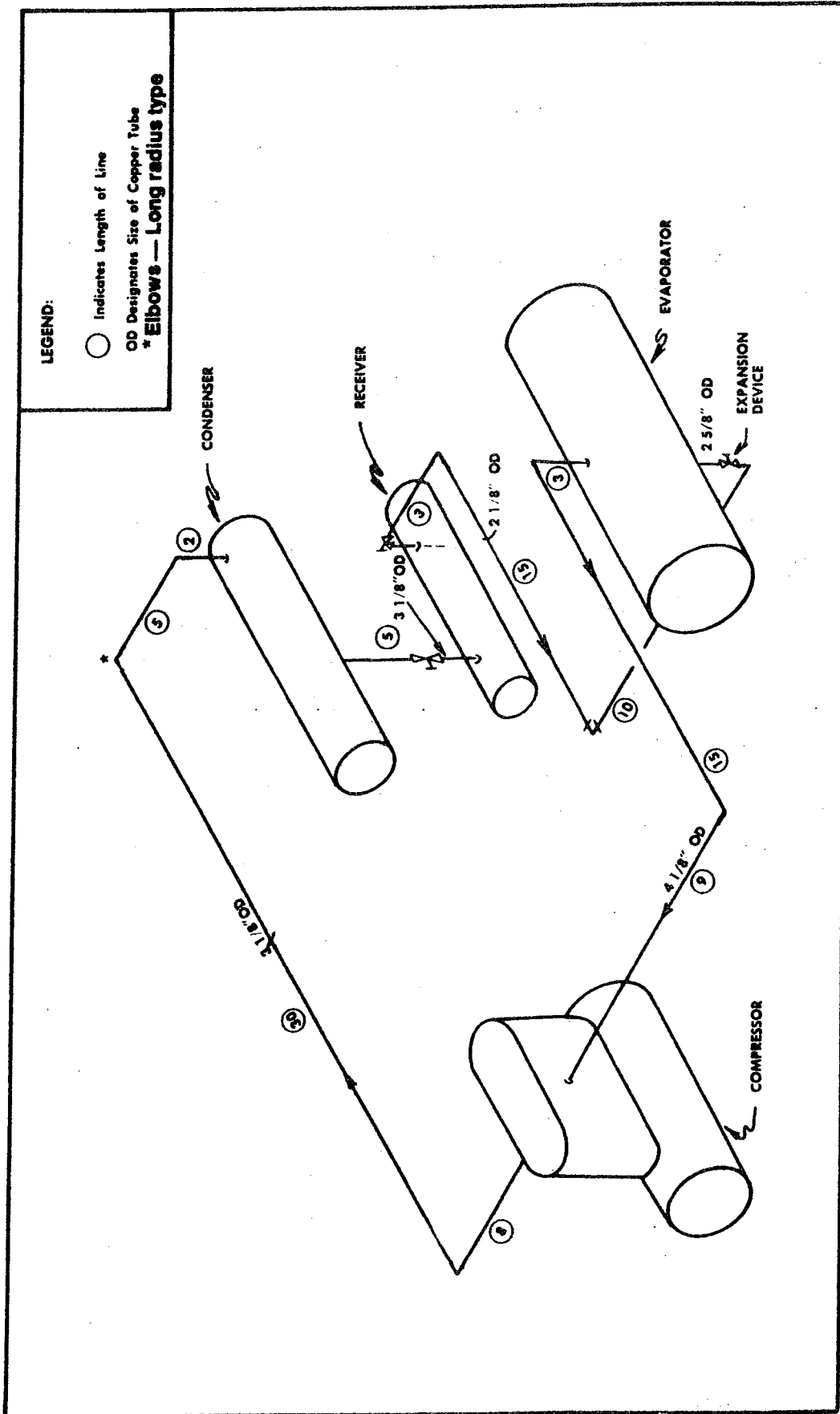


Fig. 1. SCHEMATIC PIPING LAYOUT FOR SAMPLE PROBLEM

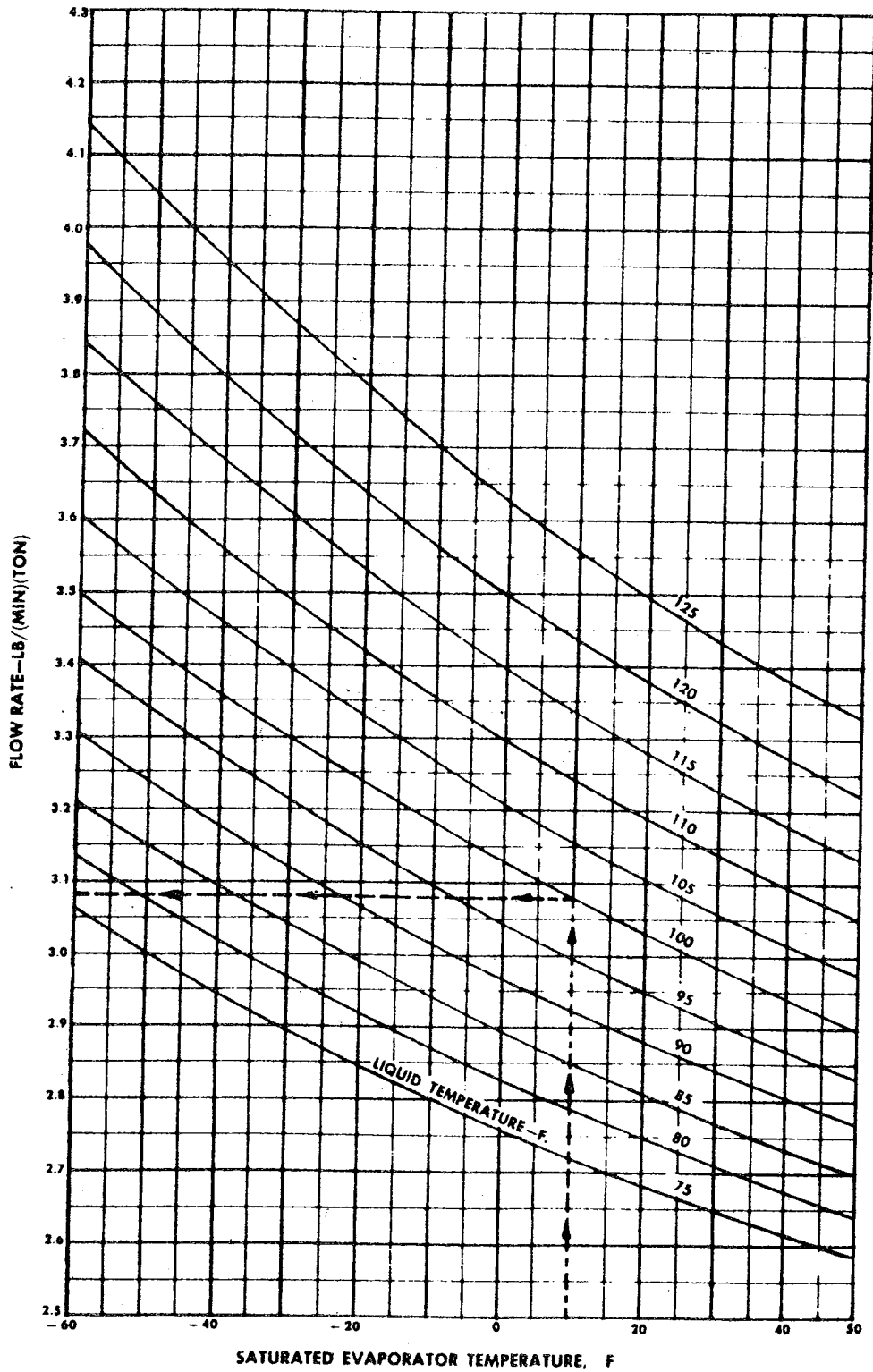
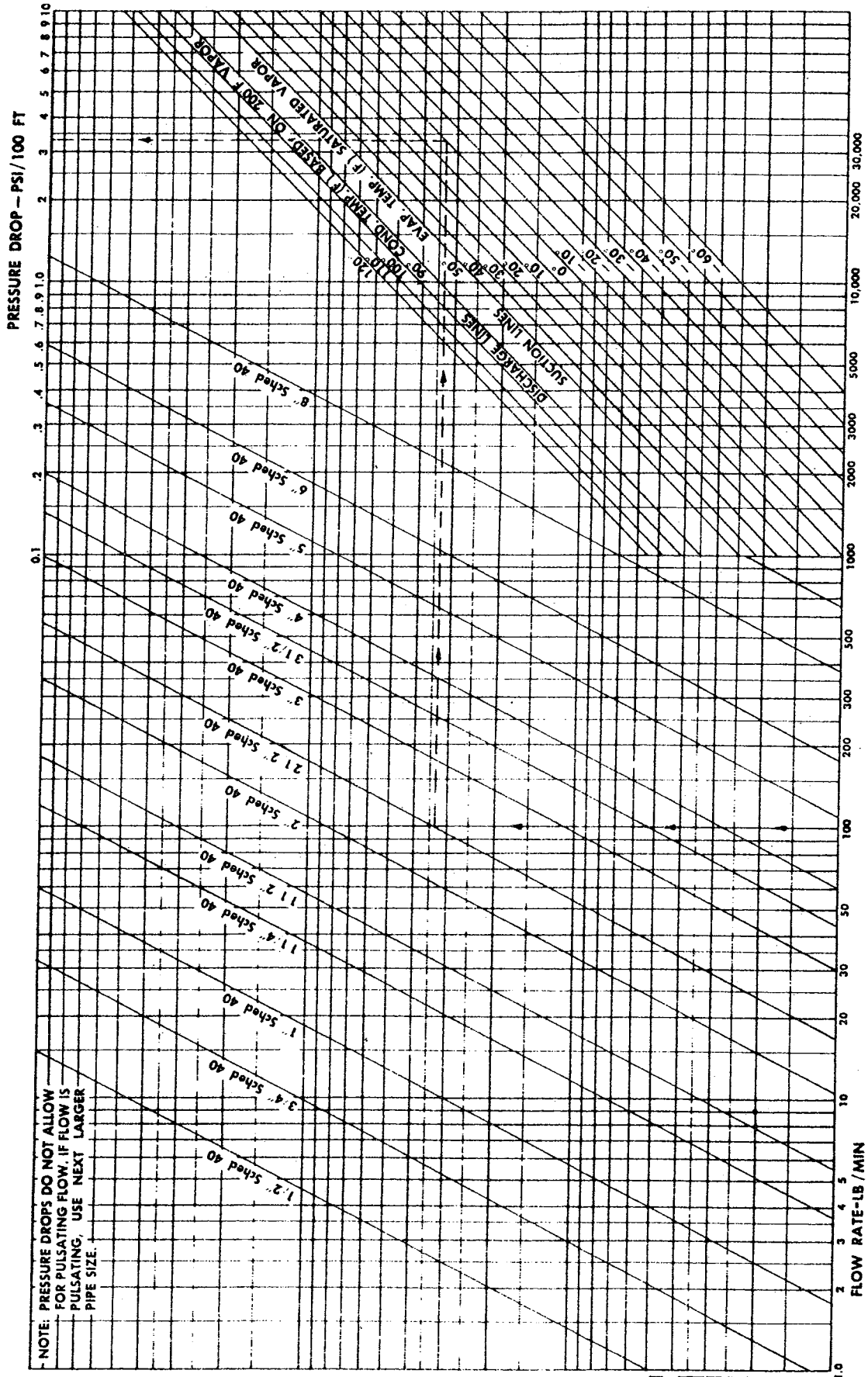


Fig. 2. FLOW RATE PER TON OF REFRIGERATION FOR REFRIGERANT 22



NOTE: PRESSURE DROPS DO NOT ALLOW FOR PULSATING FLOW. IF FLOW IS PULSATING, USE NEXT LARGER PIPE SIZE.

Fig. 3. PRESSURE DROP IN STEEL PIPING FOR REFRIGERANT 22 VAPOR





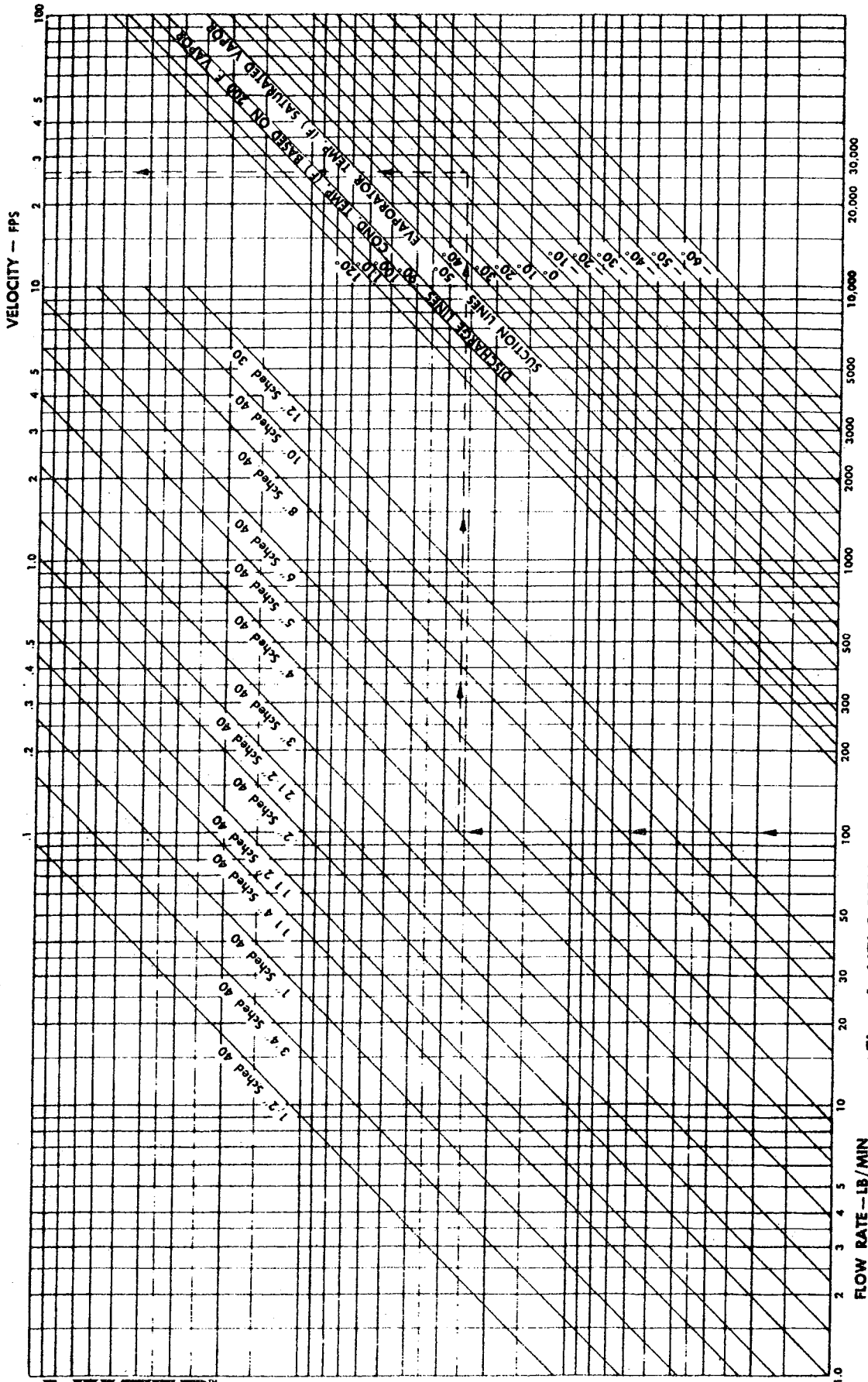


Fig. 4. VELOCITY IN STEEL PIPING FOR REFRIGERANT 22 VAPOR (SUCTION AND DISCHARGE)



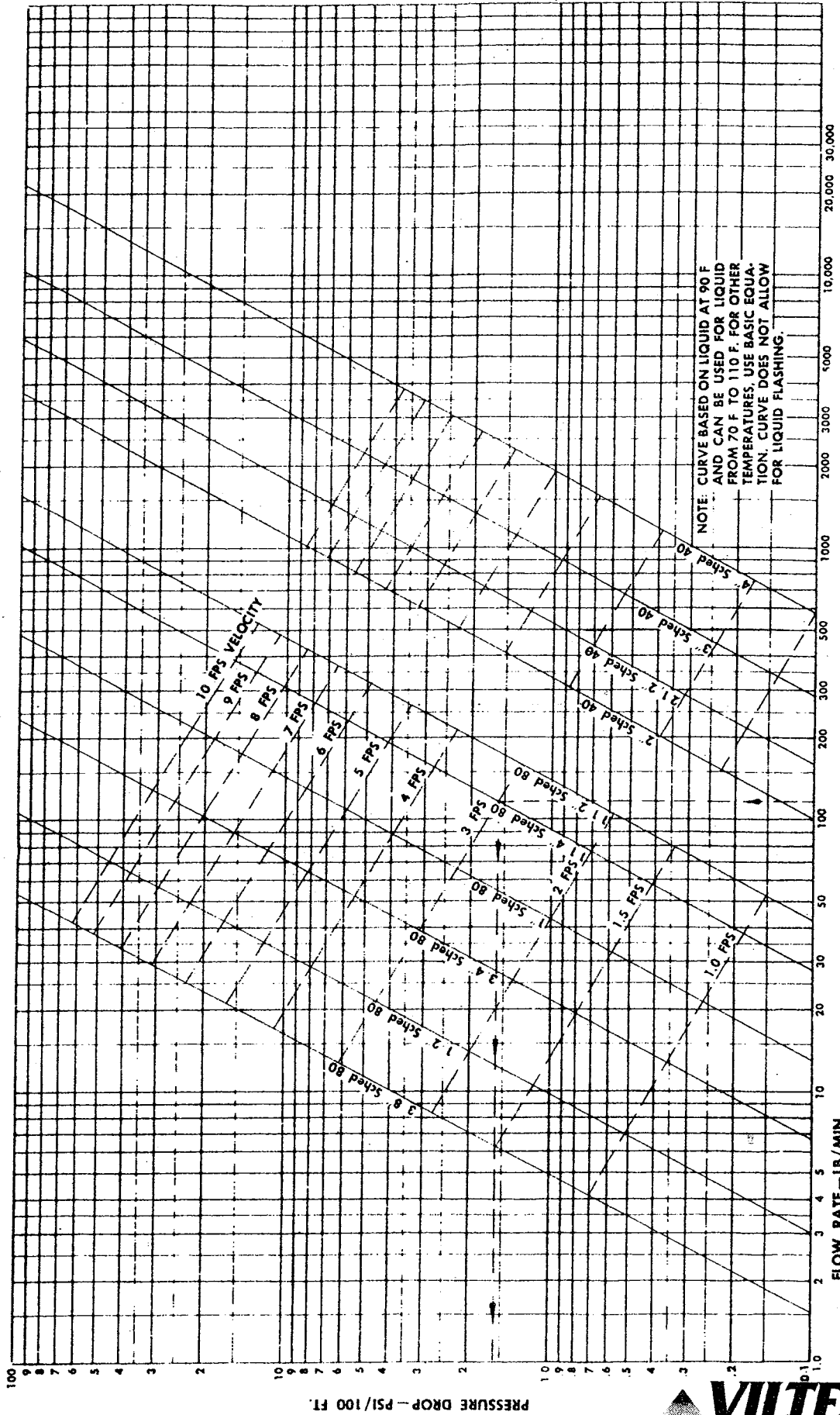
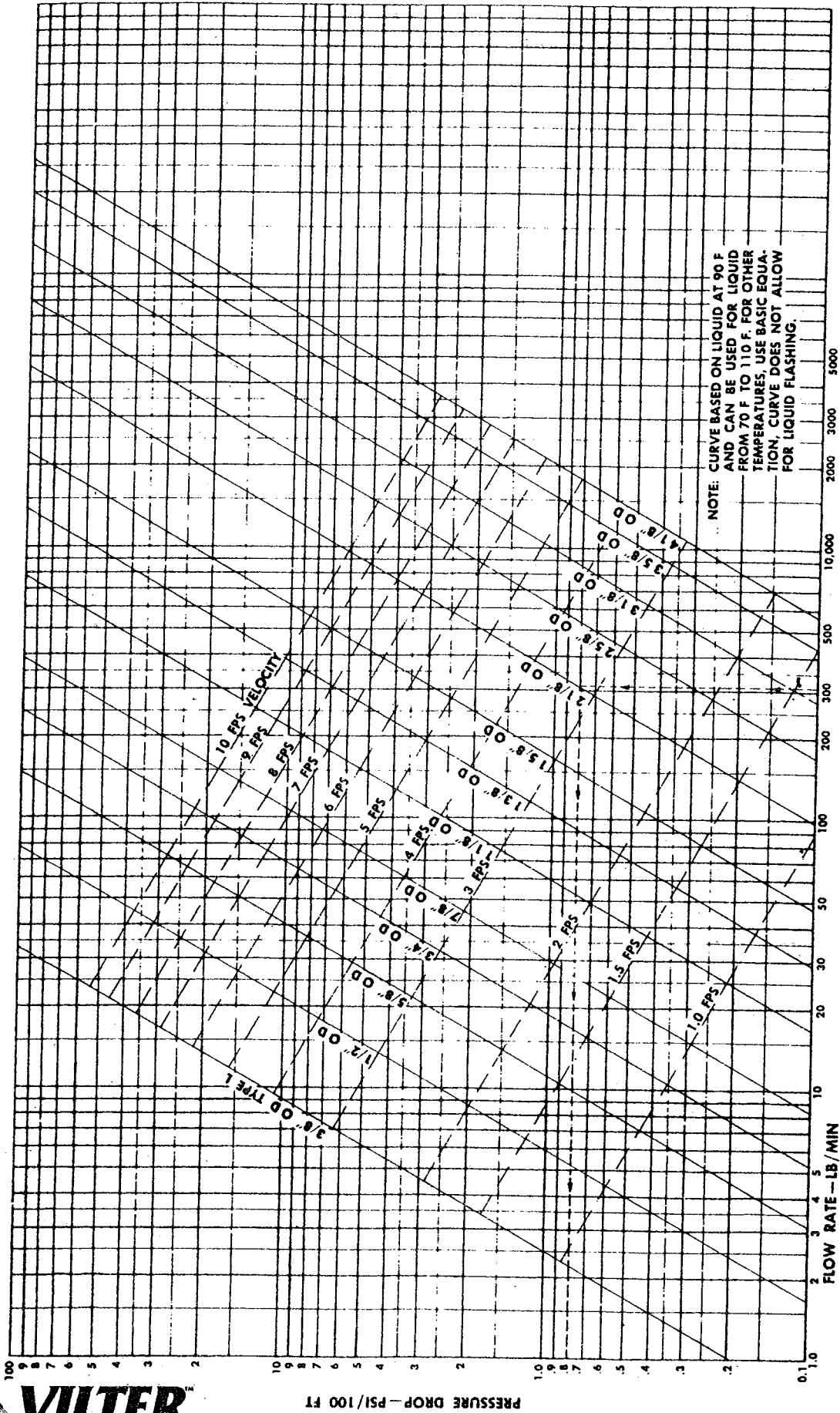


Fig. 5. VELOCITY AND PRESSURE DROP IN STEEL PIPING FOR REFRIGERANT 22 LIQUID









NOTE: CURVE BASED ON LIQUID AT 90 F AND CAN BE USED FOR LIQUID FROM 70 F TO 110 F. FOR OTHER TEMPERATURES, USE BASIC EQUATION. CURVE DOES NOT ALLOW FOR LIQUID FLASHING.

Fig. 8. VELOCITY AND PRESSURE DROP IN COPPER TUBING FOR REFRIGERANT 22 LIQUID



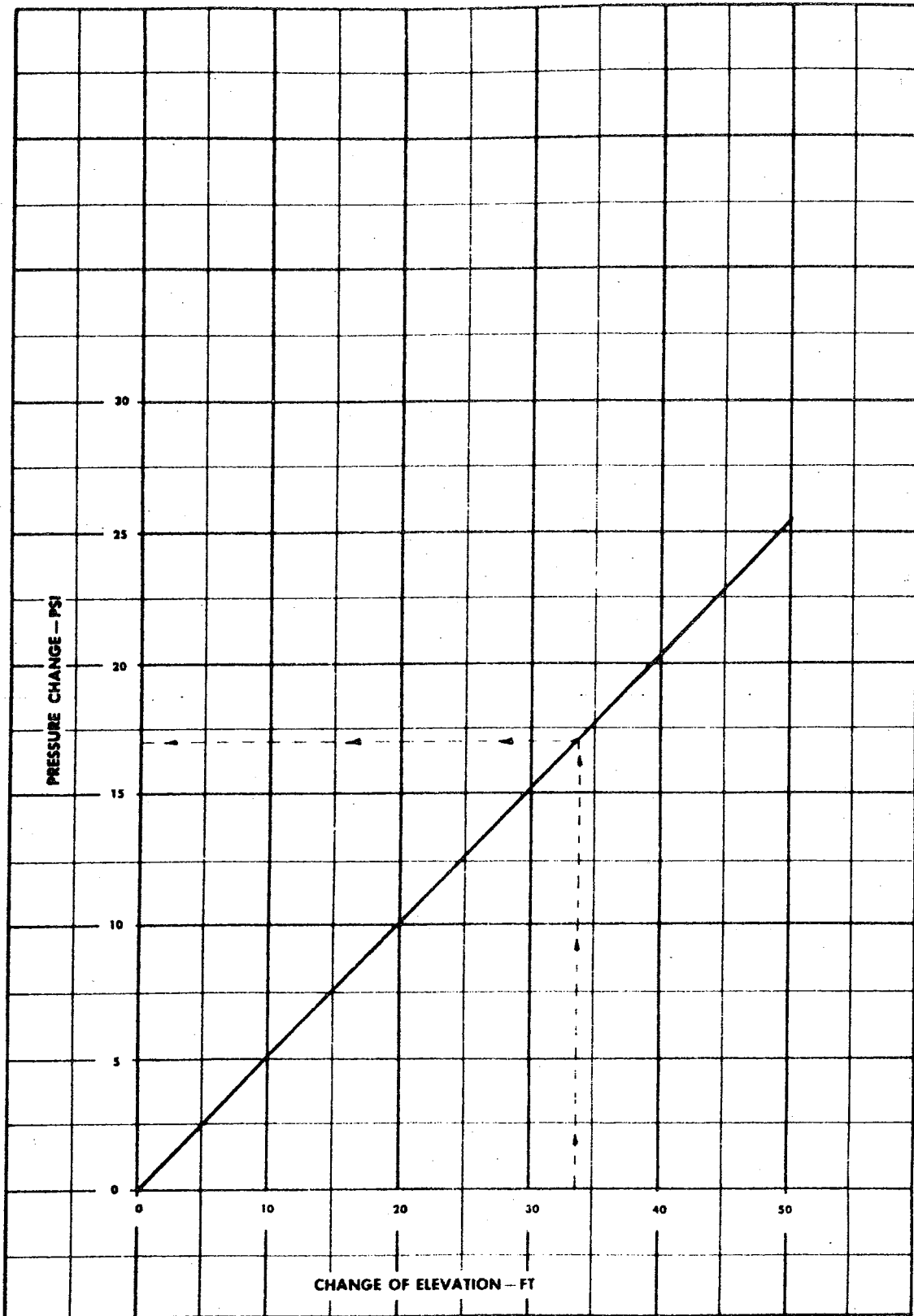
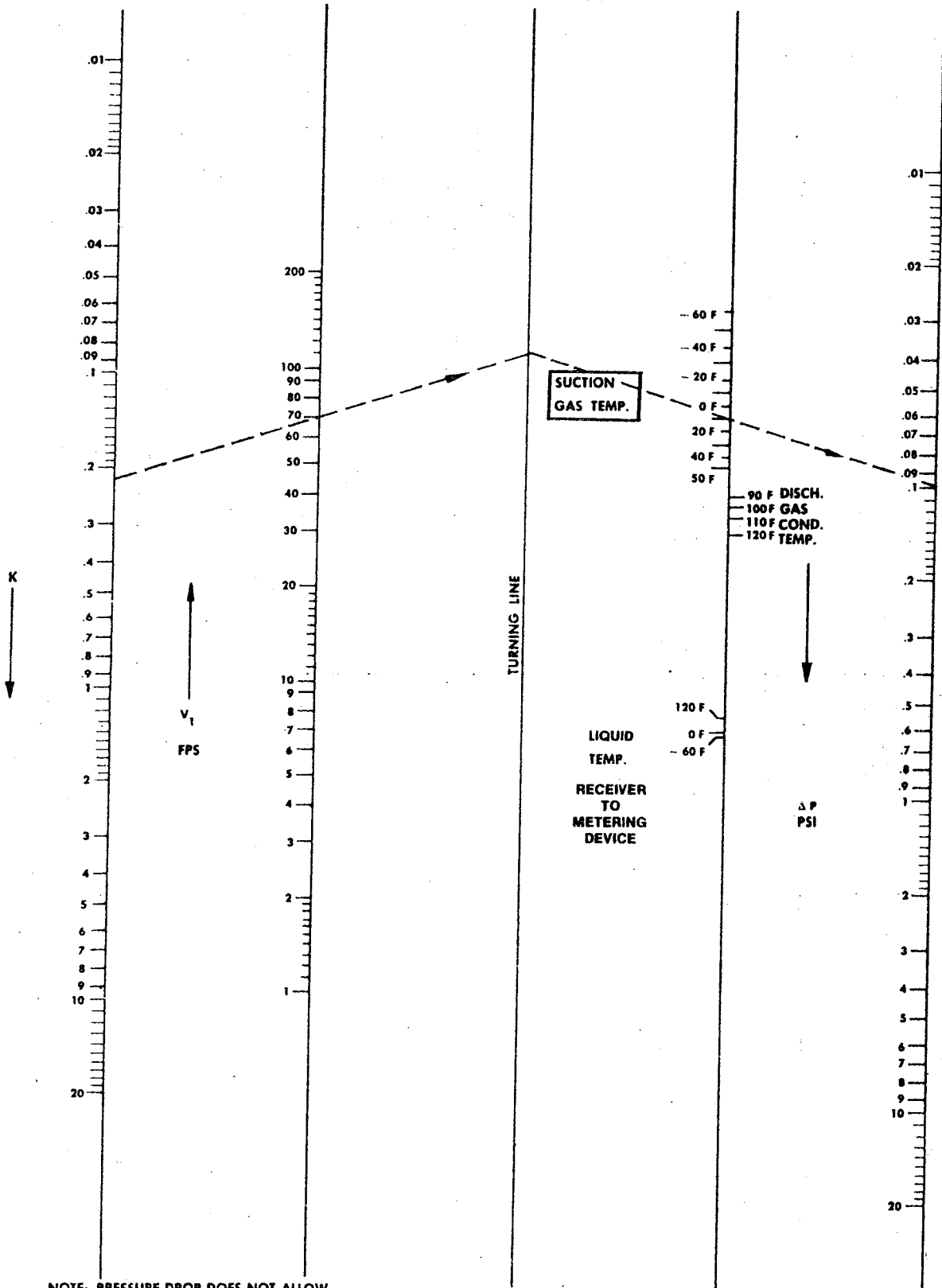


Fig. 9. RELATION OF PRESSURE-CHANGE TO ELEVATION-DIFFERENCE  
FOR REFRIGERANT 22 LIQUID

PRESSURE DROP THROUGH VALVES AND FITTINGS



NOTE: PRESSURE DROP DOES NOT ALLOW FOR PULSATING FLOW OR LIQUID FLASHING.

Fig. 10. PRESSURE DROP IN VALVES AND FITTINGS FOR REFRIGERANT 22



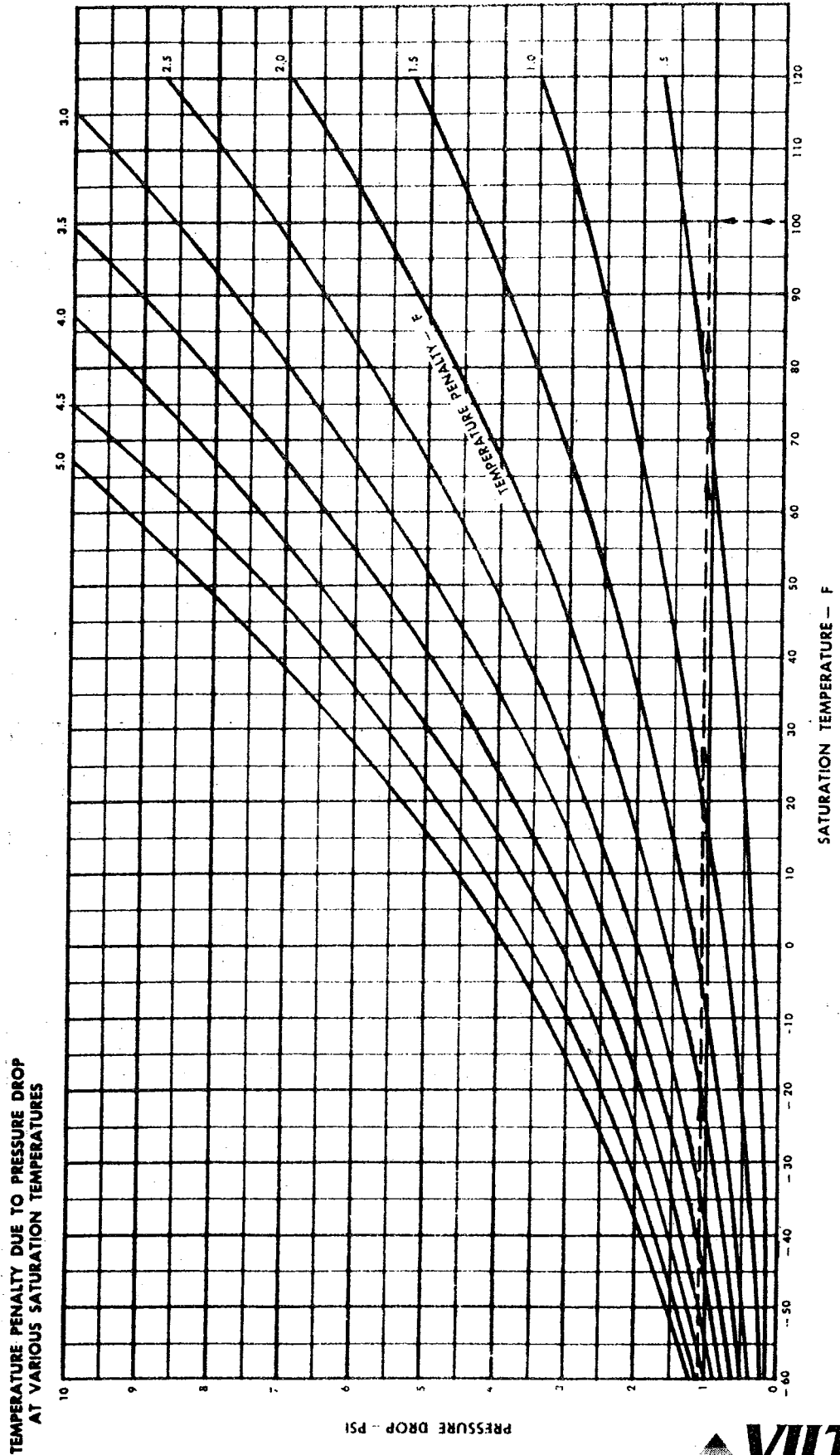


Fig. 11. TEMPERATURE PENALTY DUE TO PRESSURE DROP FOR REFRIGERANT 22





**TABLE 5**  
**THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF REFRIGERANT 22**

| Temp. -<br>°F | Pressure -<br>Lb. per Sq. In. |               | Volume -<br>Cu. Ft. per Lb. |                          | Density -<br>Lb. per Cu. Ft. |                            | Enthalpy<br>Btu per Lb.   |                          |                           | Entropy -<br>Btu per (Lb.) (°R) |                          | Temp. -<br>°F |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|               | t                             | Absolute<br>P | Gage<br>P                   | Liquid<br>v <sub>l</sub> | Vapor<br>v <sub>g</sub>      | Liquid<br>l/v <sub>l</sub> | Vapor<br>l/v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>h <sub>l</sub> | Latent<br>h <sub>lg</sub> | Vapor<br>h <sub>g</sub>         | Liquid<br>s <sub>l</sub> |               |
| -120          | 1.0954                        | 27.6910*      | 0.010462                    | 32.280                   | 95.587                       | 0.026124                   | -19.185                   | 110.205                  | 91.020                    | -0.05055                        | 0.27388                  | -120          |
| -115          | 1.3455                        | 27.1818*      | .010511                     | 31.594                   | 95.137                       | .031652                    | -18.038                   | 109.646                  | 91.608                    | -.04720                         | .27090                   | -115          |
| -110          | 1.6417                        | 26.5788*      | .010561                     | 26.242                   | 94.684                       | .038106                    | -16.886                   | 109.082                  | 92.196                    | -.04389                         | .26805                   | -110          |
| -105          | 1.9903                        | 25.8689*      | .010613                     | 21.930                   | 94.228                       | .045599                    | -15.728                   | 108.512                  | 92.783                    | -.04060                         | .26533                   | -105          |
| -100          | 2.3983                        | 25.0383*      | .010664                     | 18.433                   | 93.770                       | .054252                    | -14.564                   | 107.935                  | 93.371                    | -.03734                         | .26274                   | -100          |
| -95           | 2.8731                        | 24.0715*      | 0.010717                    | 15.578                   | 93.308                       | 0.064192                   | -13.393                   | 107.351                  | 93.958                    | -0.03411                        | 0.26025                  | -95           |
| -90           | 3.4229                        | 22.9522*      | .010771                     | 13.235                   | 92.843                       | .075557                    | -12.216                   | 106.759                  | 95.544                    | -.03091                         | .25787                   | -90           |
| -85           | 4.0562                        | 21.6628*      | .010825                     | 11.301                   | 92.376                       | .088491                    | -11.031                   | 106.159                  | 95.128                    | -.02773                         | .25560                   | -85           |
| -80           | 4.7822                        | 20.1846*      | .010881                     | 9.6949                   | 91.905                       | .10315                     | -9.838                    | 105.548                  | 95.710                    | -.02457                         | .25342                   | -80           |
| -78           | 5.1007                        | 19.5361*      | .010903                     | 9.1301                   | 91.715                       | .10953                     | -9.359                    | 105.302                  | 95.943                    | -.02331                         | .25257                   | -78           |
| -76           | 5.4363                        | 18.8528*      | 0.010926                    | 8.6043                   | 91.525                       | 0.11622                    | -8.878                    | 105.053                  | 96.175                    | -0.02206                        | 0.25174                  | -76           |
| -74           | 5.7896                        | 18.1334*      | .010949                     | 8.1145                   | 91.335                       | .12324                     | -8.397                    | 104.803                  | 96.406                    | -.02081                         | .25092                   | -74           |
| -72           | 6.1614                        | 17.3766*      | .010972                     | 7.6579                   | 91.144                       | .13058                     | -7.914                    | 104.551                  | 96.637                    | -.01956                         | .25012                   | -72           |
| -70           | 6.5522                        | 16.5809*      | .010995                     | 7.2318                   | 90.952                       | .13828                     | -7.429                    | 104.297                  | 96.868                    | -.01832                         | .24932                   | -70           |
| -68           | 6.9628                        | 15.7449*      | .011018                     | 6.8339                   | 90.760                       | .14633                     | -6.944                    | 104.042                  | 97.098                    | -.01708                         | .24855                   | -68           |
| -66           | 7.3939                        | 14.8671*      | 0.011041                    | 6.4621                   | 90.568                       | 0.15475                    | -6.457                    | 103.785                  | 97.328                    | -0.01584                        | 0.24778                  | -66           |
| -64           | 7.8463                        | 13.9460*      | .011065                     | 6.1144                   | 90.374                       | .16355                     | -5.968                    | 103.525                  | 97.557                    | -.01460                         | .24703                   | -64           |
| -62           | 8.3208                        | 12.9800*      | .011089                     | 5.7891                   | 90.180                       | .17274                     | -5.479                    | 103.264                  | 97.786                    | -.01337                         | .24629                   | -62           |
| -60           | 8.8180                        | 11.9677*      | .011113                     | 5.4844                   | 89.986                       | .18233                     | -4.987                    | 103.001                  | 98.014                    | -.01214                         | .24556                   | -60           |
| -58           | 9.3388                        | 10.9074*      | .011137                     | 5.1989                   | 89.791                       | .19235                     | -4.495                    | 102.736                  | 98.241                    | -.01092                         | .24484                   | -58           |
| -56           | 9.8839                        | 9.7975*       | 0.011161                    | 4.9312                   | 89.595                       | 0.20279                    | -4.001                    | 102.469                  | 98.468                    | -0.00969                        | 0.24414                  | -56           |
| -54           | 10.454                        | 8.636*        | .011186                     | 4.6799                   | 89.399                       | .21368                     | -3.506                    | 102.200                  | 98.694                    | -.00847                         | .24345                   | -54           |
| -52           | 11.051                        | 7.422*        | .011211                     | 4.4440                   | 89.202                       | .22502                     | -3.009                    | 101.929                  | 98.920                    | -.00725                         | .24276                   | -52           |
| -50           | 11.674                        | 6.154*        | .011235                     | 4.2224                   | 89.004                       | .23683                     | -2.511                    | 101.656                  | 99.144                    | -.00604                         | .24209                   | -50           |
| -48           | 12.324                        | 4.829*        | .011261                     | 4.0140                   | 88.806                       | .24913                     | -2.012                    | 101.381                  | 99.369                    | -.00483                         | .24143                   | -48           |
| -46           | 13.004                        | 3.445*        | 0.011286                    | 3.8179                   | 88.607                       | 0.26192                    | -1.511                    | 101.103                  | 99.592                    | -0.00361                        | 0.24078                  | -46           |
| -44           | 13.712                        | 2.002*        | .011311                     | 3.6334                   | 88.407                       | .27523                     | -1.009                    | 100.823                  | 99.814                    | -.00241                         | .24014                   | -44           |
| -42           | 14.451                        | 0.498*        | .011337                     | 3.4596                   | 88.207                       | .28905                     | -0.505                    | 100.541                  | 100.036                   | -.00120                         | .23951                   | -42           |
| -40           | 15.222                        | 0.526         | .011363                     | 3.2957                   | 88.006                       | .30342                     | 0.000                     | 100.257                  | 100.257                   | .00000                          | .23888                   | -40           |
| -38           | 16.024                        | 1.328         | .011389                     | 3.1412                   | 87.805                       | .31835                     | 0.506                     | 99.971                   | 100.477                   | .00120                          | .23827                   | -38           |
| -36           | 16.859                        | 2.163         | 0.011415                    | 2.9954                   | 87.602                       | 0.33384                    | 1.014                     | 99.682                   | 100.696                   | 0.00240                         | 0.23767                  | -36           |
| -34           | 17.728                        | 3.032         | .011442                     | 2.8578                   | 87.399                       | .34992                     | 1.524                     | 99.391                   | 100.914                   | .00359                          | .23707                   | -34           |
| -32           | 18.633                        | 3.937         | .011469                     | 2.7278                   | 87.195                       | .36660                     | 2.035                     | 99.097                   | 101.132                   | .00479                          | .23649                   | -32           |
| -30           | 19.573                        | 4.877         | .011495                     | 2.6049                   | 86.991                       | .38389                     | 2.547                     | 98.801                   | 101.348                   | .00598                          | .23591                   | -30           |
| -28           | 20.549                        | 5.853         | .011523                     | 2.4887                   | 86.785                       | .40182                     | 3.061                     | 98.503                   | 101.564                   | .00716                          | .23534                   | -28           |
| -26           | 21.564                        | 6.868         | 0.011550                    | 2.3787                   | 86.579                       | 0.42040                    | 3.576                     | 98.202                   | 101.778                   | 0.00835                         | 0.23478                  | -26           |
| -24           | 22.617                        | 7.921         | .011578                     | 2.2746                   | 86.372                       | .43964                     | 4.093                     | 97.899                   | 101.992                   | .00953                          | .23423                   | -24           |
| -22           | 23.711                        | 9.015         | .011606                     | 2.1760                   | 86.165                       | .45956                     | 4.611                     | 97.593                   | 102.204                   | .01072                          | .23369                   | -22           |
| -20           | 24.845                        | 10.149        | .011634                     | 2.0826                   | 85.956                       | .48018                     | 5.131                     | 97.285                   | 102.415                   | .01189                          | .23315                   | -20           |
| -18           | 26.020                        | 11.324        | .011662                     | 1.9940                   | 85.747                       | .50151                     | 5.652                     | 96.974                   | 102.626                   | .01307                          | .23262                   | -18           |
| -16           | 27.239                        | 12.543        | 0.011691                    | 1.9099                   | 85.537                       | 0.52358                    | 6.175                     | 96.660                   | 102.835                   | 0.01425                         | 0.23210                  | -16           |
| -14           | 28.501                        | 13.805        | .011720                     | 1.8302                   | 85.326                       | .54640                     | 6.699                     | 96.344                   | 103.043                   | .01542                          | .23159                   | -14           |
| -12           | 29.809                        | 15.113        | .011749                     | 1.7544                   | 85.114                       | .56999                     | 7.224                     | 96.025                   | 103.250                   | .01659                          | .23108                   | -12           |
| -10           | 31.162                        | 16.466        | .011778                     | 1.6825                   | 84.901                       | .59436                     | 7.751                     | 95.704                   | 103.455                   | .01776                          | .23058                   | -10           |
| -8            | 32.563                        | 17.867        | .011808                     | 1.6141                   | 84.688                       | .61954                     | 8.280                     | 95.380                   | 103.660                   | .01892                          | .23008                   | -8            |
| -6            | 34.011                        | 19.315        | 0.011838                    | 1.5491                   | 84.473                       | 0.64555                    | 8.810                     | 95.053                   | 103.863                   | 0.02009                         | 0.22960                  | -6            |
| -4            | 35.509                        | 20.813        | .011868                     | 1.4872                   | 84.258                       | .67240                     | 9.341                     | 94.724                   | 104.065                   | .02125                          | .22912                   | -4            |
| -2            | 37.057                        | 22.361        | .011899                     | 1.4283                   | 84.042                       | .70012                     | 9.874                     | 94.391                   | 104.266                   | .02241                          | .22864                   | -2            |
| 0             | 38.657                        | 23.961        | .011930                     | 1.3723                   | 83.825                       | .72872                     | 10.409                    | 94.056                   | 104.465                   | .02357                          | .22817                   | 0             |
| 2             | 40.309                        | 25.613        | .011961                     | 1.3189                   | 83.606                       | .75822                     | 10.945                    | 93.718                   | 104.663                   | .02472                          | .22771                   | 2             |
| 4             | 42.014                        | 27.318        | 0.011992                    | 1.2680                   | 83.387                       | 0.78865                    | 11.483                    | 93.378                   | 104.860                   | 0.02587                         | 0.22725                  | 4             |
| 6             | 43.775                        | 29.079        | .012024                     | 1.2195                   | 83.167                       | .82003                     | 12.022                    | 93.034                   | 105.056                   | .02703                          | .22680                   | 6             |
| 8             | 45.591                        | 30.895        | .012056                     | 1.1732                   | 82.946                       | .85237                     | 12.562                    | 92.688                   | 105.250                   | .02818                          | .22636                   | 8             |
| 10            | 47.464                        | 32.768        | .012088                     | 1.1290                   | 82.724                       | .88571                     | 13.104                    | 92.338                   | 105.442                   | .02932                          | .22592                   | 10            |
| 12            | 49.396                        | 34.700        | .012121                     | 1.0869                   | 82.501                       | .92005                     | 13.648                    | 91.986                   | 105.633                   | .03047                          | .22548                   | 12            |
| 14            | 51.387                        | 36.691        | 0.012154                    | 1.0466                   | 82.276                       | 0.95544                    | 14.193                    | 91.630                   | 105.823                   | 0.03161                         | 0.22505                  | 14            |
| 16            | 53.438                        | 38.742        | .012188                     | 1.0082                   | 82.051                       | 0.99188                    | 14.739                    | 91.272                   | 106.011                   | .03275                          | .22463                   | 16            |
| 18            | 55.551                        | 40.855        | .012221                     | 0.97144                  | 81.825                       | 1.0294                     | 15.288                    | 90.910                   | 106.198                   | .03389                          | .22421                   | 18            |
| 20            | 57.727                        | 43.031        | .012255                     | 0.93631                  | 81.597                       | 1.0680                     | 15.837                    | 90.545                   | 106.383                   | .03503                          | .22379                   | 20            |
| 22            | 59.967                        | 45.271        | .012290                     | 0.90270                  | 81.368                       | 1.1078                     | 16.389                    | 90.178                   | 106.566                   | .03617                          | .22338                   | 22            |

\*Inches of mercury below one standard atmosphere.



**TABLE 5 (Continued)**  
**THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF REFRIGERANT 22**

| Temp. —<br>°F | Pressure —<br>Lb. per Sq. In. |           | Volume —<br>Cu. Ft. per Lb. |                         | Density —<br>Lb. per Cu. Ft. |                           | Enthalpy<br>Btu per Lb.  |                           |                         | Entropy —<br>Btu per (Lb.) (°R) |                         | Temp. —<br>°F |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|               | Absolute<br>P                 | Gage<br>p | Liquid<br>v <sub>l</sub>    | Vapor<br>v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>l/v <sub>l</sub>   | Vapor<br>l/v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>h <sub>l</sub> | Latent<br>h <sub>fg</sub> | Vapor<br>h <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>s <sub>l</sub>        | Vapor<br>s <sub>g</sub> |               |
| 24            | 62.272                        | 47.576    | 0.012325                    | 0.87055                 | 81.138                       | 1.1487                    | 16.942                   | 89.807                    | 106.748                 | 0.03730                         | 0.22297                 | 24            |
| 26            | 64.644                        | 49.948    | .012360                     | .83978                  | 80.907                       | 1.1908                    | 17.496                   | 89.433                    | 106.928                 | .03844                          | .22257                  | 26            |
| 28            | 67.083                        | 52.387    | .012395                     | .81031                  | 80.675                       | 1.2341                    | 18.052                   | 89.055                    | 107.107                 | .03958                          | .22217                  | 28            |
| 30            | 69.591                        | 54.895    | .012431                     | .78208                  | 80.441                       | 1.2786                    | 18.609                   | 88.674                    | 107.284                 | .04070                          | .22178                  | 30            |
| 32            | 72.169                        | 57.473    | .012468                     | .75503                  | 80.207                       | 1.3244                    | 19.169                   | 88.290                    | 107.459                 | .04182                          | .22139                  | 32            |
| 34            | 74.818                        | 60.122    | 0.012505                    | 0.72911                 | 79.971                       | 1.3715                    | 19.729                   | 87.903                    | 107.632                 | 0.04295                         | 0.22100                 | 34            |
| 36            | 77.540                        | 62.844    | .012542                     | .70425                  | 79.733                       | 1.4199                    | 20.292                   | 87.512                    | 107.804                 | .04407                          | .22062                  | 36            |
| 38            | 80.336                        | 65.640    | .012579                     | .68041                  | 79.495                       | 1.4697                    | 20.856                   | 87.118                    | 107.974                 | .04520                          | .22024                  | 38            |
| 40            | 83.206                        | 68.510    | .012618                     | .65753                  | 79.255                       | 1.5208                    | 21.422                   | 86.720                    | 108.142                 | .04632                          | .21986                  | 40            |
| 42            | 86.153                        | 71.457    | .012656                     | .63557                  | 79.013                       | 1.5734                    | 21.989                   | 86.319                    | 108.308                 | .04744                          | .21949                  | 42            |
| 44            | 89.177                        | 74.481    | 0.012695                    | 0.61448                 | 78.770                       | 1.6274                    | 22.558                   | 85.914                    | 108.472                 | 0.04855                         | 0.21912                 | 44            |
| 46            | 92.280                        | 77.584    | .012735                     | .59422                  | 78.526                       | 1.6829                    | 23.129                   | 85.506                    | 108.634                 | .04967                          | .21876                  | 46            |
| 48            | 95.463                        | 80.767    | .012775                     | .57476                  | 78.280                       | 1.7398                    | 23.701                   | 85.094                    | 108.795                 | .05079                          | .21839                  | 48            |
| 50            | 98.727                        | 84.031    | .012815                     | .55606                  | 78.033                       | 1.7984                    | 24.275                   | 84.678                    | 108.953                 | .05190                          | .21803                  | 50            |
| 52            | 102.07                        | 87.38     | .012856                     | .53808                  | 77.784                       | 1.8585                    | 24.851                   | 84.258                    | 109.109                 | .05301                          | .21768                  | 52            |
| 54            | 105.50                        | 90.81     | 0.012898                    | 0.52078                 | 77.534                       | 1.9202                    | 25.429                   | 83.834                    | 109.263                 | 0.05412                         | 0.21732                 | 54            |
| 56            | 109.02                        | 94.32     | .012940                     | .50414                  | 77.282                       | 1.9836                    | 26.008                   | 83.407                    | 109.415                 | .05523                          | .21697                  | 56            |
| 58            | 112.62                        | 97.93     | .012982                     | .48813                  | 77.028                       | 2.0486                    | 26.589                   | 82.975                    | 109.564                 | .05634                          | .21662                  | 58            |
| 60            | 116.31                        | 101.62    | .013025                     | .47272                  | 76.773                       | 2.1154                    | 27.172                   | 82.540                    | 109.712                 | .05745                          | .21627                  | 60            |
| 62            | 120.09                        | 105.39    | .013069                     | .45788                  | 76.515                       | 2.1840                    | 27.757                   | 82.100                    | 109.857                 | .05855                          | .21592                  | 62            |
| 64            | 123.96                        | 109.26    | 0.013114                    | 0.44358                 | 76.257                       | 2.2544                    | 28.344                   | 81.656                    | 110.000                 | 0.05966                         | 0.21558                 | 64            |
| 66            | 127.92                        | 113.22    | .013159                     | .42981                  | 75.996                       | 2.3266                    | 28.932                   | 81.208                    | 110.140                 | .06076                          | .21524                  | 66            |
| 68            | 131.97                        | 117.28    | .013204                     | .41653                  | 75.733                       | 2.4008                    | 29.523                   | 80.755                    | 110.278                 | .06186                          | .21490                  | 68            |
| 70            | 136.12                        | 121.43    | .013251                     | .40373                  | 75.469                       | 2.4769                    | 30.116                   | 80.298                    | 110.414                 | .06296                          | .21456                  | 70            |
| 72            | 140.37                        | 125.67    | .013297                     | .39139                  | 75.202                       | 2.5550                    | 30.710                   | 79.836                    | 110.547                 | .06406                          | .21422                  | 72            |
| 74            | 144.71                        | 130.01    | 0.013345                    | 0.37949                 | 74.934                       | 2.6351                    | 31.307                   | 79.370                    | 110.677                 | 0.06516                         | 0.21388                 | 74            |
| 76            | 149.15                        | 134.45    | .013393                     | .36800                  | 74.664                       | 2.7174                    | 31.906                   | 78.899                    | 110.805                 | .06626                          | .21355                  | 76            |
| 78            | 153.69                        | 138.99    | .013442                     | .35691                  | 74.391                       | 2.8018                    | 32.506                   | 78.423                    | 110.930                 | .06736                          | .21321                  | 78            |
| 80            | 158.33                        | 143.63    | .013492                     | .34621                  | 74.116                       | 2.8885                    | 33.109                   | 77.943                    | 111.052                 | .06846                          | .21288                  | 80            |
| 82            | 163.07                        | 148.37    | .013543                     | .33587                  | 73.839                       | 2.9774                    | 33.714                   | 77.457                    | 111.171                 | .06956                          | .21255                  | 82            |
| 84            | 167.92                        | 153.22    | 0.013594                    | 0.32588                 | 73.560                       | 3.0686                    | 34.322                   | 76.966                    | 111.288                 | 0.07065                         | 0.21222                 | 84            |
| 86            | 172.87                        | 158.17    | .013647                     | .31623                  | 73.278                       | 3.1622                    | 34.931                   | 76.470                    | 111.401                 | .07175                          | .21188                  | 86            |
| 88            | 177.93                        | 163.23    | .013700                     | .30690                  | 72.994                       | 3.2583                    | 35.543                   | 75.968                    | 111.512                 | .07285                          | .21155                  | 88            |
| 90            | 183.09                        | 168.40    | .013754                     | .29789                  | 72.708                       | 3.3570                    | 36.158                   | 75.461                    | 111.619                 | .07394                          | .21122                  | 90            |
| 92            | 188.37                        | 173.67    | .013809                     | .28917                  | 72.419                       | 3.4582                    | 36.774                   | 74.949                    | 111.723                 | .07504                          | .21089                  | 92            |
| 94            | 193.76                        | 179.06    | 0.013864                    | 0.28073                 | 72.127                       | 3.5621                    | 37.394                   | 74.430                    | 111.824                 | 0.07613                         | 0.21056                 | 94            |
| 96            | 199.26                        | 184.56    | .013921                     | .27257                  | 71.833                       | 3.6688                    | 38.016                   | 73.905                    | 111.921                 | .07723                          | .21023                  | 96            |
| 98            | 204.87                        | 190.18    | .013979                     | .26467                  | 71.536                       | 3.7783                    | 38.640                   | 73.375                    | 112.015                 | .07832                          | .20989                  | 98            |
| 100           | 210.60                        | 195.91    | .014038                     | .25702                  | 71.236                       | 3.8907                    | 39.267                   | 72.838                    | 112.105                 | .07942                          | .20956                  | 100           |
| 102           | 216.45                        | 201.76    | .014098                     | .24962                  | 70.933                       | 4.0062                    | 39.897                   | 72.294                    | 112.192                 | .08052                          | .20923                  | 102           |
| 104           | 222.42                        | 207.72    | 0.014159                    | 0.24244                 | 70.626                       | 4.1247                    | 40.530                   | 71.744                    | 112.274                 | 0.08161                         | 0.20889                 | 104           |
| 106           | 228.50                        | 213.81    | .014221                     | .23549                  | 70.317                       | 4.2465                    | 41.166                   | 71.187                    | 112.353                 | .08271                          | .20855                  | 106           |
| 108           | 234.71                        | 220.02    | .014285                     | .22875                  | 70.005                       | 4.3715                    | 41.804                   | 70.623                    | 112.427                 | .08381                          | .20821                  | 108           |
| 110           | 241.04                        | 226.35    | .014350                     | .22222                  | 69.689                       | 4.5000                    | 42.446                   | 70.052                    | 112.498                 | 0.08491                         | .20787                  | 110           |
| 112           | 247.50                        | 232.80    | .014416                     | .21589                  | 69.369                       | 4.6321                    | 43.091                   | 69.473                    | 112.564                 | .08601                          | .20753                  | 112           |
| 114           | 254.08                        | 239.38    | 0.014483                    | 0.20974                 | 69.046                       | 4.7677                    | 43.739                   | 68.886                    | 112.626                 | 0.08711                         | 0.20718                 | 114           |
| 116           | 260.79                        | 246.10    | .014552                     | .20378                  | 68.719                       | 4.9072                    | 44.391                   | 68.291                    | 112.682                 | .08821                          | .20684                  | 116           |
| 118           | 267.63                        | 252.94    | .014622                     | .19800                  | 68.388                       | 5.0506                    | 45.046                   | 67.688                    | 112.735                 | .08932                          | .20649                  | 118           |
| 120           | 274.60                        | 259.91    | .014694                     | .19238                  | 68.054                       | 5.1981                    | 45.705                   | 67.077                    | 112.782                 | .09042                          | .20613                  | 120           |
| 122           | 281.71                        | 267.01    | .014768                     | .18692                  | 67.714                       | 5.3498                    | 46.368                   | 66.456                    | 112.824                 | .09153                          | .20578                  | 122           |
| 124           | 288.95                        | 274.25    | 0.014843                    | 0.18163                 | 67.371                       | 5.5058                    | 47.034                   | 65.826                    | 112.860                 | 0.09264                         | 0.20542                 | 124           |
| 126           | 296.33                        | 281.63    | .014920                     | .17648                  | 67.023                       | 5.6665                    | 47.705                   | 65.186                    | 112.891                 | .09375                          | .20505                  | 126           |
| 128           | 303.84                        | 289.14    | .014999                     | .17147                  | 66.670                       | 5.8319                    | 48.380                   | 64.537                    | 112.917                 | .09487                          | .20468                  | 128           |
| 130           | 311.50                        | 296.80    | .015080                     | .16661                  | 66.312                       | 6.0022                    | 49.059                   | 63.877                    | 112.936                 | .09598                          | .20431                  | 130           |
| 132           | 319.29                        | 304.60    | .015163                     | .16187                  | 65.949                       | 6.1777                    | 49.743                   | 63.206                    | 112.949                 | .09711                          | .20393                  | 132           |
| 134           | 327.23                        | 312.54    | 0.015248                    | 0.15727                 | 65.581                       | 6.3585                    | 50.432                   | 62.523                    | 112.955                 | 0.09823                         | 0.20354                 | 134           |
| 136           | 335.32                        | 320.63    | .015336                     | .15279                  | 65.207                       | 6.5450                    | 51.125                   | 61.829                    | 112.954                 | .09936                          | .20315                  | 136           |
| 138           | 343.56                        | 328.86    | .015426                     | .14843                  | 64.826                       | 6.7374                    | 51.824                   | 61.123                    | 112.947                 | .10049                          | .20275                  | 138           |
| 140           | 351.94                        | 337.25    | .015518                     | .14418                  | 64.440                       | 6.9360                    | 52.528                   | 60.403                    | 112.931                 | .10163                          | .20235                  | 140           |

**TABLE 6**  
**REFRIGERANT 22 FLOW RATE**  
**POUNDS/MINUTE/TON REFRIGERATION**

| Temp. of Suction (°F) | Corres. Suction Pressure (Psig) | Booster Discharge Temperature (°F)      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Condensing Discharge Temperature (°F)   |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|                       |                                 | -20                                     | -10  | 0    | 10   | 20   | 30   | 40   | 50   | 60                                      | 70    | 80    | 90    | 100   | 110   | 120   |  |
|                       |                                 | Corresponding Discharge Pressure (Psig) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Corresponding Discharge Pressure (Psig) |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                       |                                 | 10.3                                    | 16.6 | 24.1 | 32.9 | 43.3 | 55.2 | 69.0 | 84.7 | 102.5                                   | 122.5 | 145.0 | 170.1 | 197.9 | 228.7 | 262.6 |  |
| -70                   | 16.55*                          | 2.25                                    | 2.32 | 2.39 | 2.47 | 2.56 | 2.66 | 2.77 | 2.90 | 2.90                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| -60                   | 11.89*                          | 2.22                                    | 2.29 | 2.36 | 2.44 | 2.52 | 2.62 | 2.73 | 2.85 | 2.85                                    | 2.98  |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| -50                   | 6.03*                           | 2.19                                    | 2.26 | 2.32 | 2.40 | 2.48 | 2.58 | 2.68 | 2.80 | 2.80                                    | 2.93  | 3.08  |       |       |       |       |  |
| -40                   | 0.61                            | 2.16                                    | 2.22 | 2.29 | 2.37 | 2.45 | 2.54 | 2.64 | 2.75 | 2.75                                    | 2.88  | 3.02  | 3.18  |       |       |       |  |
| -30                   | 5.02                            | 2.13                                    | 2.20 | 2.26 | 2.34 | 2.41 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 2.71 | 2.71                                    | 2.83  | 2.97  | 3.12  | 3.30  |       |       |  |
| -20                   | 10.30                           |   | 2.17 | 2.24 | 2.30 | 2.38 | 2.47 | 2.56 | 2.67 | 2.67                                    | 2.78  | 2.92  | 3.07  | 3.24  | 3.42  |       |  |
| -10                   | 16.60                           |   |      | 2.20 | 2.27 | 2.35 | 2.43 | 2.52 | 2.63 | 2.63                                    | 2.74  | 2.87  | 3.02  | 3.18  | 3.36  | 3.57  |  |
| 0                     | 24.10                           |   |      |      | 2.24 | 2.32 | 2.40 | 2.49 | 2.59 | 2.59                                    | 2.70  | 2.83  | 2.97  | 3.12  | 3.29  | 3.50  |  |
| 10                    | 32.90                           |   |      |      |      | 2.29 | 2.37 | 2.46 | 2.56 | 2.56                                    | 2.66  | 2.78  | 2.92  | 3.07  | 3.24  | 3.43  |  |
| 20                    | 43.30                           |   |      |      |      |      | 2.34 | 2.43 | 2.52 | 2.52                                    | 2.63  | 2.75  | 2.88  | 3.02  | 3.18  | 3.37  |  |
| 30                    | 55.20                           |   |      |      |      |      |      | 2.40 | 2.49 | 2.49                                    | 2.59  | 2.71  | 2.83  | 2.98  | 3.14  | 3.32  |  |
| 40                    | 69.00                           |   |      |      |      |      |      |      | 2.46 | 2.46                                    | 2.56  | 2.67  | 2.80  | 2.94  | 3.09  | 3.26  |  |
| 50                    | 84.70                           |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 2.43                                    | 2.53  | 2.64  | 2.76  | 2.90  | 3.05  | 3.22  |  |

\*Inches mercury below one atmosphere.

**TABLE 7**  
**REFRIGERANT 22 FLOW RATE**  
**CUBIC FEET/MINUTE/TON REFRIGERATION**

| Temp. of Suction (°F) | Corres. Suction Pressure (Paig) | Booster Discharge Temperature (°F)      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Condensing Discharge Temperature (°F)   |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|                       |                                 | -20                                     | -10  | 0    | 10   | 20   | 30   | 40   | 50   | 60                                      | 70    | 80    | 90    | 100   | 110   | 120   |  |
|                       |                                 | Corresponding Discharge Pressure (Psig) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Corresponding Discharge Pressure (Psig) |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                       |                                 | 10.3                                    | 16.6 | 24.1 | 32.9 | 43.3 | 55.2 | 69.0 | 84.7 | 102.5                                   | 122.5 | 145.0 | 170.1 | 197.9 | 228.7 | 262.6 |  |
| -70                   | 16.55*                          | 16.2                                    | 16.7 | 17.2 | 17.8 | 18.4 | 19.1 | 19.9 | 20.8 | 20.8                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| -60                   | 11.89*                          | 12.1                                    | 12.5 | 12.9 | 13.3 | 13.7 | 14.3 | 14.9 | 15.5 | 15.5                                    | 16.2  |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| -50                   | 6.03*                           | 9.18                                    | 9.48 | 9.73 | 10.1 | 10.4 | 10.9 | 11.2 | 11.7 | 11.7                                    | 12.3  | 12.9  |       |       |       |       |  |
| -40                   | 0.61                            | 7.08                                    | 7.28 | 7.52 | 7.77 | 8.04 | 8.33 | 8.66 | 9.02 | 9.02                                    | 9.45  | 9.90  | 10.4  |       |       |       |  |
| -30                   | 5.02                            | 5.52                                    | 5.70 | 5.85 | 6.06 | 6.25 | 6.48 | 6.73 | 7.02 | 7.02                                    | 7.33  | 7.70  | 8.08  | 8.55  |       |       |  |
| -20                   | 10.30                           |   | 4.50 | 4.64 | 4.77 | 4.93 | 5.12 | 5.31 | 5.54 | 5.54                                    | 5.77  | 6.06  | 6.37  | 6.72  | 7.09  |       |  |
| -10                   | 16.60                           |   |      | 3.70 | 3.82 | 3.95 | 4.09 | 4.23 | 4.42 | 4.42                                    | 4.61  | 4.82  | 5.08  | 5.35  | 5.65  | 6.00  |  |
| 0                     | 24.10                           |   |      |      | 3.08 | 3.19 | 3.30 | 3.42 | 3.56 | 3.56                                    | 3.71  | 3.89  | 4.08  | 4.28  | 4.52  | 4.81  |  |
| 10                    | 32.90                           |   |      |      |      | 2.59 | 2.68 | 2.78 | 2.89 | 2.89                                    | 3.01  | 3.14  | 3.30  | 3.47  | 3.66  | 3.88  |  |
| 20                    | 43.30                           |   |      |      |      |      | 2.19 | 2.28 | 2.36 | 2.36                                    | 2.46  | 2.58  | 2.70  | 2.83  | 2.98  | 3.16  |  |
| 30                    | 55.20                           |   |      |      |      |      |      | 1.88 | 1.95 | 1.95                                    | 2.02  | 2.12  | 2.21  | 2.33  | 2.46  | 2.60  |  |
| 40                    | 69.00                           |   |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1.61 | 1.61                                    | 1.68  | 1.75  | 1.84  | 1.93  | 2.03  | 2.14  |  |
| 50                    | 84.70                           |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1.35                                    | 1.40  | 1.46  | 1.53  | 1.61  | 1.69  | 1.78  |  |

\* Inches of mercury below one atmosphere

Figures to left of heavy line are based on booster flow-rate of two-stage system with liquid subcooling to within 10°F of intermediate. Figures to right of heavy line are based on single stage.



# REFRIGERANT 502 PIPING DATA

Piping data for Refrigerant R-502 is available from several manufacturers. However, since the majority of the information in this section was taken from a Du Pont company bulletin, no changes have been made in changing the "Freon" 502 Du Pont trademark reference to the generic R-502 nomenclature.

Data for the proper sizing of "Freon" 502 refrigerant piping are shown in Table I and in chart form in Figures 1 through 5. The diagrams are not intended to set standards, but to provide pressure drop and velocity data which can assist the design engineer in determining proper pipe sizing for individual applications.

Table 1 gives "Freon" 502 line capacities for single or high stage applications. Values are based on 105°F. condensing temperatures. Multipliers for other condensing temperatures appear under Table 1, footnote number (3).

## Basis of Charts

The pressure-drop charts given here are based on calculations using the commonly accepted Darcy-Weisbach formula and Darcy friction factors from the Moody Chart. The calculations and presentation are consistent with those used in the other refrigerant sections of this manual. Tables of "K-factors", equivalent lengths of valves and fittings, and piping dimensions in the other refrigerant sections will also apply to "Freon" 502 calculations.

## Refrigerant Flow

For the determination of velocity and pressure drop in refrigerant piping it is necessary to know the refrigerant flow rate.

Figure 1 provides a method for determining refrigerant flow in pounds per minute per ton of refrigeration. It is based on no liquid subcooling and no superheating of the vapor at evaporator conditions. Enter the chart at the appropriate evaporating temperature and move vertically to the design condensing temperature. At this intersection read the refrigerant flow in pounds per minute per ton. Multiply the nominal capacity in tons by this factor and an estimate of pounds flow per minute is obtained. This flow rate is then used to enter the other charts. Refrigerant flow rates calculated by other means and used with the charts in this bulletin may result in incorrect line sizes.

## Factors for Selecting Suction Vapor Line Sizes

Compressor suction vapor lines must be sized with the best compromise between minimum pressure drop and adequate velocity for oil return. Pressure drop in these return gas lines will result in loss in compressor or system capacity. On the other hand, systems designed only for minimum pressure drop in the return lines may have velocities too low for the adequate return of oil. Experience to date indicates that the velocity in "Freon" 502 refrigerant return gas lines from systems utilizing suction line heat exchangers should be at least equal to that recommended for Refrigerant 22 refrigerant systems. Adequate oil return has been obtained from all systems designed for Refrigerant 22 and converted to "Freon" 502. In most cases these conversions resulted in slightly higher return gas velocities for "Freon" 502. Care must be exercised in selecting suction line heat exchangers and suction line filters as the higher density of the returning "Freon" 502 gas may result in excessive pressure drop relative to Refrigerant 22.

## Factors for Selecting Discharge Vapor Line Sizes

Pressure drop in compressor discharge lines also affects compressor capacity but to a lesser degree than pressure drop in suction lines. Oil movement through these lines is not normally a consideration in their selection. Engineering and economic considerations used in selecting Refrigerant 22 discharge pipe sizes apply to systems utilizing "Freon" 502. In general, it is suggested that discharge lines for "Freon" 502 systems be the same as for Refrigerant 22 systems of equivalent capacity.

## Factors for Selecting Liquid Line Sizes

Pressure drop in liquid lines does not adversely affect system capacity or power unless flashing occurs in these lines. The volume flow rate of "Freon" 502 in liquid lines will be from 50% to 100% greater than that in an equivalent Refrigerant 22 system. Figure 4 provides the pressure drop and velocity data for the flow of "Freon" 502 through liquid lines. Pipe size selection for liquid lines between condenser and receiver, and between receiver and evaporator should be based on the same velocity and pressure drop considerations as used for Refrigerant 22. In some instances, this may result in larger liquid lines for "Freon" 502.

### How to Use the Charts

1. Determine the flow rate in pounds per minute from Figure 1. With Figure 1 use saturated evaporator temperature and liquid temperature, disregarding any suction superheating. Total flow equals lb/ (min) (ton) times system tonnage.
2. Determine pressure drop, psi per 100 ft, in copper tubing for the suction and discharge lines for the total flow, from Figure 2. The pressure drop through any size line is found by projecting vertically, from the flow rate on the lower scale, to the intersection with the line size to be used. At this intersection, follow the horizontal line to the right and intersect with the vapor temperature line, and then project upward to the top scale to read the pressure drop. Prorate the pressure drop according to the actual length using the straight pipe length plus the equivalent length of valves and fittings (equivalent lengths are listed on pages 10, 30, and 52 of this Manual).
3. Using the total refrigerant flow, lb per min, determine the velocity for suction and discharge lines in Figure 3. This chart is read in the same manner as Figure 2.
4. For liquid lines, determine the pressure drop and velocity, using Figure 4. The liquid-flow rate in lb/min, as read on the lower scale, is projected upward to the intersection of a given pipe size. The velocity in ft per sec can be read at this point and a pressure drop in psi per 100 ft equivalent length can be read on the ordinate scale. (The total flow for liquid lines is the same as that in the vapor lines as found in Step 1.) Prorate the pressure drop, using the ratio of actual pipe length versus 100 ft. Valves and fittings in liquid lines are treated in the same manner as outlined in Step 2 for vapor lines.
5. Figure 5 is used to determine the pressure drop (or gain) in a liquid line when there is an appreciable change in elevation between the condenser or receiver and the evaporator.

**TABLE 1**  
**REFRIGERANT LINE CAPACITIES FOR REFRIGERANT 502**  
**(FOR SINGLE OR HIGH STAGE APPLICATIONS)**

(Tons of Refrigeration Resulting in a Line Friction Drop ( $\Delta P$  in psi) per 100 Ft Equivalent Pipe Length as Shown, with Corresponding ( $\Delta T$ ) Change in Saturation Temp.)

| Line Size<br>Type L<br>Copper,<br>OD | Suction Lines $\Delta T = 2 F$ |                          |                          |                        |                         |                         | Discharge Lines $\Delta T = 1.0 F$<br>$\Delta P = 3.15$ |       |       | Liquid Lines*                        |                          |                                       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                      | Suction Temp, F                |                          |                          |                        |                         |                         | Saturated Suction Temp                                  |       |       | Line Size<br>Type L<br>Copper,<br>OD | Velocity<br>= 100<br>fpm | $\Delta T = 1 F$<br>$\Delta P = 3.15$ |
|                                      | -60<br>$\Delta P = 0.31$       | -40<br>$\Delta P = 0.94$ | -20<br>$\Delta P = 1.33$ | 0<br>$\Delta P = 1.83$ | 20<br>$\Delta P = 2.43$ | 40<br>$\Delta P = 3.14$ | -40   | 0     | 40    |                                      |                          |                                       |
| 3/8                                  | 0.10                           | 0.11                     | 0.15                     | 0.22                   | 0.34                    | 0.49                    | 0.61  | 0.62  | 0.78  | 3/8                                  | 1.61                     | 2.40                                  |
| 1/2                                  | 0.11                           | 0.15                     | 0.26                     | 0.42                   | 0.63                    | 0.91                    | 1.14  | 1.27  | 1.45  | 1/2                                  | 2.58                     | 4.52                                  |
| 5/8                                  | 0.23                           | 0.41                     | 0.68                     | 1.09                   | 1.64                    | 2.39                    | 2.98  | 3.34  | 3.80  | 5/8                                  | 5.35                     | 12.01                                 |
| 1 1/8                                | 0.46                           | 0.82                     | 1.38                     | 2.20                   | 3.33                    | 4.83                    | 6.02  | 6.74  | 7.66  | 1 1/8                                | 9.13                     | 24.43                                 |
| 1 1/2                                | 0.80                           | 1.44                     | 2.42                     | 3.84                   | 5.80                    | 8.41                    | 10.49   | 11.74 | 13.34 | 1 1/2                                | 13.90                    | 42.71                                 |
| 1 3/8                                | 1.27                           | 2.28                     | 3.83                     | 6.07                   | 9.16                    | 13.29                   | 16.51   | 18.49 | 21.01 | 1 3/8                                | 19.68                    | 67.69                                 |
| 2 1/8                                | 2.65                           | 4.76                     | 7.97                     | 12.63                  | 18.98                   | 27.45                   | 34.03   | 38.14 | 43.36 | 2 1/8                                | 34.23                    | 140.87                                |
| 2 3/8                                | 4.71                           | 8.44                     | 14.12                    | 22.29                  | 33.50                   | 48.38                   | 59.93   | 67.18 | 76.35 | 2 3/8                                | 52.79                    | 249.43                                |
| 3 1/4                                | 7.56                           | 13.54                    | 22.58                    | 35.56                  | 53.38                   | 77.02                   | 95.34   | 107.2 | 121.5 | 3 1/4                                | 75.35                    | 398.62                                |
| 3 3/8                                | 11.30                          | 20.15                    | 33.58                    | 52.83                  | 79.25                   | 114.56                  | 141.4   | 158.6 | 180.1 | 3 3/8                                | 101.9                    | 593.10                                |
| 4 1/4                                | 15.98                          | 28.47                    | 47.39                    | 74.49                  | 111.78                  | 160.90                  | 199.0   | 223.1 | 253.5 | 4 1/4                                | 132.5                    | 837.24                                |
| 5 1/4                                | 28.71                          | 51.07                    | 84.85                    | 133.32                 | 199.37                  | 286.92                  | 354.3   | 397.2 | 451.2 | —                                    | —                        | —                                     |
| 6 1/4                                | 46.35                          | 82.31                    | 136.77                   | 214.07                 | 319.89                  | 459.97                  | 567.6   | 636.5 | 723.1 | —                                    | —                        | —                                     |

#### NOTES:

- (1) For Other  $\Delta T$ 's and Equivalent Lengths,  $L_e$ ,  
Line Capacity (Tons)

$$= \text{Table Tons} \times \left( \frac{100}{L_e} \times \frac{\text{Actual } \Delta T \text{ Loss Desired}}{\text{Table } \Delta T \text{ Loss}} \right)^{0.66}$$

- (2) For other Tons and Equivalent Lengths in a given pipe size

$$\Delta T = \text{Table } \Delta T \times \frac{L_e}{100} \times \left( \frac{\text{Actual Tons}}{\text{Table Tons}} \right)^{1.8}$$

- (3) Values are based on 105 F condensing temperature. For other condensing temperatures, multiply table tons by the following factors:

| Condensing Temp F | Suction Lines | Hot Gas Lines |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 80                | 1.20          | .83           |
| 90                | 1.12          | .91           |
| 100               | 1.04          | .97           |
| 110               | .96           | 1.02          |
| 120               | .88           | 1.08          |
| 130               | .80           | 1.16          |

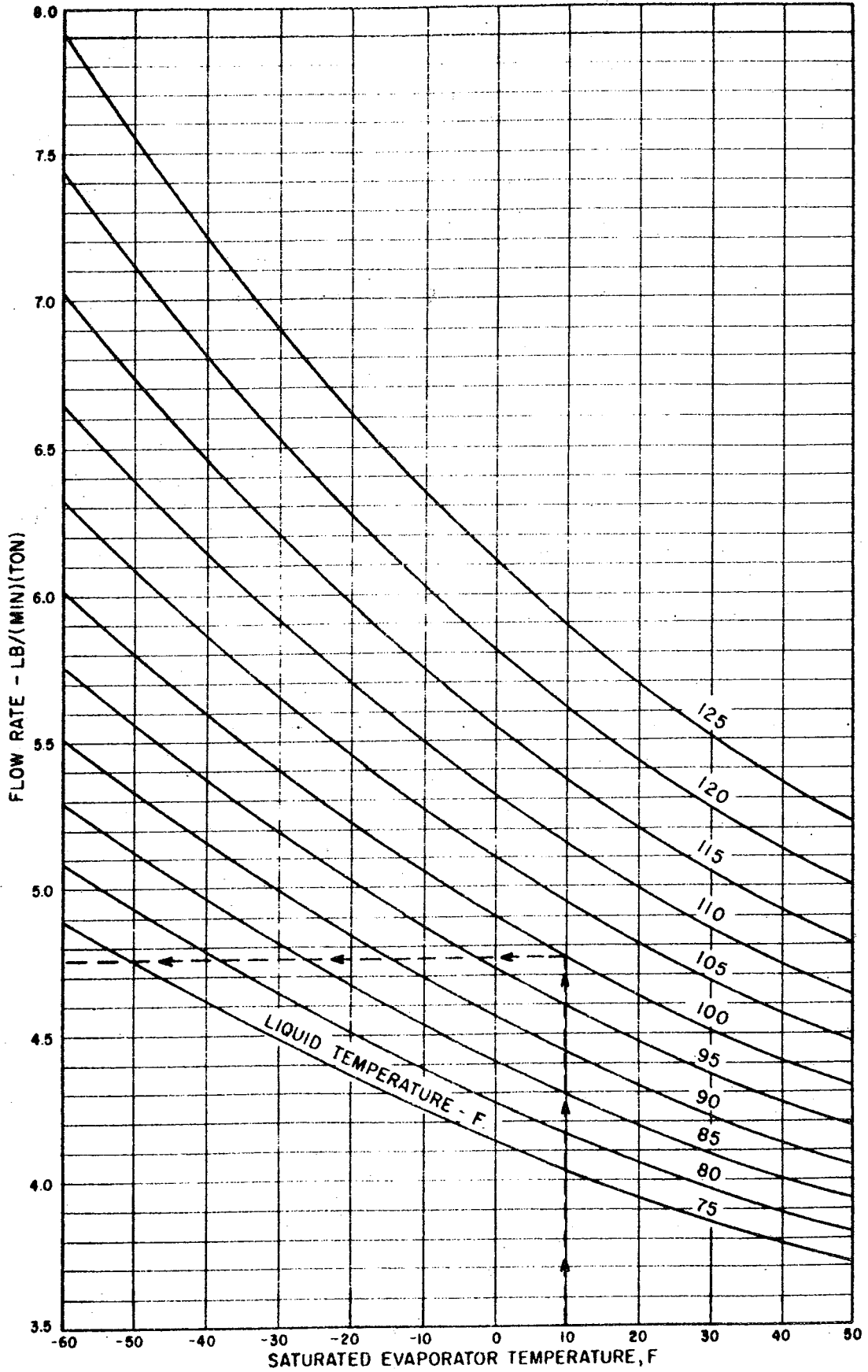


Fig. 1. FLOW RATE PER TON OF REFRIGERATION FOR "FREON" 502





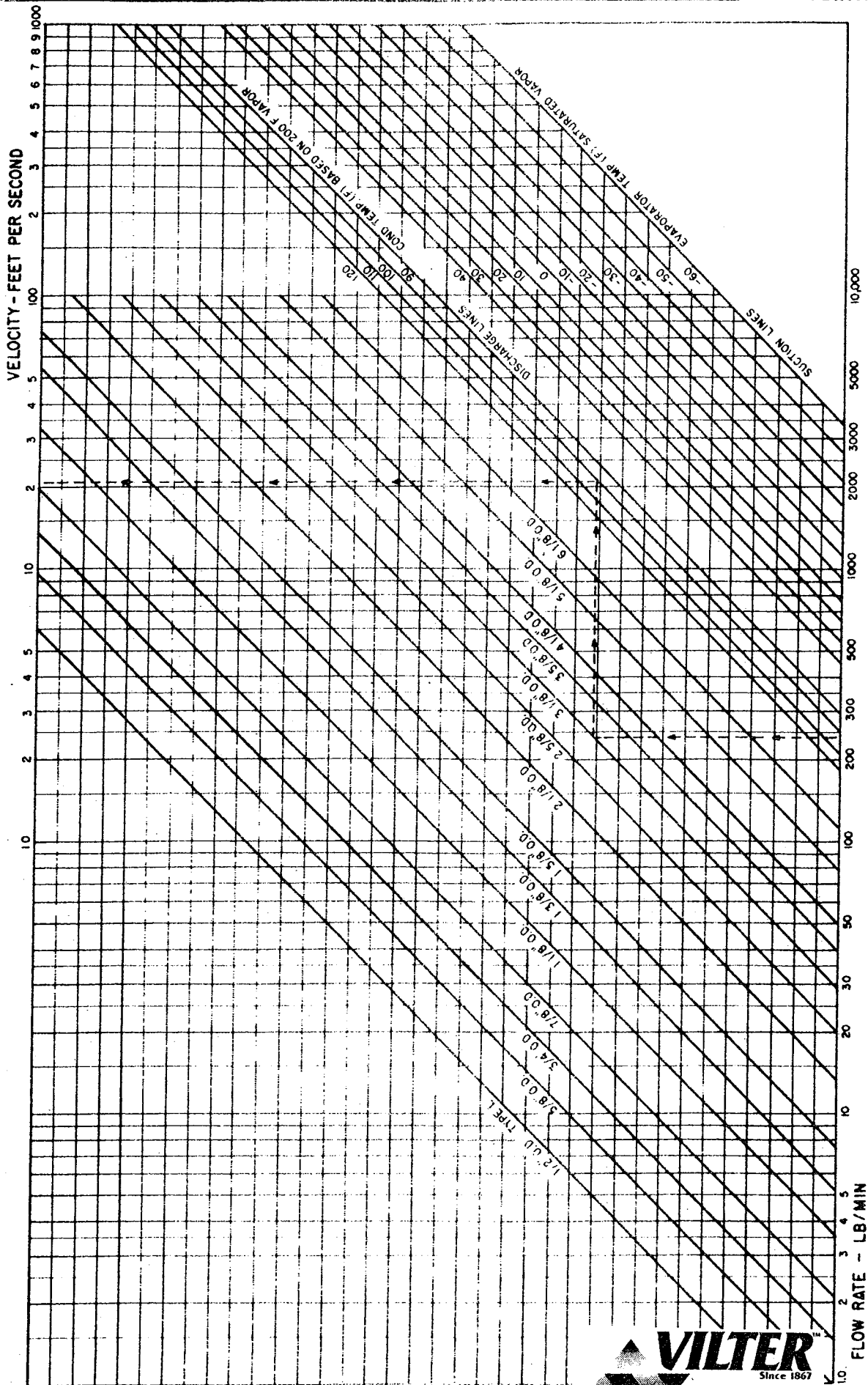
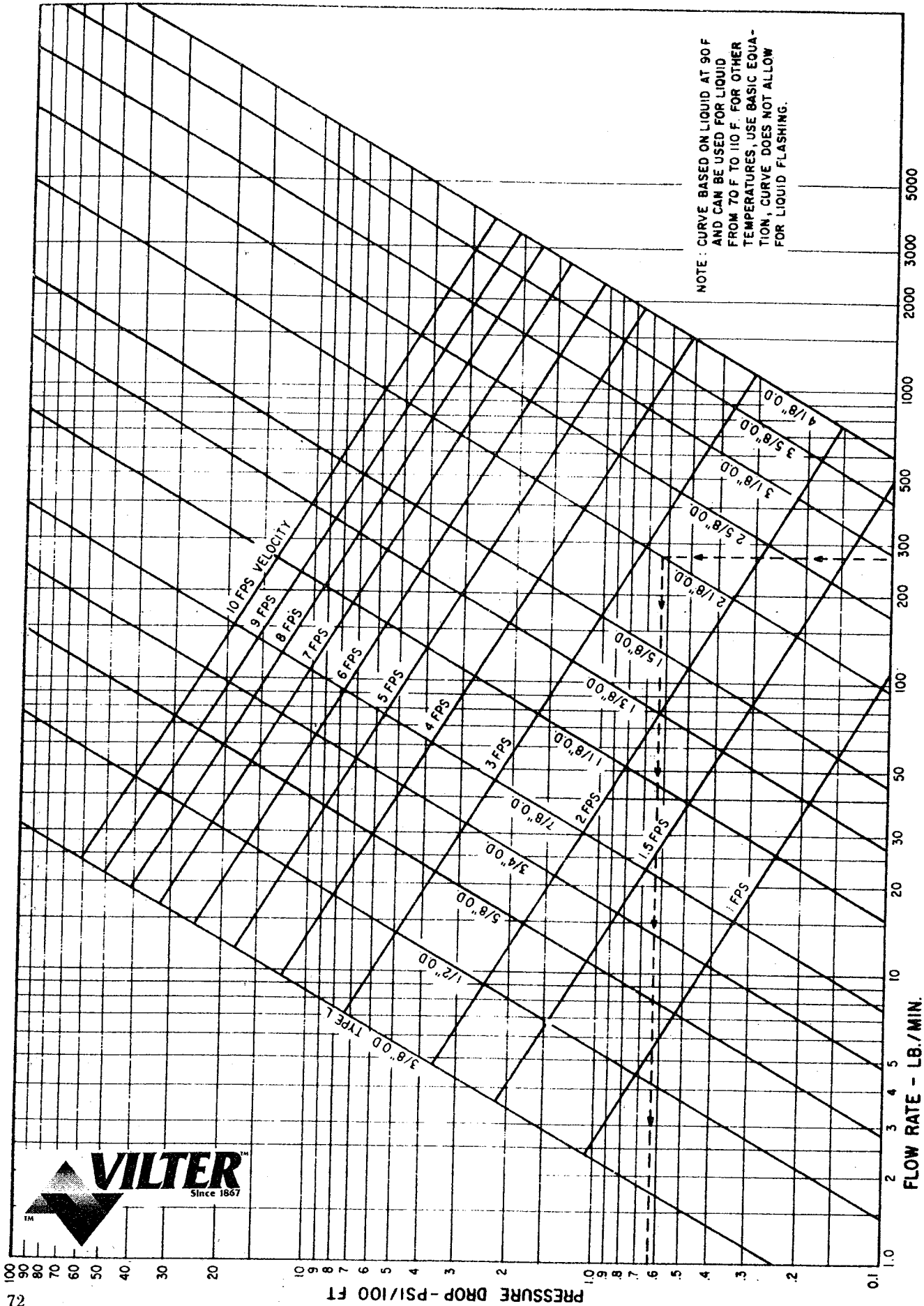


Fig. 3. VELOCITY IN COPPER TUBING FOR "FREON" 502 VAPOR







**Fig. 4. VELOCITY AND PRESSURE DROP IN COPPER TUBING FOR "FREON" 502 LIQUID**

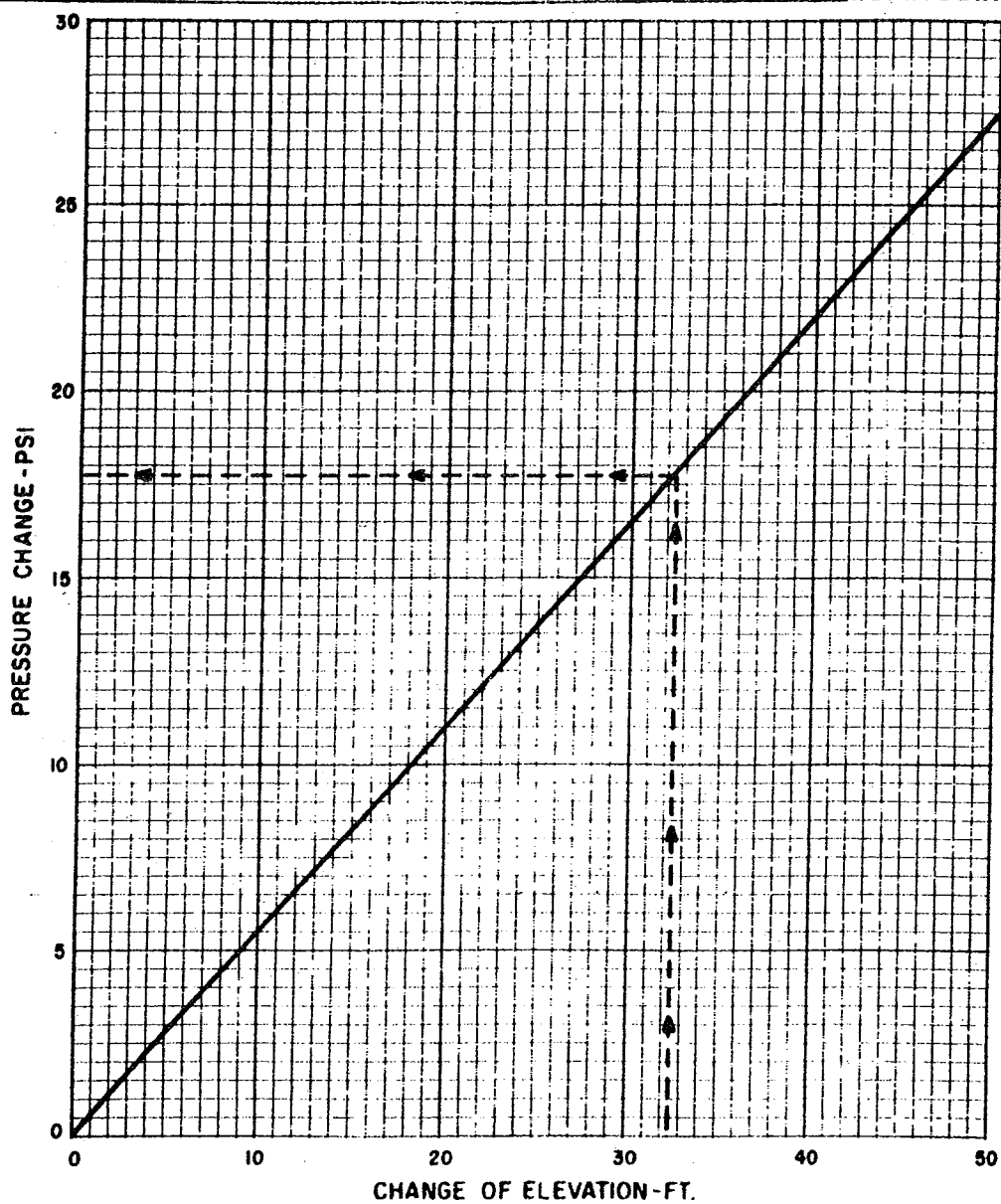


Fig. 5. RELATION OF PRESSURE-CHANGE TO ELEVATION-DIFFERENCE FOR "FREON" 502 LIQUID

**TABLE 2**  
**THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF REFRIGERANT 502**

| Temp. —<br>°F | Pressure —<br>Lb. per Sq. In. |           | Volume —<br>Cu. Ft. per Lb. |                         | Density —<br>Lb. per Cu. Ft. |                           | Enthalpy —<br>Btu per Lb. |                           |                         | Entropy —<br>Btu per (Lb.) (°R) |                         | Temp. —<br>°F |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|               | Absolute<br>P                 | Gage<br>P | Liquid<br>v <sub>l</sub>    | Vapor<br>v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>l/v <sub>l</sub>   | Vapor<br>l/v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>h <sub>l</sub>  | Latent<br>h <sub>fg</sub> | Vapor<br>h <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>s <sub>l</sub>        | Vapor<br>s <sub>g</sub> |               |
| -80           | 6.278                         | 17.14*    | 0.01036                     | 5.8453                  | 96.55                        | 0.1711                    | -10.17                    | 80.14                     | 69.97                   | -0.0254                         | 0.1857                  | -80           |
| -75           | 7.318                         | 15.02*    | 0.01041                     | 5.0696                  | 96.05                        | 0.1973                    | -8.90                     | 79.53                     | 70.63                   | -0.0221                         | 0.1846                  | -75           |
| -70           | 8.490                         | 12.63*    | 0.01047                     | 4.4158                  | 95.55                        | 0.2265                    | -7.65                     | 78.93                     | 71.28                   | -0.0189                         | 0.1837                  | -70           |
| -65           | 9.806                         | 9.96*     | 0.01052                     | 3.8621                  | 95.04                        | 0.2589                    | -6.39                     | 78.32                     | 71.93                   | -0.0156                         | 0.1828                  | -65           |
| -60           | 11.28                         | 6.96*     | 0.01058                     | 3.3910                  | 94.52                        | 0.2949                    | -5.12                     | 77.70                     | 72.58                   | -0.0125                         | 0.1819                  | -60           |
| -55           | 12.92                         | 3.62*     | 0.01064                     | 2.9884                  | 94.00                        | 0.3346                    | -3.85                     | 77.08                     | 73.23                   | -0.0093                         | 0.1811                  | -55           |
| -50           | 14.74                         | 0.04      | 0.01070                     | 2.6428                  | 93.47                        | 0.3784                    | -2.57                     | 76.44                     | 73.87                   | -0.0062                         | 0.1804                  | -50           |
| -45           | 16.75                         | 2.06      | 0.01076                     | 2.3451                  | 92.94                        | 0.4264                    | -1.29                     | 75.81                     | 74.52                   | -0.0031                         | 0.1797                  | -45           |
| -40           | 18.97                         | 4.28      | 0.01082                     | 2.0874                  | 92.40                        | 0.4791                    | 0.00                      | 75.16                     | 75.16                   | 0.0000                          | 0.1791                  | -40           |
| -38           | 19.92                         | 5.23      | 0.01085                     | 1.9942                  | 92.18                        | 0.5015                    | 0.52                      | 74.90                     | 75.42                   | 0.0012                          | 0.1788                  | -38           |
| -36           | 20.91                         | 6.21      | 0.01087                     | 1.9060                  | 91.96                        | 0.5247                    | 1.03                      | 74.64                     | 75.67                   | 0.0024                          | 0.1786                  | -36           |
| -34           | 21.93                         | 7.24      | 0.01090                     | 1.8226                  | 91.74                        | 0.5487                    | 1.56                      | 74.37                     | 75.93                   | 0.0037                          | 0.1784                  | -34           |
| -32           | 23.00                         | 8.30      | 0.01093                     | 1.7436                  | 91.52                        | 0.5735                    | 2.07                      | 74.11                     | 76.18                   | 0.0049                          | 0.1781                  | -32           |
| -30           | 24.10                         | 9.40      | 0.01095                     | 1.6687                  | 91.30                        | 0.5993                    | 2.60                      | 73.84                     | 76.44                   | 0.0061                          | 0.1779                  | -30           |
| -28           | 25.24                         | 10.54     | 0.01098                     | 1.5978                  | 91.08                        | 0.6259                    | 3.12                      | 73.57                     | 76.69                   | 0.0073                          | 0.1777                  | -28           |
| -26           | 26.42                         | 11.72     | 0.01101                     | 1.5305                  | 90.85                        | 0.6534                    | 3.64                      | 73.30                     | 76.94                   | 0.0085                          | 0.1775                  | -26           |
| -24           | 27.64                         | 12.95     | 0.01103                     | 1.4667                  | 90.63                        | 0.6818                    | 4.16                      | 73.03                     | 77.19                   | 0.0097                          | 0.1773                  | -24           |
| -22           | 28.91                         | 14.21     | 0.01106                     | 1.4061                  | 90.40                        | 0.7112                    | 4.69                      | 72.75                     | 77.44                   | 0.0109                          | 0.1771                  | -22           |
| -20           | 30.22                         | 15.52     | 0.01109                     | 1.3486                  | 90.18                        | 0.7415                    | 5.21                      | 72.48                     | 77.69                   | 0.0121                          | 0.1769                  | -20           |
| -18           | 31.57                         | 16.88     | 0.01112                     | 1.2939                  | 89.95                        | 0.7729                    | 5.74                      | 72.20                     | 77.94                   | 0.0133                          | 0.1767                  | -18           |
| -16           | 32.97                         | 18.28     | 0.01115                     | 1.2419                  | 89.72                        | 0.8052                    | 6.27                      | 71.92                     | 78.19                   | 0.0145                          | 0.1766                  | -16           |
| -14           | 34.42                         | 19.72     | 0.01117                     | 1.1925                  | 89.49                        | 0.8386                    | 6.80                      | 71.64                     | 78.44                   | 0.0156                          | 0.1764                  | -14           |
| -12           | 35.91                         | 21.22     | 0.01120                     | 1.1454                  | 89.26                        | 0.8731                    | 7.33                      | 71.36                     | 78.69                   | 0.0168                          | 0.1762                  | -12           |
| -10           | 37.46                         | 22.76     | 0.01123                     | 1.1006                  | 89.02                        | 0.9086                    | 7.86                      | 71.07                     | 78.93                   | 0.0180                          | 0.1760                  | -10           |
| -8            | 39.05                         | 24.35     | 0.01126                     | 1.0579                  | 88.79                        | 0.9453                    | 8.40                      | 70.78                     | 79.18                   | 0.0192                          | 0.1759                  | -8            |
| -6            | 40.69                         | 26.00     | 0.01129                     | 1.0172                  | 88.55                        | 0.9831                    | 8.93                      | 70.49                     | 79.42                   | 0.0204                          | 0.1757                  | -6            |
| -4            | 42.39                         | 27.69     | 0.01132                     | 0.9784                  | 88.32                        | 1.0220                    | 9.47                      | 70.20                     | 79.67                   | 0.0215                          | 0.1756                  | -4            |
| -2            | 44.14                         | 29.44     | 0.01135                     | 0.9414                  | 88.08                        | 1.0622                    | 10.00                     | 69.91                     | 79.91                   | 0.0227                          | 0.1754                  | -2            |
| 0             | 45.94                         | 31.24     | 0.01138                     | 0.9061                  | 87.84                        | 1.1036                    | 10.54                     | 69.61                     | 80.15                   | 0.0239                          | 0.1753                  | 0             |
| 2             | 47.79                         | 33.10     | 0.01142                     | 0.8724                  | 87.60                        | 1.1463                    | 11.08                     | 69.31                     | 80.39                   | 0.0250                          | 0.1751                  | 2             |
| 4             | 49.71                         | 35.01     | 0.01145                     | 0.8402                  | 87.36                        | 1.1902                    | 11.62                     | 69.01                     | 80.63                   | 0.0262                          | 0.1750                  | 4             |
| 6             | 51.68                         | 36.98     | 0.01148                     | 0.8094                  | 87.12                        | 1.2354                    | 12.16                     | 68.70                     | 80.86                   | 0.0273                          | 0.1749                  | 6             |
| 8             | 53.70                         | 39.01     | 0.01151                     | 0.7800                  | 86.88                        | 1.2820                    | 12.70                     | 68.40                     | 81.10                   | 0.0285                          | 0.1747                  | 8             |
| 10            | 55.79                         | 41.09     | 0.01154                     | 0.7519                  | 86.63                        | 1.3300                    | 13.25                     | 68.08                     | 81.33                   | 0.0296                          | 0.1746                  | 10            |
| 12            | 57.94                         | 43.24     | 0.01158                     | 0.7250                  | 86.39                        | 1.3793                    | 13.80                     | 67.77                     | 81.57                   | 0.0308                          | 0.1745                  | 12            |
| 14            | 60.14                         | 45.45     | 0.01161                     | 0.6992                  | 86.14                        | 1.4301                    | 14.34                     | 67.46                     | 81.80                   | 0.0319                          | 0.1743                  | 14            |
| 16            | 62.41                         | 47.72     | 0.01164                     | 0.6746                  | 85.89                        | 1.4824                    | 14.89                     | 67.14                     | 82.03                   | 0.0331                          | 0.1742                  | 16            |
| 18            | 64.75                         | 50.05     | 0.01168                     | 0.6510                  | 85.64                        | 1.5362                    | 15.44                     | 66.82                     | 82.26                   | 0.0342                          | 0.1741                  | 18            |
| 20            | 67.14                         | 52.45     | 0.01171                     | 0.6283                  | 85.39                        | 1.5915                    | 15.99                     | 66.50                     | 82.49                   | 0.0354                          | 0.1740                  | 20            |
| 22            | 69.61                         | 54.91     | 0.01175                     | 0.6066                  | 85.14                        | 1.6485                    | 16.54                     | 66.17                     | 82.71                   | 0.0365                          | 0.1739                  | 22            |
| 24            | 72.13                         | 57.44     | 0.01178                     | 0.5858                  | 84.88                        | 1.7070                    | 17.10                     | 65.84                     | 82.94                   | 0.0376                          | 0.1738                  | 24            |
| 26            | 74.73                         | 60.04     | 0.01182                     | 0.5659                  | 84.63                        | 1.7672                    | 17.65                     | 65.51                     | 83.16                   | 0.0388                          | 0.1736                  | 26            |
| 28            | 77.40                         | 62.70     | 0.01185                     | 0.5467                  | 84.37                        | 1.8292                    | 18.21                     | 65.17                     | 83.38                   | 0.0399                          | 0.1735                  | 28            |
| 30            | 80.13                         | 65.44     | 0.01189                     | 0.5283                  | 84.11                        | 1.8928                    | 18.76                     | 64.84                     | 83.60                   | 0.0410                          | 0.1734                  | 30            |
| 32            | 82.94                         | 68.24     | 0.01193                     | 0.5106                  | 83.85                        | 1.9583                    | 19.32                     | 64.49                     | 83.81                   | 0.0422                          | 0.1733                  | 32            |
| 34            | 85.82                         | 71.12     | 0.01196                     | 0.4937                  | 83.59                        | 2.0256                    | 19.88                     | 64.15                     | 84.03                   | 0.0433                          | 0.1732                  | 34            |
| 36            | 88.77                         | 74.07     | 0.01200                     | 0.4774                  | 83.33                        | 2.0948                    | 20.44                     | 63.80                     | 84.24                   | 0.0444                          | 0.1731                  | 36            |
| 38            | 91.80                         | 77.10     | 0.01204                     | 0.4617                  | 83.07                        | 2.1659                    | 21.01                     | 63.44                     | 84.45                   | 0.0455                          | 0.1730                  | 38            |
| 40            | 94.90                         | 80.20     | 0.01208                     | 0.4466                  | 82.80                        | 2.2390                    | 21.57                     | 63.09                     | 84.66                   | 0.0466                          | 0.1729                  | 40            |
| 42            | 98.08                         | 83.38     | 0.01212                     | 0.4321                  | 82.53                        | 2.3142                    | 22.14                     | 62.73                     | 84.87                   | 0.0478                          | 0.1728                  | 42            |

\* Inches of mercury below one atmosphere.



**TABLE 2 (Continued)**  
**THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF REFRIGERANT 502**

| Temp. —<br>°F | Pressure —<br>Lb. per Sq. In. |           | Volume —<br>Cu. Ft. per Lb. |                         | Density —<br>Lb. per Cu. Ft. |                           | Enthalpy —<br>Btu per Lb. |                           |                         | Entropy —<br>Btu per (Lb.) (°R) |                         | Temp. —<br>°F |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|               | Absolute<br>P                 | Gage<br>p | Liquid<br>v <sub>f</sub>    | Vapor<br>v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>l/v <sub>f</sub>   | Vapor<br>l/v <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>h <sub>f</sub>  | Latent<br>h <sub>fg</sub> | Vapor<br>h <sub>g</sub> | Liquid<br>s <sub>f</sub>        | Vapor<br>s <sub>g</sub> |               |
| 44            | 101.3                         | 86.64     | 0.01216                     | 0.4182                  | 82.26                        | 2.3914                    | 22.71                     | 62.36                     | 85.07                   | 0.0489                          | 0.1727                  | 44            |
| 46            | 104.7                         | 89.97     | 0.01220                     | 0.4047                  | 81.99                        | 2.4708                    | 23.28                     | 61.99                     | 85.27                   | 0.0500                          | 0.1726                  | 46            |
| 48            | 108.1                         | 93.39     | 0.01224                     | 0.3918                  | 81.72                        | 2.5524                    | 23.85                     | 61.62                     | 85.47                   | 0.0511                          | 0.1725                  | 48            |
| 50            | 111.6                         | 96.89     | 0.01228                     | 0.3793                  | 81.44                        | 2.6362                    | 24.42                     | 61.25                     | 85.67                   | 0.0522                          | 0.1724                  | 50            |
| 52            | 115.2                         | 100.5     | 0.01232                     | 0.3673                  | 81.17                        | 2.7224                    | 25.00                     | 60.87                     | 85.87                   | 0.0533                          | 0.1723                  | 52            |
| 54            | 118.8                         | 104.1     | 0.01236                     | 0.3557                  | 80.89                        | 2.8110                    | 25.58                     | 60.48                     | 86.06                   | 0.0544                          | 0.1722                  | 54            |
| 56            | 122.6                         | 107.9     | 0.01241                     | 0.3446                  | 80.61                        | 2.9020                    | 26.16                     | 60.09                     | 86.25                   | 0.0555                          | 0.1721                  | 56            |
| 58            | 126.4                         | 111.7     | 0.01245                     | 0.3338                  | 80.33                        | 2.9956                    | 26.73                     | 59.70                     | 86.43                   | 0.0566                          | 0.1720                  | 58            |
| 60            | 130.3                         | 115.6     | 0.01249                     | 0.3234                  | 80.04                        | 3.0918                    | 27.32                     | 59.30                     | 86.62                   | 0.0578                          | 0.1719                  | 60            |
| 62            | 134.3                         | 119.6     | 0.01254                     | 0.3134                  | 79.76                        | 3.1907                    | 27.91                     | 58.89                     | 86.80                   | 0.0589                          | 0.1717                  | 62            |
| 64            | 138.4                         | 123.7     | 0.01258                     | 0.3037                  | 79.47                        | 3.2923                    | 28.48                     | 58.49                     | 86.97                   | 0.0600                          | 0.1716                  | 64            |
| 66            | 142.6                         | 127.9     | 0.01263                     | 0.2944                  | 79.18                        | 3.3968                    | 29.08                     | 58.07                     | 87.15                   | 0.0611                          | 0.1715                  | 66            |
| 68            | 146.9                         | 132.2     | 0.01268                     | 0.2854                  | 78.88                        | 3.5043                    | 29.67                     | 57.65                     | 87.32                   | 0.0622                          | 0.1714                  | 68            |
| 70            | 151.3                         | 136.6     | 0.01272                     | 0.2766                  | 78.59                        | 3.6147                    | 30.25                     | 57.23                     | 87.48                   | 0.0633                          | 0.1713                  | 70            |
| 72            | 155.8                         | 141.1     | 0.01277                     | 0.2682                  | 78.29                        | 3.7284                    | 30.85                     | 56.80                     | 87.65                   | 0.0644                          | 0.1712                  | 72            |
| 74            | 160.3                         | 145.6     | 0.01282                     | 0.2601                  | 77.99                        | 3.8452                    | 31.45                     | 56.36                     | 87.81                   | 0.0655                          | 0.1711                  | 74            |
| 76            | 165.0                         | 150.3     | 0.01287                     | 0.2522                  | 77.68                        | 3.9654                    | 32.04                     | 55.92                     | 87.96                   | 0.0665                          | 0.1709                  | 76            |
| 78            | 169.8                         | 155.1     | 0.01292                     | 0.2446                  | 77.38                        | 4.0890                    | 32.64                     | 55.47                     | 88.11                   | 0.0676                          | 0.1708                  | 78            |
| 80            | 174.6                         | 159.9     | 0.01298                     | 0.2372                  | 77.07                        | 4.2162                    | 33.24                     | 55.02                     | 88.26                   | 0.0687                          | 0.1707                  | 80            |
| 82            | 179.6                         | 164.9     | 0.01303                     | 0.2300                  | 76.76                        | 4.3471                    | 33.84                     | 54.56                     | 88.40                   | 0.0698                          | 0.1706                  | 82            |
| 84            | 184.7                         | 170.0     | 0.01308                     | 0.2231                  | 76.44                        | 4.4819                    | 34.45                     | 54.09                     | 88.54                   | 0.0709                          | 0.1704                  | 84            |
| 86            | 189.8                         | 175.1     | 0.01314                     | 0.2164                  | 76.13                        | 4.6206                    | 35.06                     | 53.62                     | 88.68                   | 0.0720                          | 0.1703                  | 86            |
| 88            | 195.1                         | 180.4     | 0.01319                     | 0.2099                  | 75.80                        | 4.7634                    | 35.67                     | 53.14                     | 88.81                   | 0.0731                          | 0.1701                  | 88            |
| 90            | 200.5                         | 185.8     | 0.01325                     | 0.2036                  | 75.48                        | 4.9105                    | 36.28                     | 52.65                     | 88.93                   | 0.0742                          | 0.1700                  | 90            |
| 92            | 206.0                         | 191.3     | 0.01331                     | 0.1976                  | 75.15                        | 5.0619                    | 36.89                     | 52.16                     | 89.05                   | 0.0753                          | 0.1698                  | 92            |
| 94            | 211.6                         | 196.9     | 0.01337                     | 0.1916                  | 74.82                        | 5.2180                    | 37.51                     | 51.65                     | 89.16                   | 0.0764                          | 0.1697                  | 94            |
| 96            | 217.3                         | 202.6     | 0.01343                     | 0.1859                  | 74.48                        | 5.3789                    | 38.13                     | 51.14                     | 89.27                   | 0.0775                          | 0.1695                  | 96            |
| 98            | 223.1                         | 208.4     | 0.01349                     | 0.1804                  | 74.15                        | 5.5447                    | 38.75                     | 50.62                     | 89.37                   | 0.0786                          | 0.1693                  | 98            |
| 100           | 229.1                         | 214.4     | 0.01355                     | 0.1750                  | 73.80                        | 5.7157                    | 39.37                     | 50.10                     | 89.47                   | 0.0796                          | 0.1692                  | 100           |
| 102           | 235.1                         | 220.4     | 0.01361                     | 0.1697                  | 73.45                        | 5.8921                    | 40.00                     | 49.56                     | 89.56                   | 0.0807                          | 0.1690                  | 102           |
| 104           | 241.3                         | 226.6     | 0.01368                     | 0.1646                  | 73.10                        | 6.0741                    | 40.62                     | 49.02                     | 89.64                   | 0.0818                          | 0.1688                  | 104           |
| 106           | 247.6                         | 232.9     | 0.01375                     | 0.1597                  | 72.74                        | 6.2620                    | 41.25                     | 48.47                     | 89.72                   | 0.0829                          | 0.1686                  | 106           |
| 108           | 254.0                         | 239.3     | 0.01382                     | 0.1549                  | 72.38                        | 6.4560                    | 41.88                     | 47.90                     | 89.78                   | 0.0840                          | 0.1684                  | 108           |
| 110           | 260.5                         | 245.8     | 0.01389                     | 0.1502                  | 72.01                        | 6.6564                    | 42.52                     | 47.33                     | 89.85                   | 0.0851                          | 0.1682                  | 110           |
| 112           | 267.1                         | 252.4     | 0.01396                     | 0.1457                  | 71.64                        | 6.8634                    | 43.15                     | 46.75                     | 89.90                   | 0.0862                          | 0.1679                  | 112           |
| 114           | 273.9                         | 259.2     | 0.01403                     | 0.1413                  | 71.26                        | 7.0775                    | 43.79                     | 46.15                     | 89.94                   | 0.0872                          | 0.1677                  | 114           |
| 116           | 280.8                         | 266.1     | 0.01411                     | 0.1370                  | 70.87                        | 7.2988                    | 44.43                     | 45.55                     | 89.98                   | 0.0883                          | 0.1674                  | 116           |
| 118           | 287.8                         | 273.1     | 0.01419                     | 0.1328                  | 70.48                        | 7.5279                    | 45.07                     | 44.93                     | 90.00                   | 0.0894                          | 0.1672                  | 118           |
| 120           | 295.0                         | 280.3     | 0.01427                     | 0.1288                  | 70.08                        | 7.7649                    | 45.71                     | 44.31                     | 90.02                   | 0.0905                          | 0.1669                  | 120           |
| 122           | 302.2                         | 287.5     | 0.01435                     | 0.1248                  | 69.68                        | 8.0105                    | 46.36                     | 43.67                     | 90.03                   | 0.0916                          | 0.1666                  | 122           |
| 124           | 309.7                         | 295.0     | 0.01444                     | 0.1210                  | 69.26                        | 8.2648                    | 47.00                     | 43.02                     | 90.02                   | 0.0926                          | 0.1663                  | 124           |
| 126           | 317.2                         | 302.5     | 0.01453                     | 0.1173                  | 68.84                        | 8.5285                    | 47.65                     | 42.36                     | 90.01                   | 0.0937                          | 0.1660                  | 126           |
| 128           | 324.9                         | 310.2     | 0.01462                     | 0.1136                  | 68.41                        | 8.8019                    | 48.29                     | 41.69                     | 89.98                   | 0.0948                          | 0.1657                  | 128           |
| 130           | 332.7                         | 318.0     | 0.01471                     | 0.1101                  | 67.96                        | 9.0855                    | 48.95                     | 41.00                     | 89.95                   | 0.0958                          | 0.1654                  | 130           |
| 132           | 340.6                         | 325.9     | 0.01481                     | 0.1066                  | 67.51                        | 9.3798                    | 49.59                     | 40.30                     | 89.89                   | 0.0969                          | 0.1650                  | 132           |
| 134           | 348.7                         | 334.0     | 0.01491                     | 0.1032                  | 67.05                        | 9.6854                    | 50.24                     | 39.59                     | 89.83                   | 0.0979                          | 0.1646                  | 134           |
| 136           | 357.0                         | 342.3     | 0.01502                     | 0.09997                 | 66.58                        | 10.003                    | 50.88                     | 38.87                     | 89.75                   | 0.0990                          | 0.1642                  | 136           |
| 138           | 365.3                         | 350.6     | 0.01513                     | 0.09679                 | 66.09                        | 10.332                    | 51.53                     | 38.13                     | 89.66                   | 0.1000                          | 0.1638                  | 138           |
| 140           | 373.8                         | 359.1     | 0.01525                     | 0.09368                 | 65.59                        | 10.674                    | 52.17                     | 37.38                     | 89.55                   | 0.1011                          | 0.1634                  | 140           |

# APPENDIX

## SECTION A-I

### General Statement of Limitations and Assumptions

The charts and tables included in this manual contain the data necessary for proper selection of piping for refrigerating systems using Refrigerant 717 (ammonia), Refrigerant 12 (dichlorodifluoromethane), Refrigerant 22 (monochlorodifluoromethane) or Refrigerant 502 (Azeotrope of R-22 and R-115) over the range of capacities commonly used. In order that they should be applied correctly, the conditions of flow should meet the following requirements:

1. All pipe or tubing referred to is of circular cross-section and it is assumed that the fluid occupies the full cross-section.
2. The fluid is assumed to be all gas or all liquid. The only part of the piping in which a mixture of gas and liquid is considered is in the line between the expansion valve and the evaporator. This line is usually very short, and precise pressure-drop calculations are not normally of much value. A rough means of sizing is given

in the "Refrigerant Piping Data" in the first portion of the section on each refrigerant.

3. It is assumed that the condition of the fluid does not change appreciably throughout the section being considered. If the change in temperature or pressure exceeds 10% to 15% of the initial absolute temperature or pressure, an intelligently selected average condition should be used. If there is a rather abrupt change of condition, the piping may be considered in separate sections before and after the point of abrupt change.
4. It is assumed that the rate of flow is reasonably steady. Pulsating flow will result in a greater resistance than if the same average rate occurs at a constant velocity. Normally, even with reciprocating compressors, the multi-cylinder type in current use reduces the pulsation to the point where its influence on pipe size is small or negligible.

## SECTION A-II

### Nomenclature

$h$  = pressure loss (in feet of the particular fluid),  
ft

$f$  = friction factor (dimensionless)

$L$  = length of pipe or tube, ft

$L_e$  = equivalent length of pipe for same pressure loss as fitting, ft

$D$  = diameter of pipe or tube, ft

$V$  = velocity (in feet per second) fps

$g$  = acceleration of gravity = 32.17 ft per (sec) (sec)

$Re$  = Reynolds number =  $\frac{DV\rho}{\mu}$  (dimensionless)

$\rho$  = mass density of fluid in lb (mass) per cu ft

$\mu$  = absolute viscosity of fluid, lb (mass) per (ft) (sec) = 0.000672 x centipoises

$K$  = resistance coefficient for valve or fitting, expressed in velocity heads (dimensionless)

$P$  = pressure loss (in lb per sq in), psi

## SECTION A-III

### General Equation for Pressure Drop in Pipe

The discussion which follows is applicable to all liquids, and approximately to gases, when the pressure drop is not more than 10 per cent of the initial absolute pressure. Changes in density of gases which result from larger drops in pressure introduce factors which will not be considered. This discussion, so far as it applies to fluids in general, is therefore subject to this limitation.

Consider a straight pipe of internal diameter  $D$  in which fluid, of mass density  $\rho$  and viscosity  $\mu$ , is flowing at a mean velocity  $V$ . Let the pressure loss in length  $L$  be denoted by  $h$ .

Certain general laws, based upon observation and experiment, appear to govern fluid friction in pipes and are expressed in all the generally accepted pipe formulas. These laws, briefly stated, are:

1. Frictional loss in turbulent flow generally increases with the roughness of the pipe. When the flow is laminar the frictional loss is independent of the roughness.
2. Frictional loss is directly proportional to the area of the wetted surface, or to  $\pi DL$ .

3. Frictional loss varies inversely as some power of the pipe diameter, or as  $\frac{1}{D^n}$ .
4. Frictional loss varies as some power of the velocity or as  $V^n$ .
5. Frictional loss varies as some power of the ratio of viscosity to density of the fluid, or as  $\left(\frac{\mu}{\rho}\right)^n$ .

Over a period of years, the various values re-

quired for practical application were determined and the well-known pipe-flow formula, known as the Darcy-Weisbach formula, was obtained:

$$h = f \frac{L}{D} \frac{V^2}{2g} \quad (1)$$

where  $f$  is known as the "friction factor" and is dependent upon the roughness of the pipe surface, and the Reynolds number of the fluid,

$$Re = \frac{DV\rho}{\mu}$$

#### SECTION A-IV

##### The Moody Chart

Osborne Reynolds first showed that in pipes two distinct types of flow exist, namely, laminar or streamline flow, and turbulent flow. Furthermore, he found that laminar flow would change over to turbulent flow under certain conditions, with a drastic change in pressure-drop characteristics.

Laminar flow is characterized by parallel flow of all the fluid particles crossing any section of pipe. Experimentally, laminar flow ordinarily exists up to  $Re$  values of approximately 2000. For laminar flow the friction factor is practically independent of pipe roughness, and it can be shown both analytically and experimentally that

$$f = \frac{64}{Re}$$

Turbulent flow exists for values of  $Re$  above approximately 3000. It is characterized by flow in random directions within the pipe, with mixing constantly taking place between fast and slow moving portions of the fluid. No completely satisfactory analysis has been made of turbulent flow.

However, thousands of tests have resulted in

a rather complete determination of the relationship between friction factor, Reynolds number and pipe roughness. Moody has made an extensive correlation of much of the data. For turbulent flow, it is found experimentally that  $f$  is primarily dependent on the relative roughness, and that as  $Re$  increases,  $f$  tends to become constant for a given pipe roughness.

It is of paramount importance to note that a single graph applies to all fluids, both liquids and gases, all pipe sizes, and that separate friction data are not needed for each particular fluid.

In the range  $2000 < Re < 3000$  the flow may be either laminar or turbulent, and theoretical computations in this region may be subject to considerable error. Pipe-size selection should avoid this range, and the velocity ranges in the text provide for this, as well as other considerations.

The chart showing the relation of friction factor to Reynolds number and pipe roughness can be referred to in various places, including the ASRE *Air Conditioning Refrigerating Data Book* and the ASHRAE *Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Guide*.

#### SECTION A-V

##### Losses in Valves and Fittings

**"K" Factors:** It is generally recognized that bends and fittings cause greater pressure losses than straight pipe of equal axial length. These excess losses, over and above skin friction, thus far have eluded rational evaluation. The most generally accepted method of computing the resistance to flow, caused by a valve or fitting, assumes the excess loss to be a direct function of the velocity head, and independent of the fric-

tion coefficient:

$$h = K \frac{V^2}{2g} \quad (2)$$

where  $K$  is a proportionality constant, numerical values for which are commonly referred to as "K" factors, and  $V$  is the average velocity in the connecting pipe or tube of the same nominal size.

Values of  $K$  for valves and fittings are given in the tables in this booklet. Particularly for

valves, there is considerable variation in K values among different types and manufacture. If greater accuracy is desired, the manufacturer may be able to give a K value for his product.

Equation (2) may also be written:

$$P = K \frac{V^2 \rho}{(2g) 144} \quad (3)$$

The nomographs given in the text solve this equation for the various refrigerants.

*Equivalent Length:* Equation (2) is the generally accepted expression for indicating head loss caused by a valve or fitting. It assumes the head loss to be a direct function of the velocity head and independent of the friction coefficient. Also, the loss in straight pipe is as given in equation (1). Since h is the only term on one side of both equations (1) and (2),

$$f \frac{L}{D} \frac{V^2}{2g} = K \frac{V^2}{2g} \quad (4)$$

$$L = \frac{KD}{f} = L_e \quad (5)$$

The term  $L_e$  is known as the additional "equivalent length", which must be added to the actual straight pipe length to include the resistance of valves or fittings. The value shown in equation (5) for this term includes the friction coefficient. If the "K" value is constant\* for any given valve or fitting, then the equivalent length will vary with the friction factor, which in turn is a function of the Reynolds number. The equivalent lengths given have been calculated using Reynolds numbers applying to conditions normally used.

\* This assumption is not strictly justified in light of recent experiments, but "K" is essentially constant over a large range of Reynolds numbers, provided the flow is turbulent. "K" is also affected by the roughness of the pipe leading to and from the valve or fitting. In other words, a given valve installed in rough pipe would not necessarily have the same "K" value as if it were installed in smooth pipe. For practical problems, however, this effect can be neglected.

## SECTION A-VI

### Bibliography

- Lapple, C. E., "Compressibility in Gas Flow Problems" *Chemical Engineering*, May, 1949
- Bridge, T. E., "How to Design the Piping for Conveying Flashing Hot Water" *Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning*, March, April, May, 1949
- Tube Turns Research Staff, "Fluid Flow in Pipe" Tube Turns, Inc., *Piping Engineering Bulletin* No. 3.01-1951
- "Flow of Fluids Through Valves, Fittings, and Pipe" Crane Company *Technical Papers*: No. 409-1942, No. 410-1957
- The Hydraulic Institute, "Pipe Friction Manual-1954"
- "Bibliography on Flow of Flashing Mixtures" Tube Turns, Inc., *Catalog* 211, Page 262
- Daniels, C. M., "Pressure Losses in Flexible Metal Tubing" *Product Engineering*, April, 1956.
- Pigott, R. J. S., "Pressure Losses in Tubing, Pipes and Fittings" *ASME Transactions* 1950, p. 679
- Rohwer, "Friction Losses in Selected Valves and Fittings" Colorado Agricultural Experiment Station *Bulletin* 41-1950
- Corp, "Experiments on Loss of Head in Valves and Pipes of One-Half to Twelve Inches Diameter" University of Wisconsin *Bulletin* Vol. IX No. 1-1922
- Lansford, "Loss of Head in Flow of Fluids Through Various Types of One and One-Half Inch Valves" University of Illinois, *Bulletin* 340-1943
- Foster, D. E., "Effect of Fittings on Flow of Fluids Through Pipes, Including Chart for Flow of Steam in Pipes" *ASME Transactions* 1920 p. 647
- Moody, Lewis F., "Friction Factors for Pipe Flow" *ASME Transactions* Vol. 66, No. 8, November, 1944
- Giesecke, F. E., and Badgett, W. H., "Loss of Head in Copper Pipe and Fittings" *Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning*, June, 1932
- Reed, P. B., "Refrigerants", Chapter 7 *Air Conditioning Refrigerating Data Book*, 10th Edition, 1957-58 American Society of Refrigerating Engineers

SECTION A-VII  
Suction and Hot Gas Risers

**TABLE A-1.**  
**MINIMUM TONNAGE\* FOR OIL ENTRAINMENT UP SUCTION RISERS**  
**(TYPE L COPPER TUBING)**

| Refrigerant | Sat. Suction Temp, F | Pipe OD       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|             |                      | ½             | ¾     | 1     | 1¼    | 1½    | 1¾    | 2    | 2¼    | 2½   | 3     | 3½    |       |
|             |                      | Area, Sq. In. |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |
|             |                      | 0.146         | 0.233 | 0.348 | 0.484 | 0.825 | 1.256 | 1.78 | 3.094 | 4.77 | 6.812 | 9.213 | 11.97 |
| R-12*       | -40                  | 0.061         | 0.110 | 0.182 | 0.27  | 0.54  | 0.91  | 1.4  | 2.79  | 4.78 | 7.49  | 10.9  | 15.1  |
|             | -20                  | .077          | .138  | .228  | .34   | .67   | 1.13  | 1.75 | 3.49  | 5.99 | 9.36  | 13.7  | 19.0  |
|             | 0                    | .093          | .167  | .278  | .42   | .82   | 1.38  | 2.14 | 4.26  | 7.32 | 11.4  | 16.6  | 23.2  |
|             | 20                   | .112          | .201  | .332  | .50   | .97   | 1.65  | 2.55 | 5.1   | 8.73 | 13.6  | 19.9  | 27.6  |
|             | 40                   | .132          | .238  | .390  | .59   | 1.15  | 1.94  | 3.0  | 6.0   | 10.3 | 16.1  | 23.4  | 32.6  |
| R-22*       | -40                  | 0.09          | 0.16  | 0.27  | 0.41  | 0.79  | 1.34  | 2.1  | 4.1   | 7.1  | 11.1  | 16.1  | 22.4  |
|             | -20                  | .11           | .20   | .33   | .50   | .96   | 1.60  | 2.5  | 5.0   | 8.7  | 13.5  | 19.6  | 27.4  |
|             | 0                    | .13           | .24   | .39   | .59   | 1.2   | 1.96  | 3.0  | 6.1   | 10.4 | 16.2  | 23.6  | 32.8  |
|             | 20                   | .16           | .28   | .46   | .70   | 1.4   | 2.30  | 3.5  | 7.1   | 12.1 | 18.9  | 27.6  | 38.1  |
|             | 40                   | .18           | .33   | .54   | .81   | 1.6   | 2.70  | 4.1  | 8.2   | 14.1 | 22.0  | 32.1  | 44.6  |
| R-502†      | -60                  | 0.053         | 0.10  | 0.16  | 0.24  | 0.46  | 0.78  | 1.2  | 2.4   | 4.1  | 6.4   | 9.4   | 13.0  |
|             | -40                  | .070          | .12   | .20   | .30   | .59   | 1.0   | 1.5  | 3.1   | 5.3  | 8.3   | 12.0  | 16.8  |
|             | -20                  | .084          | .15   | .25   | .38   | .74   | 1.3   | 1.9  | 3.8   | 6.6  | 10.3  | 15.0  | 20.9  |
|             | 0                    | .104          | .19   | .31   | .47   | .91   | 1.5   | 2.4  | 4.7   | 8.1  | 12.7  | 18.4  | 25.7  |
|             | 20                   | .120          | .22   | .37   | .56   | 1.1   | 1.8   | 2.9  | 5.7   | 9.8  | 15.2  | 22.2  | 30.8  |
| 40          | .146                 | .26           | .43   | .65   | 1.3   | 2.2   | 3.3   | 6.7  | 11.4  | 17.8 | 26.0  | 36.1  |       |

\* Minimum tonnage values are based on the indicated saturation temperatures (SST) with 15 F deg of superheat and 90 F liquid temperature.

\* R-12, R-22, reduce or increase table values 1% for 10 F deg less or more superheat.

† For R-502, reduce or increase table values 2% for 10 F deg less or more superheat.

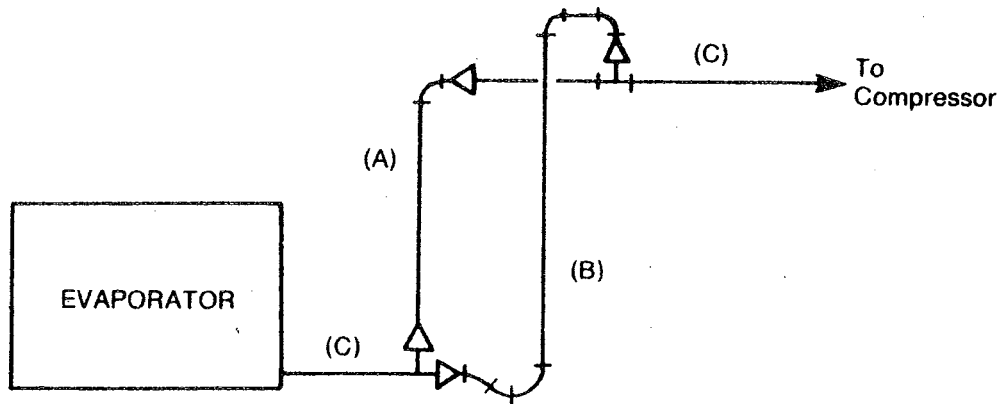
For liquid temperatures other than 90 F, multiply the table values by the corresponding factor listed in the following table:

| Liquid Temperature, F |            | 50   | 60   | 70   | 80   | 90   | 100  | 110  | 120  | 130  | 140  |
|-----------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Correction            | R-12, R-22 | 1.20 | 1.15 | 1.10 | 1.05 | 1.00 | 0.95 | 0.90 | 0.85 | 0.80 | 0.75 |
| Factors               | R-502      | 1.26 | 1.20 | 1.13 | 1.07 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 0.88 | 0.82 | 0.76 | 0.70 |



## DOUBLE SUCTION RISERS

To return oil in suction lines at reduced loads.



### Description and Operation

1. The minimum load riser indicated by (A) is sized so that it returns oil at the minimum possible load.
2. The second riser (B), which is usually larger than riser (A), is sized so that the parallel pressure drop through both risers at full load is satisfactory providing this assures oil return at full load.
3. A trap is introduced between the two risers as shown. During partial load operation, when the gas velocity is not sufficient to return oil through both risers, the trap gradually fills with oil until the second riser (B) is sealed off. When this occurs, the gas travels up riser (A) only and has enough velocity to carry oil along with it back into the horizontal suction main.
4. The fittings at the bottom of the riser must be close coupled so that the oil flooding capacity of the trap is limited to a minimum. If this is not done, the trap can accumulate enough oil on partial load operation to seriously lower the crankcase oil level. Also, larger flood-backs of oil to the compressor occur when the trap clears out on increased load operation.
5. The larger riser (B) forms an inverted trap as it enters the top of the horizontal header. This prevents drainage into this line during periods when this line is "idle" due to minimum loads.
6. Risers (A) and (B) are to be sized using the minimum design velocities as described by ASHRAE for various refrigerants at the system design temperature.
7. The horizontal suction line (C) should be designed according to good suction line practice for minimum pressure drop while maintaining the proper velocity for oil return.

**TABLE A-2.  
MINIMUM TONNAGE FOR OIL ENTRAINMENT UP HOT GAS RISERS  
(TYPE L COPPER TUBING)**

| Refrigerant | Sat. Discharge Temp, F | Pipe OD       |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|             |                        | ½             | ¾    | 1    | 1¼   | 1½   | 1¾    | 2    | 2¼    | 2½   | 3     | 3¼    | 4     |
|             |                        | Area, Sq. In. |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |
|             |                        | .146          | .233 | .348 | .484 | .825 | 1.256 | 1.78 | 3.094 | 4.77 | 6.812 | 9.213 | 11.97 |
| R-12*       | 80                     | .17           | .31  | .50  | .77  | 1.51 | 2.54  | 3.93 | 7.84  | 13.5 | 21.0  | 30.7  | 42.6  |
|             | 90                     | .17           | .31  | .51  | .77  | 1.51 | 2.54  | 3.92 | 7.84  | 13.5 | 21.0  | 30.7  | 42.6  |
|             | 100                    | .17           | .31  | .51  | .77  | 1.51 | 2.54  | 3.92 | 7.84  | 13.5 | 21.0  | 30.7  | 42.6  |
|             | 110                    | .17           | .31  | .51  | .77  | 1.50 | 2.53  | 3.90 | 7.81  | 13.4 | 20.9  | 30.5  | 42.2  |
|             | 120                    | .17           | .30  | .50  | .75  | 1.47 | 2.49  | 3.84 | 7.66  | 13.2 | 20.6  | 30.0  | 41.6  |
|             | 130                    | .17           | .30  | .49  | .72  | 1.45 | 2.44  | 3.77 | 7.54  | 12.9 | 20.3  | 29.4  | 40.8  |
|             | 140                    | .16           | .28  | .47  | .71  | 1.38 | 2.33  | 3.61 | 7.20  | 12.4 | 19.4  | 28.2  | 39.9  |
| R-22*       | 80                     | .23           | .42  | .69  | 1.04 | 2.0  | 3.4   | 5.3  | 10.6  | 18.2 | 28.3  | 41.5  | 57.5  |
|             | 90                     | .23           | .42  | .69  | 1.04 | 2.0  | 3.4   | 5.3  | 10.6  | 18.2 | 28.2  | 41.3  | 57.3  |
|             | 100                    | .23           | .42  | .69  | 1.03 | 2.0  | 3.4   | 5.3  | 10.5  | 18.0 | 28.1  | 41.0  | 56.7  |
|             | 110                    | .23           | .41  | .67  | 1.02 | 2.0  | 3.4   | 5.2  | 10.4  | 17.9 | 27.9  | 40.8  | 56.5  |
|             | 120                    | .22           | .40  | .66  | 1.00 | 2.0  | 3.3   | 5.1  | 10.2  | 17.5 | 27.4  | 39.9  | 55.4  |
|             | 130                    | .22           | .39  | .64  | .98  | 1.9  | 3.2   | 5.0  | 10.0  | 17.2 | 26.8  | 39.0  | 54.0  |
|             | 140                    | .21           | .38  | .63  | .96  | 1.9  | 3.2   | 4.9  | 9.7   | 16.7 | 26.1  | 38.0  | 52.6  |
| R-502†      | 80                     | .18           | .32  | .53  | .80  | 1.55 | 2.7   | 4.1  | 8.2   | 14.1 | 21.9  | 32.5  | 44.3  |
|             | 90                     | .17           | .31  | .51  | .77  | 1.49 | 2.52  | 3.92 | 7.8   | 13.4 | 20.9  | 30.5  | 42.3  |
|             | 100                    | .165          | .30  | .50  | .74  | 1.44 | 2.45  | 3.8  | 7.55  | 13.0 | 20.2  | 29.5  | 40.9  |
|             | 110                    | .160          | .29  | .48  | .72  | 1.41 | 2.38  | 3.71 | 7.35  | 12.7 | 19.7  | 28.7  | 39.8  |
|             | 120                    | .154          | .28  | .46  | .69  | 1.33 | 2.26  | 3.52 | 7.0   | 12.4 | 18.7  | 27.3  | 37.9  |
|             | 130                    | .145          | .26  | .43  | .65  | 1.27 | 2.14  | 3.34 | 6.62  | 11.4 | 17.8  | 25.9  | 35.9  |
|             | 140                    | .135          | .24  | .40  | .61  | 1.18 | 1.98  | 3.08 | 6.15  | 10.6 | 16.4  | 24.0  | 33.3  |

\* Minimum tonnages are based on a saturated suction temperature of +20 F with 15 F deg of superheat at the indicated saturated condensing temperatures with 15 F deg subcooling and actual discharge temperature based on 70% compressor efficiency. For suction temperatures other than 20 F, multiply the table values by the following factors:

|                        |      |      |      |     |      |
|------------------------|------|------|------|-----|------|
| Sat. Suct. Temperature | -40  | -20  | 0    | +20 | +40  |
| Correction Factor      | 0.85 | 0.90 | 0.95 | 1.0 | 1.06 |

† Minimum tonnages are based on a saturated temperature of -20 F. All other conditions are the same as above. For suction temperatures other than -20 F, multiply the table values by the following factors:

|                        |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| Sat. Suct. Temperature | -60  | -40  | -20 | 0    | +20  | +40  |
| Correction Factor      | 0.87 | 0.94 | 1.0 | 1.08 | 1.15 | 1.21 |



## SECTION A-VIII

**LINE SIZING FOR LIQUID RECIRCULATION  
(OVERFEED) SYSTEMS**

In the case of liquid recirculation systems, the sizing considerations for the liquid feed lines to the evaporators and the wet return lines to the low pressure receiver are different than conventional systems.

It is necessary to take the overfeed ratio into account to size the feed lines. The TR capacities for conventional liquid lines must be divided by the overfeed ratios in order to obtain the equivalent capacities for liquid feed lines. For example, for a 50 TR ammonia system having a 4 to 1 overfeed ratio, the line should be sized for  $4 \times 50 = 200$  TR duty by normal sizing methods.

Several alternative design methods are used for wet return lines as suggested in Chapter 25 of the ASHRAE Systems Handbook. These are as follows:

1. Use one pipe size larger than indicated for the vapor flow alone.
2. Use a velocity selected for dry expansion reduced by the factor (circulating ratio)  $- 0.5$ . This method suggests that the wet return velocity for a 4 to 1 rate of recirculation should be 0.5 that of the acceptable dry vapor velocity.
3. It is also possible to use the tables developed as a result of ASHRAE Research Project RP-107. The final report was made by Messrs. J.B. Chaddock, D.P. Werner and C.G. Papachristou.

When designing wet return lines in which vertical risers are incorporated, consideration should be given to the possibility of liquid holdup. In certain cases it may be necessary to incorporate different arrangements than are employed for conventional suction lines. For those applications where liquid holdup may be a possibility, it may be necessary to employ double risers to handle partial load conditions. Otherwise, it must be recognized that excessive pressure drops may be experienced if liquid holdups exist. In some cases it may be necessary to separate the liquid and transfer it by pumps.

It has been recognized that the conventional practices for estimating pressure drops thru valves and fittings do not apply for wet return connections. The geometry and position of the fittings can have an influence on the pressure drop thru these. Work is being done on this by various researchers, including ASHRAE RP-142 organized by Professor J.B. Chaddock at Duke University. Until more specific information is available, it is advisable to be conservative when selecting and sizing valves and fittings for wet return systems.

SECTION A-IX  
Miscellaneous Data

TABLE A-3. VISCOSITY OF REFRIGERANTS

| Temperature | ( $\mu$ in Centipoises) <sup>1</sup> |       |       |                        |        |        |        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|             | Liquids at Saturation Pressure       |       |       | Vapors at 1 atmosphere |        |        |        |
|             | F                                    | 717   | 12    | 22                     | 717    | 12     | 22     |
| -40         |                                      |       | 0.423 | 0.351                  |        | 0.0106 | 0.0105 |
| -20         |                                      |       | 0.371 | 0.316                  |        | 0.0109 | 0.0109 |
| 0           |                                      |       | 0.335 | 0.291                  |        | 0.0113 | 0.0113 |
| +5          | 0.250                                |       |       |                        | 0.0085 |        |        |
| 20          | 0.240                                | 0.308 |       | 0.271                  | 0.0088 | 0.0116 | 0.0118 |
| 40          | 0.230                                | 0.286 |       | 0.256                  | 0.0093 | 0.0119 | 0.0122 |
| 60          |                                      | 0.269 |       | 0.243                  |        | 0.0123 | 0.0126 |
| 80          | 0.210                                | 0.255 |       | 0.232                  |        | 0.0126 | 0.0130 |
| 100         | 0.200                                | 0.242 |       | 0.223                  | 0.0105 | 0.0129 | 0.0133 |
| 120         |                                      | 0.232 |       | 0.214                  |        | 0.0132 | 0.0137 |
| 140         |                                      | 0.222 |       | 0.207                  |        | 0.0135 | 0.0141 |
| 150         |                                      |       |       |                        | 0.0116 |        |        |
| 160         |                                      | 0.214 |       | 0.201                  |        | 0.0138 | 0.0145 |
| 180         |                                      | 0.207 |       | 0.195                  |        | 0.0140 | 0.0148 |
| 200         |                                      | 0.200 |       |                        |        | 0.0143 | 0.0152 |
| 220         |                                      |       |       |                        |        | 0.0146 | 0.0156 |
| 240         |                                      |       |       |                        |        | 0.0149 | 0.0159 |

<sup>1</sup> Reprinted from 10th Edition, 1957-58, *Air Conditioning Refrigerating Data Book*, by courtesy of The American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers.

Table A-4. STEEL AND WROUGHT IRON PIPE—DIMENSIONS AND PHYSICAL DATA

| Nominal Size<br>Inches | Diameter<br>Inches |          |       |          | Thickness<br>of Metal<br>Inches | Transverse Area<br>Square Inches |        |                     |                     | Lineal Feet per<br>Square Foot of |   |         |        | Weight Per<br>Foot<br>Plain Ends<br>Pounds |        |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|--------|--|--------|
|                        | External           | Internal |       | External |                                 | Internal                         |        | External<br>Surface | Internal<br>Surface |                                   | Lineal Feet<br>Containing 1<br>Cubic Foot |         |        |  |        |
|                        |                    | Schedule |       |          |                                 | Schedule                         |        |                     | Schedule            |                                   | Schedule                                  |         |        |  |        |
|                        |                    | 40       | 80    |          |                                 | 40                               | 80     |                     | 40                  | 80                                | 40  | 80      | 40     | 80   |        |
| 1/8                    | .405               | .270     | .215  | .068     | .095                            | .128                             | .057   | .036                | 9.434               | 14.151                            | 17.766                                    | 2533.00 | 3966.4 | .244                                       | .314   |
| 1/4                    | .540               | .364     | .302  | .088     | .119                            | .229                             | .104   | .072                | 7.075               | 10.500                            | 12.648                                    | 1383.28 | 2010.3 | .424                                       | .535   |
| 3/8                    | .675               | .493     | .423  | .091     | .126                            | .358                             | .191   | .141                | 5.658               | 7.732                             | 9.030                                     | 754.32  | 1024.7 | .567                                       | .738   |
| 1/2                    | .840               | .622     | .546  | .109     | .147                            | .554                             | .304   | .234                | 4.547               | 6.132                             | 6.995                                     | 473.84  | 615.0  | .850                                       | 1.087  |
| 3/4                    | 1.050              | .824     | .742  | .113     | .154                            | .866                             | .533   | .433                | 3.638               | 4.635                             | 5.147                                     | 270.02  | 333.02 | 1.130                                      | 1.473  |
| 1                      | 1.315              | 1.048    | .957  | .134     | .179                            | 1.358                            | .861   | .719                | 2.904               | 3.645                             | 3.991                                     | 167.25  | 200.2  | 1.678                                      | 2.171  |
| 1 1/4                  | 1.660              | 1.380    | 1.278 | .140     | .191                            | 2.164                            | 1.496  | 1.283               | 2.301               | 2.768                             | 2.988                                     | 96.26   | 112.25 | 2.272                                      | 2.996  |
| 1 1/2                  | 1.900              | 1.610    | 1.500 | .145     | .200                            | 2.835                            | 2.036  | 1.767               | 2.010               | 2.372                             | 2.546                                     | 70.73   | 81.48  | 2.717                                      | 3.631  |
| 2                      | 2.375              | 2.067    | 1.939 | .154     | .218                            | 4.430                            | 3.356  | 2.953               | 1.608               | 1.848                             | 1.969                                     | 42.91   | 48.76  | 3.652                                      | 5.022  |
| 2 1/2                  | 2.875              | 2.468    | 2.323 | .204     | .276                            | 6.492                            | 4.78   | 4.238               | 1.329               | 1.548                             | 1.644                                     | 30.34   | 33.97  | 5.793                                      | 7.661  |
| 3                      | 3.500              | 3.067    | 2.900 | .217     | .300                            | 9.621                            | 7.383  | 6.605               | 1.091               | 1.245                             | 1.317                                     | 19.51   | 21.80  | 7.575                                      | 10.252 |
| 3 1/2                  | 4.000              | 3.548    | 3.364 | .226     | .318                            | 12.566                           | 9.887  | 8.888               | 0.955               | 1.077                             | 1.135                                     | 14.57   | 16.20  | 9.109                                      | 12.505 |
| 4                      | 4.500              | 4.026    | 3.826 | .237     | .337                            | 15.904                           | 12.730 | 11.497              | .849                | 0.949                             | 0.998                                     | 11.31   | 12.520 | 10.790                                     | 14.983 |
| 5                      | 5.563              | 5.045    | 4.813 | .259     | .375                            | 24.306                           | 19.986 | 18.194              | .687                | .757                              | .793                                      | 7.20    | 7.915  | 14.617                                     | 20.778 |
| 6                      | 6.625              | 6.065    | 5.761 | .28      | .432                            | 34.472                           | 28.890 | 26.067              | .576                | .630                              | .663                                      | 4.98    | 5.525  | 18.974                                     | 28.573 |
| 8                      | 8.625              | 7.981    | 7.625 | .322     | .500                            | 58.426                           | 50.027 | 45.663              | .443                | .479                              | .500                                      | 2.87    | 3.154  | 28.554                                     | 43.388 |
| 10                     | 10.75              | 10.02    | 9.75  | .366     | .500                            | 90.763                           | 78.823 | 74.662              | .355                | .381                              | .391                                      | 1.83    | 1.929  | 40.483                                     | 54.735 |
| 12                     | 12.75              | 12.00    | 11.75 | .375     | .500                            | 127.67                           | 113.09 | 108.43              | .300                | .318                              | .325                                      | 1.27    | 1.328  | 49.562                                     | 65.415 |

Table A-5. COPPER, BRASS OR SEAMLESS-STEEL TUBING—DIMENSIONS AND PHYSICAL DATA<sup>1</sup>

| Nominal Size OD Inches | Type | Internal Diameter Inches | Thick-ness of Metal Inches | Transverse Area Square Inches |          | Lineal Feet Per Square Foot of Surface |          | Lineal Feet Contain-ing 1 Cu. Foot | Lineal Feet Contain-ing 1 Gallon | Lineal Feet Occu-py-ing 1 Cubic Foot of Space | Weight Per Foot Pounds |
|------------------------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
|                        |      |                          |                            | External                      | Internal | External                               | Internal |                                    |                                  |   |                        |
| ¼                      | —    | .190                     | .030 <sup>2</sup>          | .049                          | .028     | 15.25                                  | 20.00    | 5090.0                             | 681.0                            | 2940.0  | .080                   |
| ⅜                      | K    | .311                     | .032 <sup>2</sup>          | .110                          | .076     | 10.45                                  | 12.29    | 1895.0                             | 253.0                            | 1310.0  | .134                   |
| ½                      | K    | .402                     | .049                       | .196                          | .127     | 7.65                                   | 9.50     | 1135.0                             | 151.0                            | 735.0   | .269                   |
|                        | L    | .430                     | .035                       |                               | .144     |  | 8.89     | 1001.0                             | 133.5                            |   | .198                   |
| ⅝                      | K    | .527                     | .049                       | .306                          | .218     | 6.10                                   | 7.25     | 660.5                              | 88.0                             | 470.0   | .344                   |
|                        | L    | .545                     | .040                       |                               | .232     |  | 7.00     | 621.0                              | 82.6                             |   | .284                   |
| ¾                      | K    | .652                     | .049                       | .539                          | .333     | 5.10                                   | 5.85     | 432.5                              | 57.5                             | 267.0   | .418                   |
|                        | L    | .660                     | .042                       |                               | .341     |  | 5.79     | 422.0                              | 56.1                             |   | .362                   |
| ⅞                      | K    | .745                     | .065                       | .598                          | .435     | 4.36                                   | 5.12     | 331.0                              | 44.0                             | 240.5   | .641                   |
|                        | L    | .785                     | .045                       |                               | .482     |  | 4.86     | 299.0                              | 39.8                             |   | .454                   |
| 1 ¼                    | K    | .995                     | .065                       | .989                          | .775     | 3.39                                   | 3.84     | 186.0                              | 24.7                             | 145.9   | .839                   |
|                        | L    | 1.025                    | .050                       |                               | .825     |  | 3.72     | 174.7                              | 23.2                             |   | .653                   |
| 1 ⅝                    | K    | 1.245                    | .065                       | 1.481                         | 1.215    | 2.78                                   | 3.06     | 118.9                              | 15.8                             | 97.3  | 1.040                  |
|                        | L    | 1.265                    | .055                       |                               | 1.255    |  | 3.02     | 115.0                              | 15.3                             |   | .882                   |
| 1 ¾                    | K    | 1.481                    | .072                       | 2.070                         | 1.725    | 2.35                                   | 2.57     | 83.5                               | 11.1                             | 69.6  | 1.36                   |
|                        | L    | 1.505                    | .060                       |                               | 1.771    |  | 2.54     | 81.4                               | 10.8                             |   | 1.14                   |
| 2 ¼                    | K    | 1.959                    | .083                       | 3.540                         | 3.000    | 1.80                                   | 1.95     | 48.0                               | 6.39                             | 40.6  | 2.06                   |
|                        | L    | 1.985                    | .070                       |                               | 3.090    |  | 1.92     | 46.6                               | 6.20                             |   | 1.75                   |
| 2 ⅝                    | K    | 2.435                    | .095                       | 5.400                         | 4.620    | 1.45                                   | 1.57     | 31.2                               | 4.15                             | 27.6  | 2.92                   |
|                        | L    | 2.465                    | .080                       |                               | 4.760    |  | 1.55     | 30.2                               | 4.01                             |   | 2.48                   |
| 3 ⅝                    | K    | 2.907                    | .109                       | 7.750                         | 6.620    | 1.22                                   | 1.31     | 21.8                               | 2.90                             | 18.6  | 4.00                   |
|                        | L    | 2.945                    | .090                       |                               | 6.810    |  | 1.29     | 21.1                               | 2.80                             |   | 3.33                   |
| 3 ¾                    | K    | 3.385                    | .120                       | 10.350                        | 8.96     | 1.05                                   | 1.13     | 16.1                               | 2.14                             | 13.9  | 5.12                   |
|                        | L    | 3.425                    | .100                       |                               | 9.21     |  | 1.11     | 15.6                               | 2.07                             |   | 4.29                   |
| 4 ⅝                    | K    | 3.857                    | .134                       | 13.320                        | 11.62    | .93                                    | .99      | 12.4                               | 1.65                             | 7.50  | 6.51                   |
|                        | L    | 3.905                    | .110                       |                               | 11.92    |  | .98      | 12.1                               | 1.61                             |   | 5.38                   |
| 5 ⅝                    | K    | 4.805                    | .160                       | 20.530                        | 18.10    | .75                                    | .79      | 7.95                               | 1.06                             | 7.04  | 9.67                   |
|                        | L    | 4.875                    | .125                       |                               | 18.60    |  | .78      | 7.75                               | 1.03                             |   | 7.61                   |
| 6 ⅝                    | K    | 5.741                    | .192                       | 29.400                        | 25.80    | .62                                    | .67      | 5.59                               | .74                              | 4.90  | 13.87                  |
|                        | L    | 5.845                    | .140                       |                               | 26.61    |  | .66      | 5.41                               | .72                              |   | 10.20                  |
| 8 ⅝                    | K    | 7.583                    | .271                       | 51.700                        | 44.80    | .47                                    | .50      | 3.22                               | .43                              | 2.78  | 25.90                  |
|                        | L    | 7.725                    | .200                       |                               | 46.60    |  | .49      | 3.09                               | .41                              |   | 19.29                  |

<sup>1</sup> Conforms to ASA B-9 Code and ASTM Specifications B280-55T and B88-51.

<sup>2</sup> Conforms to ASA B-9 Code.

TABLE A-6.  
RECEIVER TO CONDENSER EQUALIZING LINE SIZES

| Vent Line Size (Nominal Pipe Size) In. | ½  | ¾   | 1   | 1 ¼ | 1 ½ | 2   |
|--|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Max Tons—Refrigerant 12 & 502          | 35 | 70  | 120 | 200 | 280 | 460 |
| Max Tons—Refrigerant 22                | 50 | 90  | 150 | 260 | 360 | 590 |
| Max Tons—Refrigerant 717               | 50 | 100 | 170 | 310 | 425 | 650 |



**TABLE A-7.  
LOW STAGE REFRIGERANT LINE  
CAPACITY MULTIPLIERS**

| Sat. Discharge Temp, F | Ammonia   | Refrigerant 12 |           | Refrigerant 22 |           |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
|                        | Discharge | Suction        | Discharge | Suction        | Discharge |
| -30                    |           | 1.12           | 0.55      | 1.09           | 0.58      |
| -20                    |           | 1.07           | 0.70      | 1.06           | 0.71      |
| -10                    | 0.77      | 1.03           | 0.85      | 1.03           | 0.85      |
| 0                      | 1.00      | 1.00           | 1.00      | 1.00           | 1.00      |
| 10                     | 1.23      | 0.96           | 1.25      | 0.97           | 1.20      |
| 20                     | 1.45      | 0.93           | 1.50      | 0.94           | 1.45      |
| 30                     | 1.67      | 0.90           | 1.80      | 0.90           | 1.80      |

**TABLE A-8.  
PRACTICAL GAS LINE VELOCITIES FOR  
VARIOUS REFRIGERANTS (fpm)**

| Refrigerant   | Suction Line | Discharge Line |
|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| 12, 22, 502   | 1,200-4,000  | 2,000-3,500    |
| 717 (Ammonia) | 500-5,000    | 3,000-6,000    |

Velocities indicated are for system design load.

**TABLE A-9. CONVERSION TABLE FOR FAHRENHEIT AND CENTIGRADE**

| Cent. | Temp. | Fahr.  | Cent. | Temp. | Fahr. | Cent. | Temp. | Fahr. | Cent. | Temp. | Fahr. | Cent. | Temp. | Fahr. |
|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| -73.2 | -100  | -148.0 | -29.3 | -21   | -5.8  | -4.44 | 24    | 75.2  | 20.0  | 68    | 154.4 | 44.5  | 112   | 233.6 |
| -67.6 | -90   | -130.0 | -28.8 | -20   | -4.0  | -3.89 | 25    | 77.0  | 20.6  | 69    | 156.2 | 45.1  | 113   | 235.4 |
| -62.1 | -80   | -112.0 | -28.2 | -19   | -2.2  | -3.33 | 26    | 78.8  | 21.1  | 70    | 158.0 | 45.6  | 114   | 237.2 |
| -59.3 | -75   | -103.0 | -27.7 | -18   | -0.4  | -2.78 | 27    | 80.6  | 21.7  | 71    | 159.8 | 46.2  | 115   | 239.0 |
| -56.5 | -70   | -94.0  | -27.1 | -17   | 1.4   | -2.22 | 28    | 82.4  | 22.2  | 72    | 161.6 | 46.7  | 116   | 240.8 |
| -53.7 | -65   | -85.0  | -26.5 | -16   | 3.2   | -1.67 | 29    | 84.2  | 22.8  | 73    | 163.4 | 47.3  | 117   | 242.6 |
| -51.0 | -60   | -76.0  | -26.0 | -15   | 5.0   | -1.11 | 30    | 86.0  | 23.3  | 74    | 165.2 | 47.8  | 118   | 244.4 |
| -50.4 | -59   | -74.2  | -25.4 | -14   | 6.8   | -0.56 | 31    | 87.8  | 23.9  | 75    | 167.0 | 48.4  | 119   | 246.2 |
| -49.9 | -58   | -72.4  | -24.9 | -13   | 8.6   | 0     | 32    | 89.6  | 24.4  | 76    | 168.8 | 48.9  | 120   | 248.0 |
| -49.3 | -57   | -70.6  | -24.3 | -12   | 10.4  | 0.56  | 33    | 91.4  | 25.0  | 77    | 170.6 | 49.5  | 121   | 249.8 |
| -48.7 | -56   | -68.8  | -23.8 | -11   | 12.2  | 1.11  | 34    | 93.2  | 25.6  | 78    | 172.4 | 50.1  | 122   | 251.6 |
| -48.2 | -55   | -67.0  | -23.2 | -10   | 14.0  | 1.67  | 35    | 95.0  | 26.1  | 79    | 174.2 | 50.6  | 123   | 253.4 |
| -47.6 | -54   | -65.2  | -22.7 | -9    | 15.8  | 2.22  | 36    | 96.8  | 26.7  | 80    | 176.0 | 51.2  | 124   | 255.2 |
| -47.1 | -53   | -63.4  | -22.1 | -8    | 17.6  | 2.78  | 37    | 98.6  | 27.2  | 81    | 177.8 | 51.7  | 125   | 257.0 |
| -46.5 | -52   | -61.6  | -21.5 | -7    | 19.4  | 3.33  | 38    | 100.4 | 27.8  | 82    | 179.6 | 52.3  | 126   | 258.8 |
| -46.0 | -51   | -59.8  | -21.0 | -6    | 21.2  | 3.89  | 39    | 102.2 | 28.3  | 83    | 181.4 | 52.8  | 127   | 260.6 |
| -45.4 | -50   | -58.0  | -20.4 | -5    | 23.0  | 4.44  | 40    | 104.0 | 28.9  | 84    | 183.2 | 53.4  | 128   | 262.4 |
| -44.9 | -49   | -56.2  | -19.9 | -4    | 24.8  | 5.00  | 41    | 105.8 | 29.4  | 85    | 185.0 | 53.9  | 129   | 264.2 |
| -44.3 | -48   | -54.4  | -19.3 | -3    | 26.6  | 5.56  | 42    | 107.6 | 30.0  | 86    | 186.8 | 54.0  | 130   | 266.0 |
| -43.7 | -47   | -52.6  | -18.8 | -2    | 28.4  | 6.11  | 43    | 109.4 | 30.6  | 87    | 188.6 | 57.3  | 135   | 275.0 |
| -43.2 | -46   | -50.8  | -18.3 | -1    | 30.2  | 6.67  | 44    | 111.2 | 31.1  | 88    | 190.4 | 60.0  | 140   | 284.0 |
| -42.6 | -45   | -49.0  | -17.8 | 0     | 32.0  | 7.22  | 45    | 113.0 | 31.7  | 89    | 192.2 | 62.8  | 145   | 293.0 |
| -42.1 | -44   | -47.2  | -17.2 | 1     | 33.8  | 7.78  | 46    | 114.8 | 32.2  | 90    | 194.0 | 66.0  | 150   | 302.0 |
| -41.5 | -43   | -45.4  | -16.7 | 2     | 35.6  | 8.33  | 47    | 116.6 | 32.8  | 91    | 195.8 | 68.4  | 155   | 311.0 |
| -41.0 | -42   | -43.6  | -16.1 | 3     | 37.4  | 8.89  | 48    | 118.4 | 33.3  | 92    | 197.6 | 71.0  | 160   | 320.0 |
| -40.4 | -41   | -41.8  | -15.6 | 4     | 39.2  | 9.44  | 49    | 120.2 | 33.9  | 93    | 199.4 | 73.9  | 165   | 329.0 |
| -40.0 | -40   | -40.0  | -15.0 | 5     | 41.0  | 10.0  | 50    | 122.0 | 34.4  | 94    | 201.2 | 77.0  | 170   | 338.0 |
| -39.3 | -39   | -38.2  | -14.4 | 6     | 42.8  | 10.6  | 51    | 123.8 | 35.0  | 95    | 203.0 | 79.5  | 175   | 347.0 |
| -38.8 | -38   | -36.4  | -13.9 | 7     | 44.6  | 11.1  | 52    | 125.6 | 35.6  | 96    | 204.8 | 82.0  | 180   | 356.0 |
| -38.2 | -37   | -34.6  | -13.3 | 8     | 46.4  | 11.7  | 53    | 127.4 | 36.1  | 97    | 206.6 | 85.0  | 185   | 365.0 |
| -37.6 | -36   | -32.8  | -12.8 | 9     | 48.2  | 12.2  | 54    | 129.2 | 36.7  | 98    | 208.4 | 88.0  | 190   | 374.0 |
| -37.1 | -35   | -31.0  | -12.2 | 10    | 50.0  | 12.8  | 55    | 131.0 | 37.2  | 99    | 210.2 | 90.6  | 195   | 383.0 |
| -36.5 | -34   | -29.2  | -11.7 | 11    | 51.8  | 13.3  | 56    | 132.8 | 37.8  | 100   | 212.0 | 93.0  | 200   | 392.0 |
| -36.0 | -33   | -27.4  | -11.1 | 12    | 53.6  | 13.9  | 57    | 134.6 | 38.4  | 101   | 213.8 | 99.0  | 210   | 410.0 |
| -35.4 | -32   | -25.6  | -10.6 | 13    | 55.4  | 14.4  | 58    | 136.4 | 39.0  | 102   | 215.6 | 100.0 | 212   | 413.0 |
| -34.9 | -31   | -23.8  | -10.0 | 14    | 57.2  | 15.0  | 59    | 138.2 | 39.5  | 103   | 217.4 | 104.0 | 220   | 428.0 |
| -34.3 | -30   | -22.0  | -9.44 | 15    | 59.0  | 15.6  | 60    | 140.0 | 40.1  | 104   | 219.2 | 110.0 | 230   | 446.0 |
| -33.8 | -29   | -20.2  | -8.89 | 16    | 60.8  | 16.1  | 61    | 141.8 | 40.6  | 105   | 221.0 | 116.0 | 240   | 464.0 |
| -33.2 | -28   | -18.4  | -8.33 | 17    | 62.6  | 16.7  | 62    | 143.6 | 41.2  | 106   | 222.8 | 121.0 | 250   | 482.0 |
| -32.6 | -27   | -16.6  | -7.78 | 18    | 64.4  | 17.2  | 63    | 145.4 | 41.7  | 107   | 224.6 | 127.0 | 260   | 500.0 |
| -32.1 | -26   | -14.8  | -7.22 | 19    | 66.2  | 17.8  | 64    | 147.2 | 42.3  | 108   | 226.4 | 132.0 | 270   | 518.0 |
| -31.5 | -25   | -13.0  | -6.67 | 20    | 68.0  | 18.3  | 65    | 149.0 | 42.8  | 109   | 228.2 | 138.0 | 280   | 536.0 |
| -31.0 | -24   | -11.2  | -6.11 | 21    | 69.8  | 18.9  | 66    | 150.8 | 43.4  | 110   | 230.0 | 143.0 | 290   | 554.0 |
| -30.4 | -23   | -9.4   | -5.56 | 22    | 71.6  | 19.4  | 67    | 152.6 | 43.9  | 111   | 231.8 | 149.0 | 300   | 572.0 |
| -29.9 | -22   | -7.6   | -5.00 | 23    | 73.4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

The numbers in the TEMPERATURE column (center column) refer to the temperature either in Centigrade or Fahrenheit, which one desires to convert to the other scale. If converting Fahrenheit to Centigrade, the equivalent temperature will be found in the CENTIGRADE column (left column). If converting Centigrade to Fahrenheit, the equivalent temperature will be found in the FAHRENHEIT column (right column).



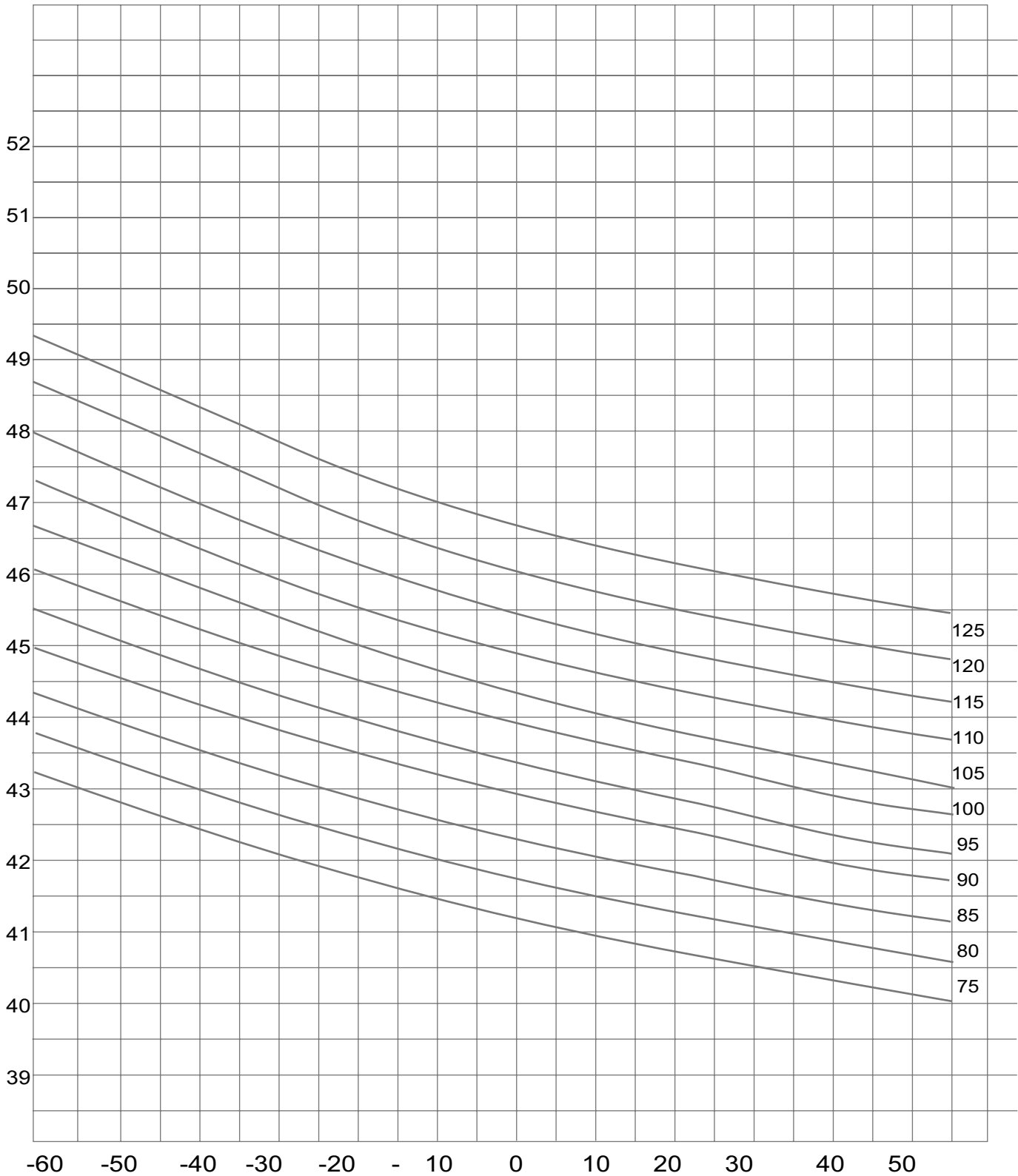
**TABLE A-10.**  
**FLOW OF WATER THROUGH SCHEDULE 40 STEEL PIPE**

| DISCHARGE          |                      | PRESSURE DROP PER 100 FEET AND VELOCITY IN SCHEDULE 40 PIPE FOR WATER AT 60°F. |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                    |                      | 1/8"   |                  | 1/4"            |                  | 3/8"            |                  | 1/2"            |                  | 3/4"            |                  | 1"              |                  | 1 1/4"          |                  | 1 1/2"          |                  |
| Gallons per Minute | Cubic Ft. per Second | Feet per Second  | Lbs. per Sq. In. | Feet per Second | Lbs. per Sq. In. | Feet per Second | Lbs. per Sq. In. | Feet per Second | Lbs. per Sq. In. | Feet per Second | Lbs. per Sq. In. | Feet per Second | Lbs. per Sq. In. | Feet per Second | Lbs. per Sq. In. | Feet per Second | Lbs. per Sq. In. |
| .2                 | 0.000446             | 1.13   | 1.86             | 0.616           | 0.359            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| .3                 | 0.000668             | 1.69   | 4.22             | 0.924           | 0.903            | 0.504           | 0.159            | 0.317           | 0.061            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| .4                 | 0.000891             | 2.26   | 6.98             | 1.23            | 1.61             | 0.672           | 0.345            | 0.422           | 0.086            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| .5                 | 0.00111              | 2.82   | 10.5             | 1.54            | 2.39             | 0.840           | 0.539            | 0.528           | 0.167            | 0.301           | 0.033            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| .6                 | 0.00134              | 3.39   | 14.7             | 1.85            | 3.29             | 1.01            | 0.751            | 0.633           | 0.240            | 0.361           | 0.041            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| .8                 | 0.00178              | 4.52   | 25.0             | 2.46            | 5.44             | 1.34            | 1.25             | 0.844           | 0.408            | 0.481           | 0.102            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| 1                  | 0.00223              | 5.65   | 37.2             | 3.08            | 8.28             | 1.68            | 1.85             | 1.06            | 0.600            | 0.602           | 0.155            | 0.371           | 0.048            |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| 2                  | 0.00446              | 11.29  | 134.4            | 6.16            | 30.1             | 3.36            | 6.58             | 2.11            | 2.10             | 1.20            | 0.526            | 0.743           | 0.164            | 0.429           | 0.044            |                 |                  |
| 3                  | 0.00668              |  |                  | 9.25            | 64.1             | 5.04            | 13.9             | 3.17            | 4.33             | 1.81            | 1.09             | 1.114           | 0.336            | 0.644           | 0.090            | 0.473           | 0.043            |
| 4                  | 0.00891              |  |                  | 12.33           | 111.2            | 6.72            | 23.9             | 4.22            | 7.42             | 2.41            | 1.83             | 1.49            | 0.565            | 0.858           | 0.150            | 0.630           | 0.071            |
| 5                  | 0.01114              |  |                  |                 |                  | 8.40            | 36.7             | 5.28            | 11.2             | 3.01            | 2.75             | 1.86            | 0.835            | 1.073           | 0.223            | 0.788           | 0.104            |
| 6                  | 0.01337              | 0.574  | 0.044            |                 |                  | 10.08           | 51.9             | 6.33            | 15.8             | 3.61            | 3.84             | 2.23            | 1.17             | 1.29            | 0.309            | 0.946           | 0.145            |
| 8                  | 0.01782              | 0.765  | 0.073            |                 |                  | 13.44           | 91.1             | 8.45            | 27.7             | 4.81            | 6.60             | 2.97            | 1.99             | 1.72            | 0.518            | 1.26            | 0.241            |
| 10                 | 0.02228              | 0.956  | 0.108            | 0.670           | 0.046            |                 |                  | 10.56           | 42.4             | 6.02            | 9.99             | 3.71            | 2.99             | 2.15            | 0.774            | 1.58            | 0.361            |
| 15                 | 0.03342              | 1.43   | 0.224            | 1.01            | 0.094            |                 |                  | 9.03            | 21.6             | 5.57            | 6.36             | 3.22            | 1.63             | 3.22            | 1.63             | 2.37            | 0.755            |
| 20                 | 0.04456              | 1.91   | 0.375            | 1.34            | 0.158            | 0.868           | 0.056            | 12.03           | 37.8             | 7.43            | 10.9             | 4.29            | 2.78             | 4.29            | 2.78             | 3.16            | 1.28             |
| 25                 | 0.05570              | 2.39   | 0.561            | 1.68            | 0.234            | 1.09            | 0.083            | 8.81            | 0.041            |                 |                  | 9.28            | 16.7             | 5.37            | 4.22             | 3.94            | 1.93             |
| 30                 | 0.06684              | 2.87   | 0.786            | 2.01            | 0.327            | 1.30            | 0.114            | 0.974           | 0.056            |                 |                  | 11.14           | 23.8             | 6.44            | 5.92             | 4.73            | 2.72             |
| 35                 | 0.07798              | 3.35   | 1.05             | 2.35            | 0.436            | 1.52            | 0.151            | 1.14            | 0.074            | 0.882           | 0.041            | 12.99           | 32.2             | 7.51            | 7.90             | 5.52            | 3.64             |
| 40                 | 0.08912              | 3.83   | 1.35             | 2.68            | 0.556            | 1.74            | 0.192            | 1.30            | 0.095            | 1.01            | 0.052            | 14.85           | 41.5             | 8.59            | 10.24            | 6.30            | 4.65             |
| 45                 | 0.1003               | 4.30   | 1.67             | 3.02            | 0.668            | 1.95            | 0.239            | 1.46            | 0.117            | 1.13            | 0.064            |                 |                  | 9.67            | 12.80            | 7.09            | 5.85             |
| 50                 | 0.1114               | 4.78   | 2.03             | 3.35            | 0.839            | 2.17            | 0.288            | 1.62            | 0.142            | 1.26            | 0.076            |                 |                  | 10.74           | 15.66            | 7.88            | 7.15             |
| 60                 | 0.1337               | 5.74   | 2.87             | 4.02            | 1.18             | 2.60            | 0.406            | 1.95            | 0.204            | 1.51            | 0.107            |                 |                  | 12.89           | 22.2             | 9.47            | 10.21            |
| 70                 | 0.1560               | 6.70   | 3.84             | 4.69            | 1.59             | 3.04            | 0.540            | 2.27            | 0.261            | 1.76            | 0.143            | 1.12            | 0.047            |                 |                  | 11.05           | 13.71            |
| 80                 | 0.1782               | 7.65   | 4.97             | 5.36            | 2.03             | 3.47            | 0.687            | 2.60            | 0.334            | 2.02            | 0.180            | 1.28            | 0.060            |                 |                  | 12.62           | 17.59            |
| 90                 | 0.2005               | 8.60   | 6.20             | 6.03            | 2.83             | 3.91            | 0.861            | 2.92            | 0.416            | 2.27            | 0.224            | 1.44            | 0.074            |                 |                  | 14.20           | 22.0             |
| 100                | 0.2228               | 9.56   | 7.59             | 6.70            | 3.09             | 4.34            | 1.05             | 3.25            | 0.509            | 2.52            | 0.272            | 1.60            | 0.090            | 1.11            | 0.036            | 15.78           | 26.9             |
| 125                | 0.2785               | 11.97  | 11.76            | 8.38            | 4.71             | 5.43            | 1.61             | 4.06            | 0.769            | 3.15            | 0.415            | 2.01            | 0.135            | 1.39            | 0.055            | 19.72           | 41.4             |
| 150                | 0.3342               | 14.36  | 16.70            | 10.05           | 6.69             | 6.51            | 2.24             | 4.87            | 1.08             | 3.78            | 0.580            | 2.41            | 0.190            | 1.67            | 0.077            |                 |                  |
| 175                | 0.3899               | 16.75  | 22.3             | 11.73           | 8.97             | 7.60            | 3.00             | 5.68            | 1.44             | 4.41            | 0.774            | 2.81            | 0.253            | 1.94            | 0.102            |                 |                  |
| 200                | 0.4456               | 19.14  | 28.8             | 13.42           | 11.68            | 8.68            | 3.87             | 6.49            | 1.85             | 5.04            | 0.985            | 3.21            | 0.323            | 2.22            | 0.130            |                 |                  |
| 225                | 0.5013               |  |                  | 15.09           | 14.63            | 9.77            | 4.83             | 7.30            | 2.32             | 5.67            | 1.23             | 3.61            | 0.401            | 2.50            | 0.162            | 1.44            | 0.043            |
| 250                | 0.557                |  |                  |                 |                  | 10.85           | 5.93             | 8.12            | 2.84             | 6.30            | 1.46             | 4.01            | 0.495            | 2.78            | 0.195            | 1.60            | 0.051            |
| 275                | 0.6127               |  |                  |                 |                  | 11.94           | 7.14             | 8.93            | 3.40             | 6.93            | 1.79             | 4.41            | 0.583            | 3.05            | 0.234            | 1.76            | 0.061            |
| 300                | 0.6684               |  |                  |                 |                  | 13.00           | 8.36             | 9.74            | 4.02             | 7.56            | 2.11             | 4.81            | 0.683            | 3.33            | 0.275            | 1.92            | 0.072            |
| 325                | 0.7241               |  |                  |                 |                  | 14.12           | 9.89             | 10.53           | 4.09             | 8.19            | 2.47             | 5.21            | 0.797            | 3.61            | 0.320            | 2.08            | 0.083            |
| 350                | 0.7798               |  |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 11.36           | 5.41             | 8.82            | 2.84             | 5.62            | 0.919            | 3.89            | 0.367            | 2.24            | 0.095            |
| 375                | 0.8355               |  |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 12.17           | 6.18             | 9.45            | 3.25             | 6.02            | 1.05             | 4.16            | 0.416            | 2.40            | 0.108            |
| 400                | 0.8912               |  |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 12.98           | 7.03             | 10.08           | 3.68             | 6.42            | 1.19             | 4.44            | 0.471            | 2.56            | 0.121            |
| 425                | 0.9469               |  |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 13.80           | 7.89             | 10.71           | 4.12             | 6.82            | 1.33             | 4.72            | 0.529            | 2.73            | 0.136            |
| 450                | 1.003                |  |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 14.61           | 8.80             | 11.34           | 4.60             | 7.22            | 1.48             | 5.00            | 0.590            | 2.89            | 0.151            |
| 475                | 1.059                | 1.93   | 0.054            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 11.97           | 5.12             | 7.62            | 1.64             | 5.27            | 0.653            | 3.04            | 0.166            |
| 500                | 1.114                | 2.03   | 0.059            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 12.60           | 5.65             | 8.02            | 1.81             | 5.55            | 0.720            | 3.21            | 0.182            |
| 550                | 1.225                | 2.24   | 0.071            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 13.85           | 6.79             | 8.82            | 2.17             | 6.11            | 0.861            | 3.53            | 0.219            |
| 600                | 1.337                | 2.44   | 0.083            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 15.12           | 8.04             | 9.63            | 2.55             | 6.66            | 1.02             | 3.85            | 0.258            |
| 650                | 1.448                | 2.64   | 0.097            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 10.43           | 2.98             | 7.22            | 1.18             | 4.17            | 0.301            |
| 700                | 1.560                | 2.85   | 0.112            | 2.01            | 0.047            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 11.23           | 3.43             | 7.78            | 1.35             | 4.49            | 0.343            |
| 750                | 1.671                | 3.05   | 0.127            | 2.15            | 0.054            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 12.03           | 3.92             | 8.33            | 1.55             | 4.81            | 0.392            |
| 800                | 1.782                | 3.25   | 0.143            | 2.29            | 0.061            |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | 12.83           | 4.43             | 8.88            | 1.75             | 5.13            | 0.443            |
| 850                | 1.894                | 3.46   | 0.160            | 2.44            | 0.068            | 2.02            | 0.042            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 13.64           | 5.00             | 9.44            | 1.96             | 5.45            | 0.497            |
| 900                | 2.005                | 3.66   | 0.179            | 2.58            | 0.075            | 2.13            | 0.047            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 14.44           | 5.58             | 9.99            | 2.18             | 5.77            | 0.554            |
| 950                | 2.117                | 3.86   | 0.198            | 2.72            | 0.083            | 2.25            | 0.052            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 15.24           | 6.21             | 10.55           | 2.42             | 6.09            | 0.613            |
| 1,000              | 2.228                | 4.07   | 0.218            | 2.87            | 0.091            | 2.37            | 0.057            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 16.04           | 6.84             | 11.10           | 2.68             | 6.41            | 0.675            |
| 1,100              | 2.451                | 4.48   | 0.260            | 3.15            | 0.110            | 2.61            | 0.068            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 17.65           | 8.23             | 12.22           | 3.22             | 7.05            | 0.807            |
| 1,200              | 2.674                | 4.88   | 0.306            | 3.44            | 0.128            | 2.85            | 0.080            | 2.18            | 0.042            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 13.33           | 3.81             | 7.70            | 0.948            |
| 1,300              | 2.896                | 5.29   | 0.355            | 3.73            | 0.150            | 3.08            | 0.093            | 2.36            | 0.048            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 14.43           | 4.45             | 8.33            | 1.11             |
| 1,400              | 3.119                | 5.70   | 0.409            | 4.01            | 0.171            | 3.32            | 0.107            | 2.54            | 0.055            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 15.55           | 5.13             | 8.98            | 1.28             |
| 1,500              | 3.342                | 6.10   | 0.466            | 4.30            | 0.195            | 3.56            | 0.122            | 2.72            | 0.063            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 16.66           | 5.85             | 9.62            | 1.46             |
| 1,600              | 3.565                | 6.51   | 0.527            | 4.59            | 0.219            | 3.79            | 0.138            | 2.90            | 0.071            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 17.77           | 6.61             | 10.26           | 1.65             |
| 1,800              | 4.010                | 7.32   | 0.663            | 5.16            | 0.276            | 4.27            | 0.172            | 3.27            | 0.088            | 2.58            | 0.050            |                 |                  | 19.99           | 8.37             | 11.54           | 2.08             |
| 2,000              | 4.456                | 8.14   | 0.808            | 5.73            | 0.339            | 4.74            | 0.209            | 3.63            | 0.107            | 2.87            | 0.060            |                 |                  | 22.21           | 10.3             | 12.82           | 2.55             |
| 2,500              | 5.570                | 10.17  | 1.24             | 7.17            | 0.515            | 5.93            | 0.321            | 4.54            | 0.163            | 3.59            | 0.091            |                 |                  |                 |                  | 16.03           | 3.94             |
| 3,000              | 6.684                | 12.20  | 1.76             | 8.60            | 0.731            | 7.11            | 0.451            | 5.45            | 0.232            | 4.30            | 0.129            | 3.46            | 0.075            |                 |                  | 19.24           | 5.59             |
| 3,500              | 7.798                | 14.24  | 2.38             | 10.03           | 0.982            | 8.30            | 0.607            | 6.35            | 0.312            | 5.02            | 0.173            | 4.04            | 0.101            |                 |                  | 22.44           | 7.56             |
| 4,000              | 8.912                | 16.27  | 3.08             | 11.47           | 1.27             | 9.48            | 0.787            | 7.26            | 0.401            | 5.74            | 0.222            | 4.62            | 0.129            | 3.19            | 0.052            | 25.65           | 9.80             |
| 4,500              | 10.03                | 18.31  | 3.87             | 12.90           | 1.60             | 10.67           | 0.990            | 8.17            | 0.503            | 6.46            | 0.280            | 5.20            | 0.162            | 3.59            | 0.065            | 28.87           | 12.2             |
| 5,000              | 11.14                | 20.35  | 4.71             | 14.33           | 1.95             | 11.85           | 1.21             | 9.08            | 0.617            | 7.17            | 0.340            | 5.77            | 0.199            | 3.99            | 0.079            |                 |                  |
| 6,000              | 13.37                | 24.41  | 6.74             | 17.20           | 2.77             | 14.23           | 1.71             | 1               |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |

## TYPICAL CONVERSION FACTORS (U.S. TO S.I. METRIC)

| CONVENTIONAL<br>U. S. UNIT  | MULTIPLIED BY<br>CONVERSION FACTOR | GIVES S. I.<br>METRIC                                  | METRIC UNIT<br>SYMBOL  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| inch  | 25.40                              | millimetres  | mm                     |
| inch  | 2.54                               | centimetres  | cm                     |
| feet  | 0.3048                             | metres   | m                      |
| square feet   | 0.0929                             | square metres  | m <sup>2</sup>         |
| cubic feet  | 0.02832                            | cubic metres   | m <sup>3</sup>         |
| microns (of Hg)   | 0.133322                           | pascals<br>(equivalent to newtons<br>per square metre) | Pa<br>N/m <sup>2</sup> |
| pound   | 0.453592                           | kilograms  | kg                     |
| pounds of force   | 4.448                              | newtons  | N                      |
| pounds of force<br>per square inch (p.s.i.)                               | 6.895                              | kilopascals  | kPa                    |
| short ton   | 0.9091                             | metric tons  | t                      |
| gallon  | 3.785                              | litres   | l                      |
| gallon  | 0.003785                           | cubic metres   | m <sup>3</sup>         |
| gallons per minute<br>(g.p.m.)  | 0.06308                            | litres per second                                      | l/s                    |
| gallons per minute<br>(g.p.m.)  | 0.00006309                         | cubic metres<br>per second                             | m <sup>3</sup> /s      |
| horsepower (hp)   | 746.0                              | watts  | W                      |
| horsepower (hp)   | 0.7460                             | kilowatts  | kW                     |
| tons of refrigeration   | 3.5168                             | kilowatts  | kW                     |
| revolutions per<br>minute (r.p.m.)  | 0.104720                           | radians per second                                     | rad/s                  |
| British thermal<br>units (Btu)  | 1.055.0                            | joules   | J                      |
| Btu's per pound   | 2.326                              | kilojoules per<br>kilogram                             | kJ/kg                  |
| convection coefficient<br>and u-value<br>(Btu/(hr x ft <sup>2</sup> x°F.) | 5.678286                           | watts ÷ (square<br>metres x degrees<br>kelvin)         | W/(m <sup>2</sup> ·K)  |
| temperature level (°F.)   | x5/9 (after<br>subtracting 32)     | degrees celsius  | °C                     |
| temperature difference<br>(°F. delta T)                                   | 0.555                              | degrees kelvin   | deg K                  |
| acres (plant site area)   | 0.4047                             | hectares (10,000 m <sup>2</sup> )                      | ha                     |
| Btu's per hour  | 0.293067                           | watts  | W                      |
| density (lb./ft <sup>3</sup> )  | 16.0185                            | kilograms per<br>cubic metre                           | kg/m <sup>3</sup>      |
| feet per second   | 0.3048                             | meters per<br>second                                   | m/s                    |





**VILTER**®

Since 1867

5555 S Packard Ave  
 Cudahy, WI 53110  
 414-744-0111